

## Material Safety Data Sheet

3M MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET 3M(TM) Novec (TM) 1230 Fire Protection Fluid [FK-5-1-12] 04/09/2007

application.

This MSDS has been prepared to meet the U.S. OSHA Hazard Communication Standard, 29 CFR 1910.1200.

**SECTION 16: OTHER INFORMATION****NFPA Hazard Classification**

Health: 3 Flammability: 0 Reactivity: 1 Special Hazards: None

National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) hazard ratings are designed for use by emergency response personnel to address the hazards that are presented by short-term, acute exposure to a material under conditions of fire, spill, or similar emergencies. Hazard ratings are primarily based on the inherent physical and toxic properties of the material but also include the toxic properties of combustion or decomposition products that are known to be generated in significant quantities.

**HMIS Hazard Classification**

Health: 0 Flammability: 0 Reactivity: 1 Protection: X - See PPE section.

Hazardous Material Identification System (HMIS(r)) hazard ratings are designed to inform employees of chemical hazards in the workplace. These ratings are based on the inherent properties of the material under expected conditions of normal use and are not intended for use in emergency situations. HMIS(r) ratings are to be used with a fully implemented HMIS(r) program. HMIS(r) is a registered mark of the National Paint and Coatings Association (NPCA).

**Revision Changes:**

Section 1: Product use information was modified.

Copyright was modified.

Section 14: ID Number(s) was modified.

**DISCLAIMER:** The information in this Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) is believed to be correct as of the date issued. 3M MAKES NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR COURSE OF PERFORMANCE OR USAGE OF TRADE. User is responsible for determining whether the 3M product is fit for a particular purpose and suitable for user's method of use or application. Given the variety of factors that can affect the use and application of a 3M product, some of which are uniquely within the user's knowledge and control, it is essential that the user evaluate the 3M product to determine whether it is fit for a particular purpose and suitable for user's method of use or application.

3M provides information in electronic form as a service to its customers. Due to the remote possibility that electronic transfer may have resulted in errors, omissions or alterations in this information, 3M makes no representations as to its completeness or accuracy. In addition, information obtained from a database may not be as current as the information in the MSDS available directly from 3M.

3M MSDSs are available at [www.3M.com](http://www.3M.com)

## SECTION II

UL EX-4510 9-1-10 Page 2-8

### Material Safety Data Sheet

NOTES:



## General Information

### 3M™ NOVEC™ 1230 FIRE PROTECTION FLUID

#### General Information

3M™ Novec™ 1230 Fire Protection Fluid has been developed as an alternative to Halon 1301, production of which has ceased at the end of 1993, under the agreed adjustments made to the Montreal Protocol in Nov. 1992.

Novec 1230 contains no Bromine or Chlorine and has no ozone depleting potential.

Novec 1230 systems utilize one or more storage containers arranged to provide the protected area with a pre-determined quantity of agent.

Novec 1230 storage containers are designed to hold Novec 1230 in liquid form. Nitrogen is used to super-pressurize the container to 360 psi (24.8 bar) at 70 °F (21 °C).

Handling and installation of Novec 1230 equipment should only be conducted by persons trained in dealing with this type of equipment.

Under normal conditions Novec 1230 is a colorless and low odor fluid with a density around 11 times greater than air. It has negligible vapor pressure and is super-pressurized with nitrogen to 360 psi (24.8 bar) when used in fire suppression applications.

It contains no particulates or oily residues and is produced under ISO 9001 guidelines to strict manufacturing specifications ensuring product purity.

Present understanding of Novec 1230 is that fire suppression is through heat absorption and chemical means.

Novec 1230 decomposes at temperatures in excess of 932 °F (500°C) and it is therefore important to avoid applications involving hazards where continuously hot surfaces are involved. Upon exposure to the flame, Novec 1230 will decompose to form halogen acids. Their presence will be readily detected by a sharp, pungent odor before maximum hazardous exposure levels are reached.

#### Storage and Handling Recommendations

The unique properties of Novec 1230 fluid necessitate the user to follow certain handling and storage guidelines. Failure to follow these recommendations may result in contamination of the agent and potential failure of the system in which it is used. Contact with water or solvents either polar or hydrocarbon could render Novec 1230 fluid ineffective. Novec 1230 fluid should not be mixed with other extinguishing agents (liquid, powder, or foam) without consulting ANSUL to determine compatibility.

Novec 1230 fluid should be stored indoors, out of direct sunlight at temperatures below 104 °F (40 °C). If container must be stored outdoors, confirm that all openings are fully closed. Protect container from direct sunlight and precipitation to every extent possible, and fully dry the exterior of the container prior to opening.

Based on the results of accelerated aging studies, Novec 1230 fluid is expected to have a shelf life and perform as a clean agent for at least 30 years in a properly designed, maintained, and operating fire suppression system, provided the agent has been stored and handled in accordance with the information provided in this manual.

Novec 1230 fluid is a liquid at room temperature allowing it to be transferred using conventional pumping or gravity transfer through a closed system. Novec 1230 fluid has a viscosity similar to water. Consequently, it can be transferred using any pump that would be used to transport a low viscosity, nonflammable liquid. A gravity feed method may also be used to fill the system tanks, in lieu of pumping. If using a pump, it is recommended that an inline filter (equal to or less than 20 microns) be used when filling container.

Standards used by the fire protection industry typically specify that clean agents meet certain standards of quality. In order to maintain the low water content of the original Novec 1230 fluid, procedures must be used to prevent the entry of moist, ambient air into the storage containers. When transferring fluid, the receiving containers should be free of water and purged with dry nitrogen prior to filling with Novec 1230 fluid to remove moisture-laden air. The end of the fluid dispensing pipe must extend into the receiving container. The dispensing container should be fitted with a vent drier or nitrogen purge to prevent the influx of moist air as Novec 1230 fluid is withdrawn. Vent driers employing disposable or refillable desiccant cartridges are available from vendors such as W.A. Hammond Drierite Co. Ltd. Alternatively, a nitrogen purge can be set up by installing a "tee" onto the vent bung of the dispensing container and establishing flow of dry nitrogen at a volumetric flow rate that is in excess of the rate of withdrawal of Novec 1230 fluid from the container.

Good industrial hygiene practices should be followed when handling Novec 1230 fluid. Novec 1230 fluid must be used in a well-ventilated area. Provide local exhaust ventilation at transfer points. If adequate ventilation cannot be accomplished to maintain air concentrations below the recommended exposure guideline, use respiratory protection. The use of vented goggles for eye protection is required when handling Novec 1230 fluid. Always wear gloves when handling Novec 1230 fluid. Gloves made from butyl rubber are recommended. For more specific information regarding the use of Novec 1230 fluid, refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet.

#### Disposal Recommendations

Novec 1230 fluid may be disposed using an approved industrial or commercial incinerator. Since Novec 1230 fluid is nonflammable, it must be burned in the presence of a combustible material. Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet, Section II, for additional details.

## SECTION III

UL EX-4510 9-1-10 Page 3-2

REV. 3

### General Information

#### 3M™ NOVEC™ 1230 FIRE PROTECTION FLUID (Continued)

##### Health and Safety

A properly designed and installed suppression system should not present any significant health or safety problems. However, there are basic precautions to be taken to avoid accidents, and aspects of the system operation that should be understood.

Reference should be made to NFPA 2001 for the toxic and asphyxiating hazards of clean agent replacement.

Novec 1230 agent has acceptable toxicity for use in occupied spaces when used as specified in the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) proposed Significant New Alternative Policy (SNAP) program rules and NFPA 2001, "Clean Agent Fire Extinguishing Systems."

Novec 1230 fluid extinguishes fires via its cooling effect, not by displacement of oxygen as is the extinguishment mechanism of CO<sub>2</sub>, thus providing the ability to utilize Novec 1230 fluid in occupied areas.

Therefore, exposure to Novec 1230 at the design concentration of up to 10.0% is not a hazard to health. Exposure to higher concentrations is permissible for limited periods. Refer to NFPA 2001 for exposure requirements. As with halons, the EPA and the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) recommend that unnecessary exposure to any agent be avoided and that personnel evacuate protected areas as quickly as possible to avoid the decomposition products of the fire.

Novec 1230 can decompose at high temperatures to form acids. If so, their presence is readily detected as a sharp, pungent odor long before hazardous maximum exposure levels are reached.

The noise created by the Novec 1230 agent discharging can be loud enough to startle people in the vicinity, but is unlikely to cause any permanent injury. Turbulence caused by the high velocity discharge can dislodge substantial objects directly in its path, and cause general turbulence within the protected area to move paper and light objects.

Direct contact with the vaporizing liquid discharged from a Novec 1230 nozzle has a chilling effect on objects and in extreme cases can cause frostbite to the skin. The liquid phase vaporizes rapidly when mixed with air and therefore limits the risk to the immediate vicinity of the nozzle. Reduction in visibility will occur due to the condensation of water vapor.

#### CAUTION

The discharge of clean agent systems to extinguish a fire can result in a potential hazard to personnel from the natural form of the clean agent or from the products of combustion that result from exposure of the agent to the fire or hot surfaces. Unnecessary exposure of personnel either to the products of decomposition shall be avoided.

#### DESCRIPTION OF SAPPHIRE SYSTEMS

SAPPHIRE systems are designed to suppress fires in Class A, B, and C hazards.

Novec 1230 suppress fires by a combination of physical and chemical means. It does not significantly deplete the oxygen content in the room.

A system comprises one or more containers connected to a system of piping and nozzles. Novec 1230 is liquid under pressure and is stored in steel containers, each of which is fitted with a valve specially designed to allow the contents of the container to discharge within 10 seconds. When the valve opens, Novec 1230 flows into the distribution piping to the discharge nozzles where it is rapidly dispersed as a vapor.

Discharged Novec 1230 gives the appearance of a fog which may reduce visibility. This normally clears rapidly and should not obstruct the ability of personnel to safely exit the protected area.

SAPPHIRE Engineered Fire Suppression Systems are particularly valuable in extinguishing fires in enclosures containing hazards or equipment where a clean, electrically non-conductive medium is essential or where the cleaning up of foam, water or dry chemical would be a problem.

#### APPROVALS

The SAPPHIRE Fire Suppression System has been tested and listed by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (EX-4510) and Underwriters Laboratories of Canada (CEX1151) as well as Factory Mutual (FM) as an engineered system for Class A, B, and C fire suppression, at temperatures between 32 °F to 130 °F (0 °C to 55 °C).

## **General Information**

### **TYPE OF SYSTEM**

Total flooding is the approved type of system available. A total flooding system normally consists of a fixed supply of Novec 1230 agent connected to piping with nozzles to direct the agent into an enclosed hazard space. In a total flooding system, the enclosure around the hazard must be tight enough to hold the required percentage of Novec 1230 agent concentration for a period of time to extinguish the fire.

### **TYPES OF ACTUATION**

There are three basic types of actuation for the SAPPHIRE systems: pneumatic, mechanical, and electric.

#### **Electrical**

Automatic electric actuation of the cylinder valve, through an approved control panel, can be accomplished by using an electric actuator. The actuator is energized by an electric signal from the detection/control panel. When using the electric actuator, a mechanical actuating device can be attached as a secondary means of actuation. When using electric actuation, a means of manual release must also be provided.

#### **Mechanical**

Mechanical actuation is accomplished by means of a local manual actuator mounted on top of the tank valve or on top of the electric actuator. The tank is actuated by removing the safety pin on the actuator and depressing the strike knob. The pin in the actuator opens the tank valve, allowing the tank to discharge the agent.

#### **Pneumatic**

Pneumatic actuation utilizes nitrogen gas pressure from a cartridge located in a releasing device such as an ANSUL AUTOMAN II-C release. The gas pressure forces the pneumatic actuator, located on the tank valve, down, which in turn forces the cylinder valve open, releasing the Novec 1230 agent from the tank, through the piping and out the nozzles.

### **TYPES OF DETECTION**

There are two approved types of detection available for the SAPPHIRE system: electronic control panel and electric releasing device.

#### **Electronic Control Panel**

Electric actuation of the SAPPHIRE system is obtained through the use of electronic control systems that monitor and control various system functions. All detection equipment must be installed according to NFPA 70 and NFPA 72. detection devices available are: ionization smoke detectors, photoelectric smoke detectors, flame detectors, and rate compensated heat detectors. Note: When designing the system, make certain the type of detector used is appropriate for the type of hazard so proper response is attained in a fire situation. When a detector senses a fire, a signal is sent to the control panel. The panel in turn sends an electrical signal to the actuator located on the master tank valve. The actuator opens the master valve, actuating that tank and causing pneumatic actuation of the remaining tanks from the pressure of the master tank.

#### **Electric Release Device**

The ANSUL AUTOMAN II-C electric releasing device uses approved thermal detectors and actuates the SAPPHIRE tanks pneumatically, utilizing high-pressure nitrogen to open the tank valve.

### **SYSTEM LIMITATIONS**

SAPPHIRE engineered systems are based on a Hydraulic Flow Program developed by Hughes Associates Inc. The program predicts the two-phase flow of Novec 1230 agent and nitrogen through a pipe network. Information detailing the enclosure is entered and the program calculates the required pipe sizes, nozzle drill sizes, average nozzle pressures and discharge time.

As system design calculations are critical to the success of the suppression system, only ANSUL or ANSUL trained personnel are authorized to perform system calculations.

### **NOTICE**

The calculation method has been designed for specific types of fittings, pipe, and pipe I.D. When these limitations are not maintained, there is a risk that the system will not supply the required quantity of extinguishing agent.

## SECTION III

UL EX-4510 9-1-10 Page 3-4

REV. 2

### General Information

#### SYSTEM LIMITATIONS (Continued)

##### Design/Flow Calculation Limitations

- System Operating Temperature: 32 °F to 130 °F (0 °C to 54 °C)
- Minimum Design Concentration: Class A, 4.2% – Class B, contact Ansul Technical Services for specific fuel design concentrations
- Fill Density: Maximum 75 lb/ft<sup>3</sup> (34.0 kg/m<sup>3</sup>), Minimum 31.0 lb/ft<sup>3</sup> (14.1 kg/m<sup>3</sup>)
- Discharge Time: Maximum 10 seconds, Minimum 6 seconds
- Maximum Arrival Imbalance: 1 second
- Maximum Runout Imbalance: 2 seconds
- Maximum Pipe Volume to Cylinder Liquid Volume: 80%  
Minimum Pipe Volume Ratio Before First Tee: 10%

##### Nozzle Area Ratio:

| Maximum<br>All Size Nozzles | Minimum<br>1/2 in. Nozzle | All Other Sizes |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| 80%                         | 10%                       | 20%             |

- Minimum Nozzle Pressure: 73 psi (5.0 bar)
- Flow Rate Limit:

| Pipe Diameter | Minimum Flow Rate |        | Maximum Flow Rate |         |
|---------------|-------------------|--------|-------------------|---------|
|               | lb/s              | (kg/s) | lb/s              | (kg/s)  |
| 1/2 in.       | 1.0               | (0.5)  | 3.0               | (1.4)   |
| 3/4 in.       | 2.0               | (0.9)  | 5.5               | (2.5)   |
| 1 in.         | 3.5               | (1.6)  | 8.5               | (3.9)   |
| 1 1/4 in.     | 6.0               | (2.7)  | 12.5              | (5.7)   |
| 1 1/2 in.     | 9.0               | (4.1)  | 20.0              | (9.1)   |
| 2 in.         | 14.0              | (6.4)  | 30.0              | (13.6)  |
| 2 1/2 in.     | 20.0              | (9.1)  | 55.0              | (24.9)  |
| 3 in.         | 30.0              | (13.6) | 90.0              | (40.8)  |
| 4 in.         | 55.0              | (24.9) | 125.0             | (56.7)  |
| 5 in.         | 90.0              | (40.8) | 200.0             | (90.7)  |
| 6 in.         | 120.0             | (54.4) | 300.0             | (136.1) |

- Maximum Allowed Split Through a Tee:

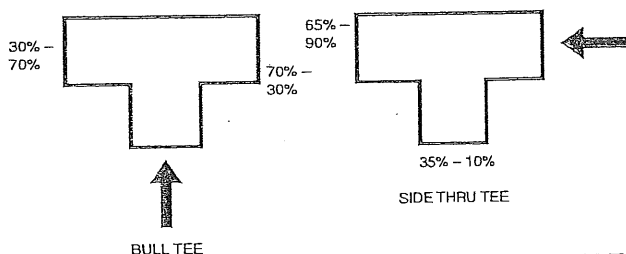


FIGURE 1  
002201

- Maximum nozzle height above floor level for a single row of nozzles is 14 ft (4.3 m). For ceiling heights over 14 ft (4.3 m), additional rows of nozzles may be added.
- Nozzles to be located a maximum of 12 in. (30.5 cm) down from the ceiling, positioned vertically (either up or down). Exception: Sub-floor nozzles may be positioned either vertically down from the top of the sub-floor or vertically up from the bottom of the sub-floor.
- Maximum Area Nozzle Coverage: 1800 ft<sup>2</sup> (167.2 m<sup>2</sup>)
- Minimum Ceiling Height: 12 in. (30.5 cm)
- Piping/Tee Orientation:

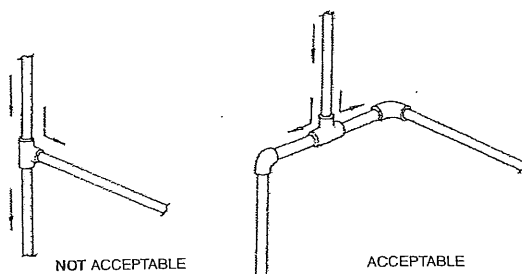
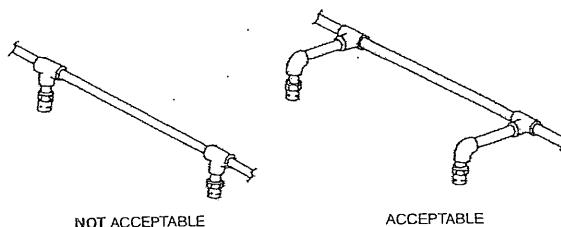
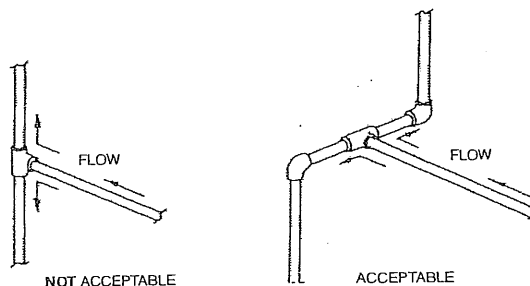


FIGURE 2  
006903

- Critical Pipe Length Before and After a Tee Split:  
Minimum of 10 pipe diameters

## SECTION III

UL EX-4510 4-1-05 Page 3-5  
REV. 1

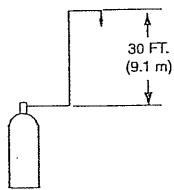
### General Information

#### SYSTEM LIMITATIONS (Continued)

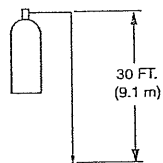
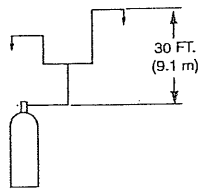
##### Design/Flow Calculation Limitations (Continued)

- Maximum Elevation Difference in Pipe Runs:

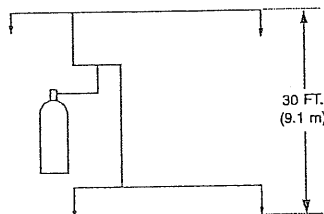
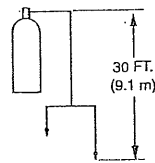
- Statement No. 1. If nozzles are only located **above** the tank outlet, then the maximum elevation difference between the tank outlet and the furthest horizontal pipe run or discharge nozzle (whichever is furthest) shall not exceed 30 ft. (9.1 m). See Figure 3.
- Statement No. 2. If nozzles are only located **below** the tank outlet, then the maximum elevation difference between the tank outlet and the furthest horizontal pipe run or discharge nozzle (whichever is furthest) shall not exceed 30 ft. (9.1 m). See Figure 3.
- Statement No. 3. If nozzles are located both **above and below** the tank outlet, then the maximum elevation difference between the furthest horizontal pipe runs or discharge nozzles (whichever is furthest) shall not exceed 30 ft. (9.1 m). See Figure 3.



STATEMENT NO. 1



STATEMENT NO. 2



STATEMENT NO. 3

FIGURE 3  
006050

- Manifolding: All tanks on the same manifold must be the same size and fill weight.
- The calculation method has been designed for specific types of fittings, pipe, and pipe inside diameter. When these limitations are not maintained, there is a risk that the system will not supply the required quantity of extinguishing agent.
- Minimum Class A design concentration: 4.2%
- Maximum design concentration for occupied spaces: 10%
- The SAPPHERE Designer Program is designed for a +70 °F (+21 °C) tank operating/storage temperature. Therefore, the tank operating/storage temperature must be in the range of +60 °F to +80 °F (+15.5 °C to 26.7 °C) for a single system protecting two or more separate hazards. If the tank operating/storage temperature is outside this range, an insufficient or excessive quantity of agent may be discharged from one or more discharge nozzles. If tanks cannot be stored within this range, then each hazard must be protected with its own individual system.



## SECTION VII

UL EX-4510 12-1-03 Page 7-1



### Inspection

---

Inspection is a "quick check" that a system is operable. It is intended to give reasonable assurance that the system is fully charged and will operate. This is done by seeing that the system has not been tampered with and there is no obvious physical damage, or condition, to prevent operation. The value of an inspection lies in the frequency, and thoroughness, with which it is conducted. Systems should be inspected at regular monthly intervals, or at more frequent intervals when circumstances require.

The following visual checks should be performed during a SAPPHIRE system inspection:

- Visually inspect the hazard area to verify that it has not changed. Look for different fuels, new equipment, blocked open doors or dampers.
- Check detectors to make certain they are in place, not damaged or coated with dirt, grease, paint, or any contaminating substance.
- Check all manual pull stations to assure they have not been tampered with and are not blocked from use.
- Check all alarm devices for damage, dirt, corrosion, etc.
- Check that the piping is secure and nozzles are in place. Make certain the nozzles are not covered with dirt, grease, or paint and that there is nothing structural blocking the discharge.
- Visually inspect all components for signs of damage, such as disconnected or loose parts, corrosion, twisted or dented components, etc.
- Check each SAPPHIRE tank gauge to determine that tank pressure is in the operable range.
- Visually verify that the control panel and/or releasing device is functioning properly.
- Perform any other checks that may be required by the authority having jurisdiction.
- Record that the system has been inspected and inform the proper personnel.



## SECTION VIII

UL EX-4510 2-2-09 Page 8-1

REV. 1

### Maintenance

#### ANNUAL MAINTENANCE EXAMINATION

Systems shall be maintained at regular intervals, not more than one year apart, or when specifically indicated by an inspection. **Exception:** Tank pressure and agent quantity shall be checked every six months per NFPA 2001.

Maintenance is a "thorough check" of the system. It is intended to give maximum assurance that a system will operate effectively and safely. It includes a thorough examination and any necessary repair, recharge, or replacement. It will reveal if there is a need for hydrostatic testing of the tank. The procedures listed in this section are the minimum that are necessary to maintain a system. If circumstances warrant them, a more thorough procedure should be followed to assure system performance. Make certain that all people affected by the maintenance are informed before you start. This may include the owner, security personnel, the local Fire Department, and possibly local workers that may be affected by equipment shutdown or start up.

#### NOTICE

If the system includes an ANSUL AUTOMAN II-C releasing device, before proceeding with annual maintenance examination, insert lock pin in ANSUL AUTOMAN II-C release and remove nitrogen cartridge. Install safety shipping cap on cartridge.

1. Survey the hazard to make certain it has not changed from what the system was designed to protect. While surveying the hazard, look for different fuels, loss of hazard integrity, new hazards, etc.
2. Check all nozzles to make certain they are in place. Check the condition of the nozzle for corrosion or damage and make certain it is not obstructed internally or externally.
3. Check the condition of the piping to make certain that it is properly secured in the hangers and that all fittings are connected tightly.
4. Check all warning nameplates (signs) throughout the area. Make certain they are in place, mounted securely, readable, and are not damaged.
5. Check all tank bracketing. Make certain all tanks are secured in the brackets. Check for corrosion, damage, or missing components.

6. Check the condition of all tanks. Look for signs of damage or corrosion, and check the tank's last hydro date. (NFPA 2001 states "Cylinders continuously in service without discharging shall be given a complete external visual inspection every five years or more frequently if required. The visual inspection shall be in accordance with Compressed Gas Association Pamphlet C-6, Section 3; except that the cylinders need not be emptied or stamped while under pressure.") Refer to NFPA 2001, Chapter 4 Inspection, Maintenance, Testing, and Training, for hydro requirements.

7. Check condition of all tank discharge hoses. Look for signs of structural problems like abrasions or weather checking. Make certain all hoses are connected properly. All hoses must be tested every 5 years. Refer to NFPA 2001, Chapter 4 Inspection, Maintenance, Testing, and Training, for detailed testing requirements.

8. Check condition of all actuators by completing the following:

- Remove all actuators from the tank valves (electric, manual, and pneumatic) and leave them off until the final step in Maintenance Section.
- For pneumatic actuators, check the condition of each actuator to make certain they operate freely. When finished, reset the pin in the up position. **Do not install on tank valves.**
- For electric actuators, make certain all wires are properly connected. **Do not install on tank valves.**

#### NOTICE

Before proceeding with Step No. 9, make certain all electric actuators have been removed from all valves and that the nitrogen cartridge has been removed from the ANSUL AUTOMAN II-C release and that the locking pin in the release mechanism has also been removed.

## SECTION VIII

UL EX-4510 12-1-03 Page 8-2

### Maintenance

#### ANNUAL MAINTENANCE EXAMINATION (Continued)

##### 9. Tank Weighing – Option 1

Tanks must be weighed (without liquid level indicator) to determine agent quantity. The weighing procedure is as follows:

- Remove all manual controls, actuators and actuation pipe or tubing and flexible electrical connectors.
- Disconnect and remove discharge piping/discharge hoses from tank valves.
- Install Safety Outlet Caps onto tank valves.
- Remove tanks from bracketing and weigh tanks. Any tank showing more than the maximum allowable weight loss must be recharged by a qualified recharge agent.
- Record weight of tank on record tag.
- Replace tanks in bracketing and remove Safety Outlet Caps.
- Reconnect discharge piping/discharge hoses and all control heads, pressure actuators, pressure actuation pipe or tubing and flexible electric connectors.

##### 9a. Tank Weighing – Option 2

Determine agent quantity using liquid level indicator. The liquid level indicator is used to determine the liquid level in 280, 390, 450 and 850 lb. tanks. During a maintenance examination, the indicator will enable a service representative to convert a linear measurement to agent weight in order to determine if the tank has any weight loss. This measurement is accomplished without removing the tank from the fire suppression system.

To measure the liquid agent level:

- a. Remove the protective cap from the measuring device housing.
- b. Lift the measuring tape to the end (or approximately 3 in. above the expected level). Slowly lower the tape until a magnetic interlock is felt. See Figure 1.

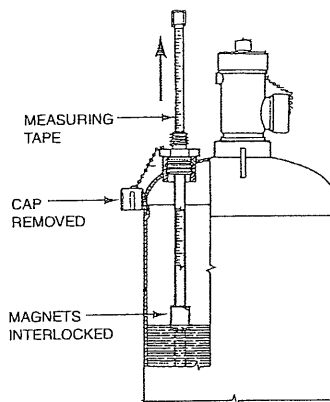


FIGURE 1  
006255

- c. Read the measurement on the tape directly at the top of the plastic sleeve in the measuring device housing (see Figure 2). Record this measurement and note the temperature of the tank module.

#### NOTICE

The tank module temperature can be determined by measuring the ambient temperature at the tank location. The tank must be stored at this temperature for at least 24 hours to obtain an accurate liquid level reading.

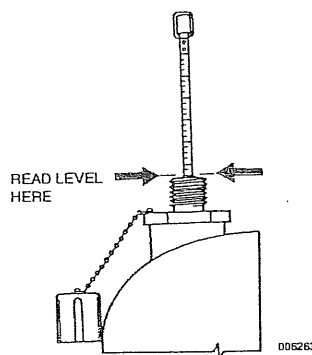


FIGURE 2  
006263

- d. To reinstall tape, quickly pull on the tape to disengage the magnetic interlock. Then slide the tape into the housing and replace the protective cap.

## SECTION VIII

UL EX-4510 12-1-03 Page 8-3

### Maintenance

#### ANNUAL MAINTENANCE EXAMINATION (Continued)

- e. Using the Agent Quantity Table(s) located in this section, determine the weight of charge as follows:
  - Find the liquid level reading along the left hand vertical line of the table.
  - From that point, follow the horizontal line to the point where it intersects with the temperature column (using the tank temperature noted in Step c).
  - Read the weight of Novec 1230 agent at the level/temperature column intersection.
- f. Compare the weight from the table to the weight of charge stamped on the tank nameplate. If the measurement shows a net weight loss of more than 5%, the tank must be weighed to verify the liquid level measurement. If the weight loss still exceeds 5% of the weight of charge, the tank requires recharging.
10. Check condition of control panel for tampering, corrosion, or damage. Test panel at this point by referring to the appropriate AUTOPULSE Control System manual. Note: If system includes an ANSUL AUTOMAN II-C release, make certain cartridge is removed, release is cocked, and locking pin is not in place before each test.
11. Check all detectors. Make certain they are in place, clean, and not damaged. If required, check the sensitivity of each per the instructions of the detector manufacturer. See appropriate AUTOPULSE Control System manual for detailed instructions.
12. Check all pull stations. Make certain they are in place, that they are not blocked or damaged. Operate each pull station to make certain that they operate the control panel. Reset each pull station.
13. While checking the detectors and electric pull stations, inspect each alarm device. Check the alarm's condition and verify that they operate properly when energized. Reset the alarm circuit after each test.
14. If the system includes an ANSUL AUTOMAN, check release by completing the following:
  - Make certain locking pin is not in place, and manually test release by operating the "STRIKE" button on the release mechanism.
  - Cock ANSUL AUTOMAN II-C release using cocking lever, Part No. 26310, and install locking pin.
  - Remove gasket from cartridge receiver in ANSUL AUTOMAN II-C release mechanism. Check gasket for elasticity or cuts and replace if necessary. Clean and coat gasket lightly with a good grade of extreme temperature grease such as Dow Corning No. 4. Reinstall gasket into cartridge receiver. **Do not install cartridge at this time.**
15. When all tests are complete, reset control panel and all accessory electrical equipment.
16. Make certain all electric and pneumatic actuators are reset.
17. Install all electric and pneumatic actuators on tank valves. Hand tighten.
18. Install nitrogen cartridge in ANSUL AUTOMAN II-C release by completing the following:
  - Make certain release mechanism is cocked and locking bar is in place.
  - Remove shipping cap and weigh nitrogen cartridge. Replace if weight is 1/2 oz. (14.2 g), or more, below the weight stamped on the cartridge.
  - Screw cartridge into release mechanism, hand tighten.
  - Remove locking pin.
  - Close cover on enclosure, install locking pin through "STRIKE" button, and secure with visual seal, Part No. 197.
19. Record annual maintenance date on tag attached to unit and/or in a permanent file.
20. Inform proper personnel that the system is back in service.

## SECTION VIII

UL EX-4510 12-1-03 Page 8-4

## Maintenance

280 POUND NO. 2 TANK AGENT QUANTITY TABLES

| Liquid<br>Level<br>Inches | Temperature Degrees F (Degrees C) |               |              |              |             |            |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |               |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                           | 0<br>(-17.8)                      | 10<br>(-12.2) | 20<br>(-6.7) | 30<br>(-1.1) | 40<br>(4.4) | 50<br>(10) | 60<br>(15.6) | 70<br>(21.1) | 80<br>(26.7) | 90<br>(32.2) | 100<br>(37.8) | 110<br>(43.3) | 120<br>(48.9) | 130<br>(54.4) |
| 6                         | 110.7                             | 109.1         | 107.5        | 105.9        | 104.3       | 102.8      | 101.2        | 99.6         | 98.0         | 96.3         | 94.7          | 93.0          | 91.4          | 89.8          |
| 6.25                      | 113.3                             | 111.8         | 110.2        | 108.6        | 107.0       | 105.5      | 103.9        | 102.3        | 100.7        | 99.0         | 97.4          | 95.7          | 94.0          | 92.4          |
| 6.5                       | 116.0                             | 114.4         | 112.9        | 111.3        | 109.8       | 108.2      | 106.6        | 105.1        | 103.4        | 101.7        | 100.0         | 98.4          | 96.7          | 95.0          |
| 6.75                      | 118.7                             | 117.1         | 115.6        | 114.0        | 112.5       | 110.9      | 109.4        | 107.8        | 106.1        | 104.4        | 102.7         | 101.0         | 99.3          | 97.6          |
| 7                         | 121.3                             | 119.8         | 118.2        | 116.7        | 115.2       | 113.6      | 112.1        | 110.5        | 108.8        | 107.1        | 105.4         | 103.7         | 102.0         | 100.3         |
| 7.25                      | 124.0                             | 122.5         | 120.9        | 119.4        | 117.9       | 116.3      | 114.8        | 113.3        | 111.5        | 109.8        | 108.1         | 106.3         | 104.6         | 102.9         |
| 7.5                       | 126.7                             | 125.1         | 123.6        | 122.1        | 120.6       | 119.0      | 117.5        | 116.0        | 114.2        | 112.5        | 110.8         | 109.0         | 107.3         | 105.5         |
| 7.75                      | 129.3                             | 127.8         | 126.3        | 124.8        | 123.3       | 121.8      | 120.2        | 118.7        | 117.0        | 115.2        | 113.4         | 111.7         | 109.9         | 108.1         |
| 8                         | 132.0                             | 130.5         | 129.0        | 127.5        | 126.0       | 124.5      | 123.0        | 121.5        | 119.7        | 117.9        | 116.1         | 114.3         | 112.5         | 110.8         |
| 8.25                      | 134.7                             | 133.2         | 131.7        | 130.2        | 128.7       | 127.2      | 125.7        | 124.2        | 122.4        | 120.6        | 118.8         | 117.0         | 115.2         | 113.4         |
| 8.5                       | 137.3                             | 135.8         | 134.4        | 132.9        | 131.4       | 129.9      | 128.4        | 126.9        | 125.1        | 123.3        | 121.5         | 119.6         | 117.8         | 116.0         |
| 8.75                      | 140.0                             | 138.5         | 137.0        | 135.6        | 134.1       | 132.6      | 131.1        | 129.7        | 127.8        | 126.0        | 124.1         | 122.3         | 120.5         | 118.6         |
| 9                         | 142.7                             | 141.2         | 139.7        | 138.3        | 136.8       | 135.3      | 133.9        | 132.4        | 130.5        | 128.7        | 126.8         | 125.0         | 123.1         | 121.2         |
| 9.25                      | 145.3                             | 143.9         | 142.4        | 141.0        | 139.5       | 138.0      | 136.6        | 135.1        | 133.3        | 131.4        | 129.5         | 127.6         | 125.7         | 123.9         |
| 9.5                       | 148.0                             | 146.6         | 145.1        | 143.7        | 142.2       | 140.8      | 139.3        | 137.9        | 136.0        | 134.1        | 132.2         | 130.3         | 128.4         | 126.5         |
| 9.75                      | 150.7                             | 149.2         | 147.8        | 146.4        | 144.9       | 143.5      | 142.0        | 140.6        | 138.7        | 136.8        | 134.9         | 132.9         | 131.0         | 129.1         |
| 10                        | 153.3                             | 151.9         | 150.5        | 149.0        | 147.6       | 146.2      | 144.8        | 143.3        | 141.4        | 139.5        | 137.5         | 135.6         | 133.7         | 131.7         |
| 10.25                     | 156.0                             | 154.6         | 153.2        | 151.7        | 150.3       | 148.9      | 147.5        | 146.1        | 144.1        | 142.2        | 140.2         | 138.3         | 136.3         | 134.4         |
| 10.5                      | 158.7                             | 157.3         | 155.8        | 154.4        | 153.0       | 151.6      | 150.2        | 148.8        | 146.8        | 144.9        | 142.9         | 140.9         | 139.0         | 137.0         |
| 10.75                     | 161.3                             | 159.9         | 158.5        | 157.1        | 155.7       | 154.3      | 152.9        | 151.5        | 149.5        | 147.6        | 145.6         | 143.6         | 141.6         | 139.6         |
| 11                        | 164.0                             | 162.6         | 161.2        | 159.8        | 158.4       | 157.0      | 155.7        | 154.3        | 152.3        | 150.3        | 148.3         | 146.2         | 144.2         | 142.2         |
| 11.25                     | 166.7                             | 165.3         | 163.9        | 162.5        | 161.1       | 159.8      | 158.4        | 157.0        | 155.0        | 153.0        | 150.9         | 148.9         | 146.9         | 144.9         |
| 11.5                      | 169.3                             | 168.0         | 166.6        | 165.2        | 163.8       | 162.5      | 161.1        | 159.7        | 157.7        | 155.6        | 153.6         | 151.6         | 149.5         | 147.5         |
| 11.75                     | 172.0                             | 170.6         | 169.3        | 167.9        | 166.6       | 165.2      | 163.8        | 162.5        | 160.4        | 158.3        | 156.3         | 154.2         | 152.2         | 150.1         |
| 12                        | 174.7                             | 173.3         | 172.0        | 170.6        | 169.3       | 167.9      | 166.5        | 165.2        | 163.1        | 161.0        | 159.0         | 156.9         | 154.8         | 152.7         |
| 12.25                     | 177.3                             | 176.0         | 174.6        | 173.3        | 172.0       | 170.6      | 169.3        | 167.9        | 165.8        | 163.7        | 161.6         | 159.5         | 157.5         | 155.4         |
| 12.5                      | 180.0                             | 178.7         | 177.3        | 176.0        | 174.7       | 173.3      | 172.0        | 170.7        | 168.5        | 166.4        | 164.3         | 162.2         | 160.1         | 158.0         |
| 12.75                     | 182.7                             | 181.3         | 180.0        | 178.7        | 177.4       | 176.0      | 174.7        | 173.4        | 171.3        | 169.1        | 167.0         | 164.9         | 162.7         | 160.6         |
| 13                        | 185.3                             | 184.0         | 182.7        | 181.4        | 180.1       | 178.8      | 177.4        | 176.1        | 174.0        | 171.8        | 169.7         | 167.5         | 165.4         | 163.2         |
| 13.25                     | 188.0                             | 186.7         | 185.4        | 184.1        | 182.8       | 181.5      | 180.2        | 178.9        | 176.7        | 174.5        | 172.4         | 170.2         | 168.0         | 165.9         |
| 13.5                      | 190.7                             | 189.4         | 188.1        | 186.8        | 185.5       | 184.2      | 182.9        | 181.6        | 179.4        | 177.2        | 175.0         | 172.9         | 170.7         | 168.5         |
| 13.75                     | 193.3                             | 192.1         | 190.8        | 189.5        | 188.2       | 186.9      | 185.6        | 184.3        | 182.1        | 179.9        | 177.7         | 175.5         | 173.3         | 171.1         |
| 14                        | 196.0                             | 194.7         | 193.4        | 192.2        | 190.9       | 189.6      | 188.3        | 187.1        | 184.8        | 182.6        | 180.4         | 178.2         | 176.0         | 173.7         |

## SECTION VIII

UL EX-4510 12-1-03 Page 8-5

## Maintenance

280 POUND NOVEC TANK AGENT QUANTITY TABLES (Continued)

| Liquid Level | Temperature Degrees F (Degrees C) |         |        |        |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|              | 0                                 | 10      | 20     | 30     | 40    | 50    | 60     | 70     | 80     | 90     | 100    | 110    | 120    | 130    |
| Inches       | (-17.8)                           | (-12.2) | (-6.7) | (-1.1) | (4.4) | (10)  | (15.6) | (21.1) | (26.7) | (32.2) | (37.8) | (43.3) | (48.9) | (54.4) |
| 14.25        | 198.7                             | 197.4   | 196.1  | 194.9  | 193.6 | 192.3 | 191.1  | 189.8  | 187.6  | 185.3  | 183.1  | 180.8  | 178.6  | 176.4  |
| 14.5         | 201.3                             | 200.1   | 198.8  | 197.6  | 196.3 | 195.0 | 193.8  | 192.5  | 190.3  | 188.0  | 185.8  | 183.5  | 181.2  | 179.0  |
| 14.75        | 204.0                             | 202.8   | 201.5  | 200.3  | 199.0 | 197.8 | 196.5  | 195.3  | 193.0  | 190.7  | 188.4  | 186.2  | 183.9  | 181.6  |
| 15           | 206.7                             | 205.4   | 204.2  | 203.0  | 201.7 | 200.5 | 199.2  | 198.0  | 195.7  | 193.4  | 191.1  | 188.8  | 186.5  | 184.2  |
| 15.25        | 209.3                             | 208.1   | 206.9  | 205.6  | 204.4 | 203.2 | 202.0  | 200.7  | 198.4  | 196.1  | 193.8  | 191.5  | 189.2  | 186.8  |
| 15.5         | 212.0                             | 210.8   | 209.6  | 208.3  | 207.1 | 205.9 | 204.7  | 203.5  | 201.1  | 198.8  | 196.5  | 194.1  | 191.8  | 189.5  |
| 15.75        | 214.7                             | 213.5   | 212.3  | 211.0  | 209.8 | 208.6 | 207.4  | 206.2  | 203.8  | 201.5  | 199.1  | 196.8  | 194.4  | 192.1  |
| 16           | 217.3                             | 216.1   | 214.9  | 213.7  | 212.5 | 211.3 | 210.1  | 208.9  | 206.6  | 204.2  | 201.8  | 199.5  | 197.1  | 194.7  |
| 16.25        | 220.0                             | 218.8   | 217.6  | 216.4  | 215.2 | 214.0 | 212.9  | 211.7  | 209.3  | 206.9  | 204.5  | 202.1  | 199.7  | 197.3  |
| 16.5         | 222.7                             | 221.5   | 220.3  | 219.1  | 217.9 | 216.8 | 215.6  | 214.4  | 212.0  | 209.6  | 207.2  | 204.8  | 202.4  | 200.0  |
| 16.75        | 225.3                             | 224.2   | 223.0  | 221.8  | 220.6 | 219.5 | 218.3  | 217.1  | 214.7  | 212.3  | 209.9  | 207.4  | 205.0  | 202.6  |
| 17           | 228.0                             | 226.8   | 225.7  | 224.5  | 223.4 | 222.2 | 221.0  | 219.9  | 217.4  | 215.0  | 212.5  | 210.1  | 207.7  | 205.2  |
| 17.25        | 230.7                             | 229.5   | 228.4  | 227.2  | 226.1 | 224.9 | 223.7  | 222.6  | 220.1  | 217.7  | 215.2  | 212.8  | 210.3  | 207.8  |
| 17.5         | 233.3                             | 232.2   | 231.1  | 229.9  | 228.8 | 227.6 | 226.5  | 225.3  | 222.9  | 220.4  | 217.9  | 215.4  | 212.9  | 210.5  |
| 17.75        | 236.0                             | 234.9   | 233.7  | 232.6  | 231.5 | 230.3 | 229.2  | 228.1  | 225.6  | 223.1  | 220.6  | 218.1  | 215.6  | 213.1  |
| 18           | 238.7                             | 237.5   | 236.4  | 235.3  | 234.2 | 233.0 | 231.9  | 230.8  | 228.3  | 225.8  | 223.3  | 220.7  | 218.2  | 215.7  |
| 18.25        | 241.3                             | 240.2   | 239.1  | 238.0  | 236.9 | 235.8 | 234.6  | 233.5  | 231.0  | 228.5  | 225.9  | 223.4  | 220.9  | 218.3  |
| 18.5         | 244.0                             | 242.9   | 241.8  | 240.7  | 239.6 | 238.5 | 237.4  | 236.3  | 233.7  | 231.2  | 228.6  | 226.1  | 223.5  | 221.0  |
| 18.75        | 246.7                             | 245.6   | 244.5  | 243.4  | 242.3 | 241.2 | 240.1  | 239.0  | 236.4  | 233.9  | 231.3  | 228.7  | 226.2  | 223.6  |
| 19           | 249.3                             | 248.3   | 247.2  | 246.1  | 245.0 | 243.9 | 242.8  | 241.7  | 239.1  | 236.6  | 234.0  | 231.4  | 228.8  | 226.2  |
| 19.25        | 252.0                             | 250.9   | 249.9  | 248.8  | 247.7 | 246.6 | 245.5  | 244.5  | 241.9  | 239.3  | 236.6  | 234.0  | 231.4  | 228.8  |
| 19.5         | 254.7                             | 253.6   | 252.5  | 251.5  | 250.4 | 249.3 | 248.3  | 247.2  | 244.6  | 241.9  | 239.3  | 236.7  | 234.1  | 231.5  |
| 19.75        | 257.3                             | 256.3   | 255.2  | 254.2  | 253.1 | 252.0 | 251.0  | 249.9  | 247.3  | 244.6  | 242.0  | 239.4  | 236.7  | 234.1  |
| 20           | 260.0                             | 259.0   | 257.9  | 256.9  | 255.8 | 254.8 | 253.7  | 252.7  | 250.0  | 247.3  | 244.7  | 242.0  | 239.4  | 236.7  |
| 20.25        | 262.7                             | 261.6   | 260.6  | 259.6  | 258.5 | 257.5 | 256.4  | 255.4  | 252.7  | 250.0  | 247.4  | 244.7  | 242.0  | 239.3  |
| 20.5         | 265.3                             | 264.3   | 263.3  | 262.2  | 261.2 | 260.2 | 259.2  | 258.1  | 255.4  | 252.7  | 250.0  | 247.3  | 244.6  | 242.0  |
| 20.75        | 268.0                             | 267.0   | 266.0  | 264.9  | 263.9 | 262.9 | 261.9  | 260.9  | 258.1  | 255.4  | 252.7  | 250.0  | 247.3  | 244.6  |
| 21           | 270.7                             | 269.7   | 268.7  | 267.6  | 266.6 | 265.6 | 264.6  | 263.6  | 260.9  | 258.1  | 255.4  | 252.7  | 249.9  | 247.2  |
| 21.25        | 273.3                             | 272.3   | 271.3  | 270.3  | 269.3 | 268.3 | 267.3  | 266.3  | 263.6  | 260.8  | 258.1  | 255.3  | 252.6  | 249.8  |
| 21.5         | 276.0                             | 275.0   | 274.0  | 273.0  | 272.0 | 271.0 | 270.1  | 269.1  | 266.3  | 263.5  | 260.8  | 258.0  | 255.2  | 252.4  |
| 21.75        | 278.7                             | 277.7   | 276.7  | 275.7  | 274.7 | 273.8 | 272.8  | 271.8  | 269.0  | 266.2  | 263.4  | 260.6  | 257.9  | 255.1  |
| 22           | 281.3                             | 280.4   | 279.4  | 278.4  | 277.4 | 276.5 | 275.5  | 274.5  | 271.7  | 268.9  | 266.1  | 263.3  | 260.5  | 257.7  |
| 22.25        | 284.0                             | 283.0   | 282.1  | 281.1  | 280.2 | 279.2 | 278.2  | 277.3  | 274.4  | 271.6  | 268.8  | 266.0  | 263.1  | 260.3  |

# SECTION VIII

UL EX-4510 12-1-03 Page 8-6

## Maintenance

| 280 POUND NOV... TANK AGENT QUANTITY TABLES |                                   |               |              |              |             |            |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |               |  |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| Liquid Level Inches                         | Temperature Degrees F (Degrees C) |               |              |              |             |            |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |               |  |
|                                             | 0<br>(-17.8)                      | 10<br>(-12.2) | 20<br>(-6.7) | 30<br>(-1.1) | 40<br>(4.4) | 50<br>(10) | 60<br>(15.6) | 70<br>(21.1) | 80<br>(26.7) | 90<br>(32.2) | 100<br>(37.8) | 110<br>(43.3) | 120<br>(48.9) | 130<br>(54.4) |  |
| 22.5                                        | 286.7                             | 285.7         | 284.8        | 283.8        | 282.9       | 281.9      | 280.9        | 280.0        | 277.2        | 274.3        | 271.5         | 268.6         | 265.8         | 262.9         |  |
| 22.75                                       | 289.3                             | 288.4         | 287.5        | 286.5        | 285.6       | 284.6      | 283.7        | 282.7        | 279.9        | 277.0        | 274.1         | 271.3         | 268.4         | 265.6         |  |
| 23                                          | 292.0                             | 291.1         | 290.1        | 289.2        | 288.3       | 287.3      | 286.4        | 285.5        | 282.6        | 279.7        | 276.8         | 273.9         | 271.1         | 268.2         |  |
| 23.25                                       | 294.7                             | 293.7         | 292.8        | 291.9        | 291.0       | 290.0      | 289.1        | 288.2        | 285.3        | 282.4        | 279.5         | 276.6         | 273.7         | 270.8         |  |
| 23.5                                        | 297.3                             | 296.4         | 295.5        | 294.6        | 293.7       | 292.8      | 291.8        | 290.9        | 288.0        | 285.1        | 282.2         | 279.3         | 276.4         | 273.4         |  |
| 23.75                                       | 300.0                             | 299.1         | 298.2        | 297.3        | 296.4       | 295.5      | 294.6        | 293.7        | 290.7        | 287.8        | 284.9         | 281.9         | 279.0         | 276.1         |  |
| 24                                          | 302.7                             | 301.8         | 300.9        | 300.0        | 299.1       | 298.2      | 297.3        | 296.4        | 293.4        | 290.5        | 287.5         | 284.6         | 281.6         | 278.7         |  |
| 24.25                                       | 305.3                             | 304.5         | 303.6        | 302.7        | 301.8       | 300.9      | 300.0        | 299.1        | 296.2        | 293.2        | 290.2         | 287.2         | 284.3         | 281.3         |  |
| 24.5                                        | 308.0                             | 307.1         | 306.3        | 305.4        | 304.5       | 303.6      | 302.7        | 301.9        | 298.9        | 295.9        | 292.9         | 289.9         | 286.9         | 283.9         |  |
| 24.75                                       | 310.7                             | 309.8         | 308.9        | 308.1        | 307.2       | 306.3      | 305.5        | 304.6        | 301.6        | 298.6        | 295.6         | 292.6         | 289.6         | 286.6         |  |
| 25                                          | 313.3                             | 312.5         | 311.6        | 310.8        | 309.9       | 309.0      | 308.2        | 307.3        | 304.3        | 301.3        | 298.3         | 295.2         | 292.2         | 289.2         |  |
| 25.25                                       | 316.0                             | 315.2         | 314.3        | 313.5        | 312.6       | 311.8      | 310.9        | 310.1        | 307.0        | 304.0        | 300.9         | 297.9         | 294.8         | 291.8         |  |
| 25.5                                        | 318.7                             | 317.8         | 317.0        | 316.2        | 315.3       | 314.5      | 313.6        | 312.8        | 309.7        | 306.7        | 303.6         | 300.6         | 297.5         | 294.4         |  |
| 25.75                                       | 321.3                             | 320.5         | 319.7        | 318.8        | 318.0       | 317.2      | 316.4        | 315.5        | 312.4        | 309.4        | 306.3         | 303.2         | 300.1         | 297.1         |  |
| 26                                          | 324.0                             | 323.2         | 322.4        | 321.5        | 320.7       | 319.9      | 319.1        | 318.3        | 315.2        | 312.1        | 309.0         | 305.9         | 302.8         | 299.7         |  |

## SECTION VIII

UL EX-4510 12-1-03 Page 8-7

## Maintenance

390 POUND NOVECTANK AGENT QUANTITY TABLES

| Liquid Level<br>Inches | Temperature Degrees F (Degrees C) |               |              |              |             |            |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |               |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                        | 0<br>(-17.8)                      | 10<br>(-12.2) | 20<br>(-6.7) | 30<br>(-1.1) | 40<br>(4.4) | 50<br>(10) | 60<br>(15.6) | 70<br>(21.1) | 80<br>(26.7) | 90<br>(32.2) | 100<br>(37.8) | 110<br>(43.3) | 120<br>(48.9) | 130<br>(54.4) |
| 7                      | 147.8                             | 146.0         | 144.2        | 142.5        | 140.7       | 138.9      | 137.1        | 135.4        | 134.5        | 133.7        | 132.8         | 132.0         | 131.1         | 130.3         |
| 7.25                   | 150.7                             | 148.9         | 147.1        | 145.3        | 143.5       | 141.7      | 139.9        | 138.1        | 137.2        | 136.3        | 135.4         | 134.6         | 133.7         | 132.8         |
| 7.5                    | 153.6                             | 151.8         | 150.0        | 148.1        | 146.3       | 144.4      | 142.6        | 140.8        | 139.9        | 139.0        | 138.1         | 137.2         | 136.3         | 135.4         |
| 7.75                   | 156.6                             | 154.7         | 152.8        | 151.0        | 149.1       | 147.2      | 145.3        | 143.5        | 142.5        | 141.6        | 140.7         | 139.8         | 138.9         | 137.9         |
| 8                      | 159.5                             | 157.6         | 155.7        | 153.8        | 151.9       | 150.0      | 148.1        | 146.2        | 145.2        | 144.3        | 143.3         | 142.4         | 141.4         | 140.5         |
| 8.25                   | 162.5                             | 160.5         | 158.6        | 156.6        | 154.7       | 152.7      | 150.8        | 148.9        | 147.9        | 146.9        | 146.0         | 145.0         | 144.0         | 143.1         |
| 8.5                    | 165.4                             | 163.4         | 161.5        | 159.5        | 157.5       | 155.5      | 153.5        | 151.6        | 150.6        | 149.6        | 148.6         | 147.6         | 146.6         | 145.6         |
| 8.75                   | 168.4                             | 166.3         | 164.3        | 162.3        | 160.3       | 158.3      | 156.3        | 154.3        | 153.2        | 152.2        | 151.2         | 150.2         | 149.2         | 148.2         |
| 9                      | 171.3                             | 169.2         | 167.2        | 165.2        | 163.1       | 161.1      | 159.0        | 157.0        | 155.9        | 154.9        | 153.9         | 152.8         | 151.8         | 150.8         |
| 9.25                   | 174.2                             | 172.2         | 170.1        | 168.0        | 165.9       | 163.8      | 161.7        | 159.7        | 158.6        | 157.5        | 156.5         | 155.4         | 154.4         | 153.3         |
| 9.5                    | 177.2                             | 175.1         | 172.9        | 170.8        | 168.7       | 166.6      | 164.5        | 162.4        | 161.3        | 160.2        | 159.1         | 158.0         | 157.0         | 155.9         |
| 9.75                   | 180.1                             | 178.0         | 175.8        | 173.7        | 171.5       | 169.4      | 167.2        | 165.0        | 163.9        | 162.8        | 161.7         | 160.6         | 159.5         | 158.4         |
| 10                     | 183.1                             | 180.9         | 178.7        | 176.5        | 174.3       | 172.1      | 169.9        | 167.7        | 166.6        | 165.5        | 164.4         | 163.2         | 162.1         | 161.0         |
| 10.25                  | 186.0                             | 183.8         | 181.6        | 179.3        | 177.1       | 174.9      | 172.7        | 170.4        | 169.3        | 168.2        | 167.0         | 165.9         | 164.7         | 163.6         |
| 10.5                   | 189.0                             | 186.7         | 184.4        | 182.2        | 179.9       | 177.7      | 175.4        | 173.1        | 172.0        | 170.8        | 169.6         | 168.5         | 167.3         | 166.1         |
| 10.75                  | 191.9                             | 189.6         | 187.3        | 185.0        | 182.7       | 180.4      | 178.1        | 175.8        | 174.6        | 173.5        | 172.3         | 171.1         | 169.9         | 168.7         |
| 11                     | 194.8                             | 192.5         | 190.2        | 187.9        | 185.5       | 183.2      | 180.9        | 178.5        | 177.3        | 176.1        | 174.9         | 173.7         | 172.5         | 171.2         |
| 11.25                  | 197.8                             | 195.4         | 193.1        | 190.7        | 188.3       | 186.0      | 183.6        | 181.2        | 180.0        | 178.8        | 177.5         | 176.3         | 175.0         | 173.8         |
| 11.5                   | 200.7                             | 198.3         | 195.9        | 193.5        | 191.1       | 188.7      | 186.3        | 183.9        | 182.7        | 181.4        | 180.2         | 178.9         | 177.6         | 176.4         |
| 11.75                  | 203.7                             | 201.2         | 198.8        | 196.4        | 193.9       | 191.5      | 189.1        | 186.6        | 185.4        | 184.1        | 182.8         | 181.5         | 180.2         | 178.9         |
| 12                     | 206.6                             | 204.1         | 201.7        | 199.2        | 196.7       | 194.3      | 191.8        | 189.3        | 188.0        | 186.7        | 185.4         | 184.1         | 182.8         | 181.5         |
| 12.25                  | 209.5                             | 207.0         | 204.5        | 202.0        | 199.5       | 197.0      | 194.5        | 192.0        | 190.7        | 189.4        | 188.0         | 186.7         | 185.4         | 184.1         |
| 12.5                   | 212.5                             | 210.0         | 207.4        | 204.9        | 202.3       | 199.8      | 197.3        | 194.7        | 193.4        | 192.0        | 190.7         | 189.3         | 188.0         | 186.6         |
| 12.75                  | 215.4                             | 212.9         | 210.3        | 207.7        | 205.1       | 202.6      | 200.0        | 197.4        | 196.1        | 194.7        | 193.3         | 191.9         | 190.6         | 189.2         |
| 13                     | 218.4                             | 215.8         | 213.2        | 210.6        | 207.9       | 205.3      | 202.7        | 200.1        | 198.7        | 197.3        | 195.9         | 194.5         | 193.1         | 191.7         |
| 13.25                  | 221.3                             | 218.7         | 216.0        | 213.4        | 210.7       | 208.1      | 205.5        | 202.8        | 201.4        | 200.0        | 198.6         | 197.1         | 195.7         | 194.3         |
| 13.5                   | 224.3                             | 221.6         | 218.9        | 216.2        | 213.6       | 210.9      | 208.2        | 205.5        | 204.1        | 202.6        | 201.2         | 199.7         | 198.3         | 196.9         |
| 13.75                  | 227.2                             | 224.5         | 221.8        | 219.1        | 216.4       | 213.6      | 210.9        | 208.2        | 206.8        | 205.3        | 203.8         | 202.4         | 200.9         | 199.4         |
| 14                     | 230.1                             | 227.4         | 224.6        | 221.9        | 219.2       | 216.4      | 213.7        | 210.9        | 209.4        | 207.9        | 206.5         | 205.0         | 203.5         | 202.0         |
| 14.25                  | 233.1                             | 230.3         | 227.5        | 224.7        | 222.0       | 219.2      | 216.4        | 213.6        | 212.1        | 210.6        | 209.1         | 207.6         | 206.1         | 204.5         |
| 14.5                   | 236.0                             | 233.2         | 230.4        | 227.6        | 224.8       | 221.9      | 219.1        | 216.3        | 214.8        | 213.2        | 211.7         | 210.2         | 208.6         | 207.1         |
| 14.75                  | 239.0                             | 236.1         | 233.3        | 230.4        | 227.6       | 224.7      | 221.9        | 219.0        | 217.5        | 215.9        | 214.3         | 212.8         | 211.2         | 209.7         |
| 15                     | 241.9                             | 239.0         | 236.1        | 233.3        | 230.4       | 227.5      | 224.6        | 221.7        | 220.1        | 218.6        | 217.0         | 215.4         | 213.8         | 212.2         |

## Maintenance

390 POUND NOVEL TANK AGENT QUANTITY TABLES

| Liquid Level<br>Inches |       | Temperature Degrees F (Degrees C) |               |              |              |             |            |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |               |
|------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                        |       | 0<br>(-17.8)                      | 10<br>(-12.2) | 20<br>(-6.7) | 30<br>(-1.1) | 40<br>(4.4) | 50<br>(10) | 60<br>(15.6) | 70<br>(21.1) | 80<br>(26.7) | 90<br>(32.2) | 100<br>(37.8) | 110<br>(43.3) | 120<br>(48.9) | 130<br>(54.4) |
| 15.25                  | 244.8 | 241.9                             | 239.0         | 236.1        | 233.2        | 230.2       | 227.3      | 224.4        | 222.8        | 221.2        | 219.6        | 218.0         | 216.4         | 214.8         |               |
| 15.5                   | 247.8 | 244.8                             | 241.9         | 238.9        | 236.0        | 233.0       | 230.1      | 227.1        | 225.5        | 223.9        | 222.2        | 220.6         | 219.0         | 217.4         |               |
| 15.75                  | 250.7 | 247.7                             | 244.8         | 241.8        | 238.8        | 235.8       | 232.8      | 229.8        | 228.2        | 226.5        | 224.9        | 223.2         | 221.6         | 219.9         |               |
| 16                     | 253.7 | 250.7                             | 247.6         | 244.6        | 241.6        | 238.6       | 235.5      | 232.5        | 230.8        | 229.2        | 227.5        | 225.8         | 224.2         | 222.5         |               |
| 16.25                  | 256.6 | 253.6                             | 250.5         | 247.4        | 244.4        | 241.3       | 238.3      | 235.2        | 233.5        | 231.8        | 230.1        | 228.4         | 226.7         | 225.0         |               |
| 16.5                   | 259.6 | 256.5                             | 253.4         | 250.3        | 247.2        | 244.1       | 241.0      | 237.9        | 236.2        | 234.5        | 232.8        | 231.0         | 229.3         | 227.6         |               |
| 16.75                  | 262.5 | 259.4                             | 256.2         | 253.1        | 250.0        | 246.9       | 243.7      | 240.6        | 238.9        | 237.1        | 235.4        | 233.6         | 231.9         | 230.2         |               |
| 17                     | 265.4 | 262.3                             | 259.1         | 256.0        | 252.8        | 249.6       | 246.5      | 243.3        | 241.5        | 239.8        | 238.0        | 236.3         | 234.5         | 232.7         |               |
| 17.25                  | 268.4 | 265.2                             | 262.0         | 258.8        | 255.6        | 252.4       | 249.2      | 246.0        | 244.2        | 242.4        | 240.6        | 238.9         | 237.1         | 235.3         |               |
| 17.5                   | 271.3 | 268.1                             | 264.9         | 261.6        | 258.4        | 255.2       | 251.9      | 248.7        | 246.9        | 245.1        | 243.3        | 241.5         | 239.7         | 237.9         |               |
| 17.75                  | 274.3 | 271.0                             | 267.7         | 264.5        | 261.2        | 257.9       | 254.7      | 251.4        | 249.6        | 247.7        | 245.9        | 244.1         | 242.2         | 240.4         |               |
| 18                     | 277.2 | 273.9                             | 270.6         | 267.3        | 264.0        | 260.7       | 257.4      | 254.1        | 252.2        | 250.4        | 248.5        | 246.7         | 244.8         | 243.0         |               |
| 18.25                  | 280.2 | 276.8                             | 273.5         | 270.1        | 266.8        | 263.5       | 260.1      | 256.8        | 254.9        | 253.0        | 251.2        | 249.3         | 247.4         | 245.5         |               |
| 18.5                   | 283.1 | 279.7                             | 276.4         | 273.0        | 269.6        | 266.2       | 262.9      | 259.5        | 257.6        | 255.7        | 253.8        | 251.9         | 250.0         | 248.1         |               |
| 18.75                  | 286.0 | 282.6                             | 279.2         | 275.8        | 272.4        | 269.0       | 265.6      | 262.2        | 260.3        | 258.3        | 256.4        | 254.5         | 252.6         | 250.7         |               |
| 19                     | 289.0 | 285.5                             | 282.1         | 278.7        | 275.2        | 271.8       | 268.3      | 264.9        | 262.9        | 261.0        | 259.1        | 257.1         | 255.2         | 253.2         |               |
| 19.25                  | 291.9 | 288.4                             | 285.0         | 281.5        | 278.0        | 274.5       | 271.1      | 267.6        | 265.6        | 263.6        | 261.7        | 259.7         | 257.7         | 255.8         |               |
| 19.5                   | 294.9 | 291.4                             | 287.8         | 284.3        | 280.8        | 277.3       | 273.8      | 270.3        | 268.3        | 266.3        | 264.3        | 262.3         | 260.3         | 258.3         |               |
| 19.75                  | 297.8 | 294.3                             | 290.7         | 287.2        | 283.6        | 280.1       | 276.5      | 273.0        | 271.0        | 269.0        | 266.9        | 264.9         | 262.9         | 260.9         |               |
| 20                     | 300.7 | 297.2                             | 293.6         | 290.0        | 286.4        | 282.8       | 279.3      | 275.7        | 273.6        | 271.6        | 269.6        | 267.5         | 265.5         | 263.5         |               |
| 20.25                  | 303.7 | 300.1                             | 296.5         | 292.8        | 289.2        | 285.6       | 282.0      | 278.4        | 276.3        | 274.3        | 272.2        | 270.1         | 268.1         | 266.0         |               |
| 20.5                   | 306.6 | 303.0                             | 299.3         | 295.7        | 292.0        | 288.4       | 284.7      | 281.1        | 279.0        | 276.9        | 274.8        | 272.8         | 270.7         | 268.6         |               |
| 20.75                  | 309.6 | 305.9                             | 302.2         | 298.5        | 294.8        | 291.1       | 287.5      | 283.8        | 281.7        | 279.6        | 277.5        | 275.4         | 273.3         | 271.2         |               |
| 21                     | 312.5 | 308.8                             | 305.1         | 301.4        | 297.6        | 293.9       | 290.2      | 286.5        | 284.3        | 282.2        | 280.1        | 278.0         | 275.8         | 273.7         |               |
| 21.25                  | 315.5 | 311.7                             | 307.9         | 304.2        | 300.4        | 296.7       | 292.9      | 289.2        | 287.0        | 284.9        | 282.7        | 280.6         | 278.4         | 276.3         |               |
| 21.5                   | 318.4 | 314.6                             | 310.8         | 307.0        | 303.2        | 299.4       | 295.7      | 291.9        | 289.7        | 287.5        | 285.4        | 283.2         | 281.0         | 278.8         |               |
| 21.75                  | 321.3 | 317.5                             | 313.7         | 309.9        | 306.0        | 302.2       | 298.4      | 294.6        | 292.4        | 290.2        | 288.0        | 285.8         | 283.6         | 281.4         |               |
| 22                     | 324.3 | 320.4                             | 316.6         | 312.7        | 308.8        | 305.0       | 301.1      | 297.3        | 295.0        | 292.8        | 290.6        | 288.4         | 286.2         | 284.0         |               |
| 22.25                  | 327.2 | 323.3                             | 319.4         | 315.5        | 311.6        | 307.8       | 303.9      | 300.0        | 297.7        | 295.5        | 293.2        | 291.0         | 288.8         | 286.5         |               |
| 22.5                   | 330.2 | 326.2                             | 322.3         | 318.4        | 314.4        | 310.5       | 306.6      | 302.7        | 300.4        | 298.1        | 295.9        | 293.6         | 291.3         | 289.1         |               |
| 22.75                  | 333.1 | 329.1                             | 325.2         | 321.2        | 317.3        | 313.3       | 309.3      | 305.4        | 303.1        | 300.8        | 298.5        | 296.2         | 293.9         | 291.6         |               |
| 23                     | 336.1 | 332.1                             | 328.1         | 324.1        | 320.1        | 316.1       | 312.1      | 308.1        | 305.7        | 303.4        | 301.1        | 298.8         | 296.5         | 294.2         |               |
| 23.25                  | 339.0 | 335.0                             | 330.9         | 326.9        | 322.9        | 318.8       | 314.8      | 310.8        | 308.4        | 306.1        | 303.8        | 301.4         | 299.1         | 296.8         |               |

## SECTION VIII

UL EX-4510 12-1-03 Page 8-9

## Maintenance

390 POUND NOVEC TANK AGENT QUANTITY TABLES

| Liquid Level<br>Inches | Temperature Degrees F (Degrees C) |               |              |              |             |            |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |               |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                        | 0<br>(-17.8)                      | 10<br>(-12.2) | 20<br>(-6.7) | 30<br>(-1.1) | 40<br>(4.4) | 50<br>(10) | 60<br>(15.6) | 70<br>(21.1) | 80<br>(26.7) | 90<br>(32.2) | 100<br>(37.8) | 110<br>(43.3) | 120<br>(48.9) | 130<br>(54.4) |
| 23.5                   | 341.9                             | 337.9         | 333.8        | 329.7        | 325.7       | 321.6      | 317.5        | 313.5        | 311.1        | 308.7        | 306.4         | 304.0         | 301.7         | 299.3         |
| 23.75                  | 344.9                             | 340.8         | 336.7        | 332.6        | 328.5       | 324.4      | 320.3        | 316.2        | 313.8        | 311.4        | 309.0         | 306.6         | 304.3         | 301.9         |
| 24                     | 347.8                             | 343.7         | 339.5        | 335.4        | 331.3       | 327.1      | 323.0        | 318.8        | 316.5        | 314.1        | 311.7         | 309.3         | 306.9         | 304.5         |
| 24.25                  | 350.8                             | 346.6         | 342.4        | 338.2        | 334.1       | 329.9      | 325.7        | 321.5        | 319.1        | 316.7        | 314.3         | 311.9         | 309.4         | 307.0         |
| 24.5                   | 353.7                             | 349.5         | 345.3        | 341.1        | 336.9       | 332.7      | 328.5        | 324.2        | 321.8        | 319.4        | 316.9         | 314.5         | 312.0         | 309.6         |
| 24.75                  | 356.6                             | 352.4         | 348.2        | 343.9        | 339.7       | 335.4      | 331.2        | 326.9        | 324.5        | 322.0        | 319.5         | 317.1         | 314.6         | 312.1         |
| 25                     | 359.6                             | 355.3         | 351.0        | 346.8        | 342.5       | 338.2      | 333.9        | 329.6        | 327.2        | 324.7        | 322.2         | 319.7         | 317.2         | 314.7         |
| 25.25                  | 362.5                             | 358.2         | 353.9        | 349.6        | 345.3       | 341.0      | 336.7        | 332.3        | 329.8        | 327.3        | 324.8         | 322.3         | 319.8         | 317.3         |
| 25.5                   | 365.5                             | 361.1         | 356.8        | 352.4        | 348.1       | 343.7      | 339.4        | 335.0        | 332.5        | 330.0        | 327.4         | 324.9         | 322.4         | 319.8         |
| 25.75                  | 368.4                             | 364.0         | 359.6        | 355.3        | 350.9       | 346.5      | 342.1        | 337.7        | 335.2        | 332.6        | 330.1         | 327.5         | 324.9         | 322.4         |
| 26                     | 371.4                             | 366.9         | 362.5        | 358.1        | 353.7       | 349.3      | 344.9        | 340.4        | 337.9        | 335.3        | 332.7         | 330.1         | 327.5         | 325.0         |
| 26.25                  | 374.3                             | 369.8         | 365.4        | 360.9        | 356.5       | 352.0      | 347.6        | 343.1        | 340.5        | 337.9        | 335.3         | 332.7         | 330.1         | 327.5         |
| 26.5                   | 377.2                             | 372.8         | 368.3        | 363.8        | 359.3       | 354.8      | 350.3        | 345.8        | 343.2        | 340.6        | 338.0         | 335.3         | 332.7         | 330.1         |
| 26.75                  | 380.2                             | 375.7         | 371.1        | 366.6        | 362.1       | 357.6      | 353.1        | 348.5        | 345.9        | 343.2        | 340.6         | 337.9         | 335.3         | 332.6         |
| 27                     | 383.1                             | 378.6         | 374.0        | 369.5        | 364.9       | 360.3      | 355.8        | 351.2        | 348.6        | 345.9        | 343.2         | 340.5         | 337.9         | 335.2         |
| 27.25                  | 386.1                             | 381.5         | 376.9        | 372.3        | 367.7       | 363.1      | 358.5        | 353.9        | 351.2        | 348.5        | 345.8         | 343.1         | 340.5         | 337.8         |
| 27.5                   | 389.0                             | 384.4         | 379.8        | 375.1        | 370.5       | 365.9      | 361.3        | 356.6        | 353.9        | 351.2        | 348.5         | 345.8         | 343.0         | 340.3         |
| 27.75                  | 391.9                             | 387.3         | 382.6        | 378.0        | 373.3       | 368.6      | 364.0        | 359.3        | 356.6        | 353.8        | 351.1         | 348.4         | 345.6         | 342.9         |
| 28                     | 394.9                             | 390.2         | 385.5        | 380.8        | 376.1       | 371.4      | 366.7        | 362.0        | 359.3        | 356.5        | 353.7         | 351.0         | 348.2         | 345.4         |
| 28.25                  | 397.8                             | 393.1         | 388.4        | 383.6        | 378.9       | 374.2      | 369.4        | 364.7        | 361.9        | 359.1        | 356.4         | 353.6         | 350.8         | 348.0         |
| 28.5                   | 400.8                             | 396.0         | 391.2        | 386.5        | 381.7       | 376.9      | 372.2        | 367.4        | 364.6        | 361.8        | 359.0         | 356.2         | 353.4         | 350.6         |
| 28.75                  | 403.7                             | 398.9         | 394.1        | 389.3        | 384.5       | 379.7      | 374.9        | 370.1        | 367.3        | 364.5        | 361.6         | 358.8         | 356.0         | 353.1         |
| 29                     | 406.7                             | 401.8         | 397.0        | 392.2        | 387.3       | 382.5      | 377.6        | 372.8        | 370.0        | 367.1        | 364.3         | 361.4         | 358.5         | 355.7         |
| 29.25                  | 409.6                             | 404.7         | 399.9        | 395.0        | 390.1       | 385.3      | 380.4        | 375.5        | 372.6        | 369.8        | 366.9         | 364.0         | 361.1         | 358.3         |
| 29.5                   | 412.5                             | 407.6         | 402.7        | 397.8        | 392.9       | 388.0      | 383.1        | 378.2        | 375.3        | 372.4        | 369.5         | 366.6         | 363.7         | 360.8         |
| 29.75                  | 415.5                             | 410.5         | 405.6        | 400.7        | 395.7       | 390.8      | 385.8        | 380.9        | 378.0        | 375.1        | 372.1         | 369.2         | 366.3         | 363.4         |
| 30                     | 418.4                             | 413.5         | 408.5        | 403.5        | 398.5       | 393.6      | 388.6        | 383.6        | 380.7        | 377.7        | 374.8         | 371.8         | 368.9         | 365.9         |
| 30.25                  | 421.4                             | 416.4         | 411.4        | 406.3        | 401.3       | 396.3      | 391.3        | 386.3        | 383.3        | 380.4        | 377.4         | 374.4         | 371.5         | 368.5         |
| 30.5                   | 424.3                             | 419.3         | 414.2        | 409.2        | 404.1       | 399.1      | 394.0        | 389.0        | 386.0        | 383.0        | 380.0         | 377.0         | 374.1         | 371.1         |
| 30.75                  | 427.3                             | 422.2         | 417.1        | 412.0        | 406.9       | 401.9      | 396.8        | 391.7        | 388.7        | 385.7        | 382.7         | 379.6         | 376.6         | 373.6         |
| 31                     | 430.2                             | 425.1         | 420.0        | 414.9        | 409.7       | 404.6      | 399.5        | 394.4        | 391.4        | 388.3        | 385.3         | 382.3         | 379.2         | 376.2         |
| 31.25                  | 433.1                             | 428.0         | 422.8        | 417.7        | 412.5       | 407.4      | 402.2        | 397.1        | 394.0        | 391.0        | 387.9         | 384.9         | 381.8         | 378.7         |
| 31.5                   | 436.1                             | 430.9         | 425.7        | 420.5        | 415.3       | 410.2      | 405.0        | 399.8        | 396.7        | 393.6        | 390.6         | 387.5         | 384.4         | 381.3         |

JL EX-4510 12-1-03 Page 8-10

3390 POUND NEW TANK AGENT QUANTITY TABLES

| Liquid Level Inches | Temperature Degrees F (Degrees C) |               |              |              |             |            |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |               |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                     | 0<br>(-17.8)                      | 10<br>(-12.2) | 20<br>(-6.7) | 30<br>(-1.1) | 40<br>(4.4) | 50<br>(10) | 60<br>(15.6) | 70<br>(21.1) | 80<br>(26.7) | 90<br>(32.2) | 100<br>(37.8) | 110<br>(43.3) | 120<br>(48.9) | 130<br>(54.4) |
| 31.75               | 439.0                             | 433.8         | 428.6        | 423.4        | 418.1       | 412.9      | 407.7        | 402.5        | 399.4        | 396.3        | 393.2         | 390.1         | 387.0         | 383.9         |
| 32                  | 442.0                             | 436.7         | 431.5        | 426.2        | 421.0       | 415.7      | 410.4        | 405.2        | 402.1        | 398.9        | 395.8         | 392.7         | 389.6         | 386.4         |
| 32.25               | 444.9                             | 439.6         | 434.3        | 429.0        | 423.8       | 418.5      | 413.2        | 407.9        | 404.7        | 401.6        | 398.4         | 395.3         | 392.1         | 389.0         |
| 32.5                | 447.8                             | 442.5         | 437.2        | 431.9        | 426.6       | 421.2      | 415.9        | 410.6        | 407.4        | 404.2        | 401.1         | 397.9         | 394.7         | 391.6         |
| 32.75               | 450.8                             | 445.4         | 440.1        | 434.7        | 429.4       | 424.0      | 418.6        | 413.3        | 410.1        | 406.9        | 403.7         | 400.5         | 397.3         | 394.1         |
| 33                  | 453.7                             | 448.3         | 442.9        | 437.6        | 432.2       | 426.8      | 421.4        | 416.0        | 412.8        | 409.6        | 406.3         | 403.1         | 399.9         | 396.7         |
| 33.25               | 456.7                             | 451.2         | 445.8        | 440.4        | 435.0       | 429.5      | 424.1        | 418.7        | 415.4        | 412.2        | 409.0         | 405.7         | 402.5         | 399.2         |
| 33.5                | 459.6                             | 454.2         | 448.7        | 443.2        | 437.8       | 432.3      | 426.8        | 421.4        | 418.1        | 414.9        | 411.6         | 408.3         | 405.1         | 401.8         |
| 33.75               | 462.6                             | 457.1         | 451.6        | 446.1        | 440.6       | 435.1      | 429.6        | 424.1        | 420.8        | 417.5        | 414.2         | 410.9         | 407.7         | 404.4         |
| 34                  | 465.5                             | 460.0         | 454.4        | 448.9        | 443.4       | 437.8      | 432.3        | 426.8        | 423.5        | 420.2        | 416.9         | 413.5         | 410.2         | 406.9         |

## SECTION VIII

UL EX-4510 12-1-03 Page 8-11

## Maintenance

450 POUND NOVEC TANK AGENT QUANTITY TABLES

| Liquid Level Inches | Temperature Degrees F (Degrees C) |            |           |           |          |         |           |           |           |           |            |            |            |            |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|                     | 0 (-17.8)                         | 10 (-12.2) | 20 (-6.7) | 30 (-1.1) | 40 (4.4) | 50 (10) | 60 (15.6) | 70 (21.1) | 80 (26.7) | 90 (32.2) | 100 (37.8) | 110 (43.3) | 120 (48.9) | 130 (54.4) |
| 10                  | 179.2                             | 177.5      | 175.8     | 174.1     | 172.4    | 170.6   | 168.9     | 167.2     | 165.3     | 163.3     | 161.3      | 159.4      | 157.4      | 155.4      |
| 10.25               | 182.1                             | 180.4      | 178.7     | 177.0     | 175.2    | 173.5   | 171.8     | 170.0     | 168.1     | 166.1     | 164.1      | 162.1      | 160.1      | 158.1      |
| 10.5                | 185.1                             | 183.4      | 181.6     | 179.9     | 178.1    | 176.4   | 174.6     | 172.9     | 170.8     | 168.8     | 166.8      | 164.8      | 162.8      | 160.7      |
| 10.75               | 188.1                             | 186.3      | 184.5     | 182.8     | 181.0    | 179.2   | 177.5     | 175.7     | 173.6     | 171.6     | 169.5      | 167.5      | 165.5      | 163.4      |
| 11                  | 191.0                             | 189.2      | 187.5     | 185.7     | 183.9    | 182.1   | 180.3     | 178.5     | 176.4     | 174.4     | 172.3      | 170.2      | 168.1      | 166.1      |
| 11.25               | 194.0                             | 192.2      | 190.4     | 188.6     | 186.8    | 184.9   | 183.1     | 181.3     | 179.2     | 177.1     | 175.0      | 172.9      | 170.8      | 168.7      |
| 11.5                | 197.0                             | 195.1      | 193.3     | 191.5     | 189.6    | 187.8   | 186.0     | 184.1     | 182.0     | 179.9     | 177.8      | 175.6      | 173.5      | 171.4      |
| 11.75               | 199.9                             | 198.1      | 196.2     | 194.4     | 192.5    | 190.7   | 188.8     | 187.0     | 184.8     | 182.7     | 180.5      | 178.4      | 176.2      | 174.0      |
| 12                  | 202.9                             | 201.0      | 199.1     | 197.3     | 195.4    | 193.5   | 191.6     | 189.8     | 187.6     | 185.4     | 183.2      | 181.1      | 178.9      | 176.7      |
| 12.25               | 205.9                             | 204.0      | 202.1     | 200.2     | 198.3    | 196.4   | 194.5     | 192.6     | 190.4     | 188.2     | 186.0      | 183.8      | 181.6      | 179.4      |
| 12.5                | 208.8                             | 206.9      | 205.0     | 203.1     | 201.2    | 199.2   | 197.3     | 195.4     | 193.2     | 190.9     | 188.7      | 186.5      | 184.3      | 182.0      |
| 12.75               | 211.8                             | 209.8      | 207.9     | 206.0     | 204.0    | 202.1   | 200.2     | 198.2     | 196.0     | 193.7     | 191.5      | 189.2      | 186.9      | 184.7      |
| 13                  | 214.7                             | 212.8      | 210.8     | 208.9     | 206.9    | 205.0   | 203.0     | 201.0     | 198.8     | 196.5     | 194.2      | 191.9      | 189.6      | 187.4      |
| 13.25               | 217.7                             | 215.7      | 213.8     | 211.8     | 209.8    | 207.8   | 205.8     | 203.9     | 201.6     | 199.2     | 196.9      | 194.6      | 192.3      | 190.0      |
| 13.5                | 220.7                             | 218.7      | 216.7     | 214.7     | 212.7    | 210.7   | 208.7     | 206.7     | 204.3     | 202.0     | 199.7      | 197.3      | 195.0      | 192.7      |
| 13.75               | 223.6                             | 221.6      | 219.6     | 217.6     | 215.6    | 213.5   | 211.5     | 209.5     | 207.1     | 204.8     | 202.4      | 200.1      | 197.7      | 195.3      |
| 14                  | 226.6                             | 224.6      | 222.5     | 220.5     | 218.4    | 216.4   | 214.4     | 212.3     | 209.9     | 207.5     | 205.2      | 202.8      | 200.4      | 198.0      |
| 14.25               | 229.6                             | 227.5      | 225.4     | 223.4     | 221.3    | 219.3   | 217.2     | 215.1     | 212.7     | 210.3     | 207.9      | 205.5      | 203.1      | 200.7      |
| 14.5                | 232.5                             | 230.4      | 228.4     | 226.3     | 224.2    | 222.1   | 220.0     | 218.0     | 215.5     | 213.1     | 210.6      | 208.2      | 205.8      | 203.3      |
| 14.75               | 235.5                             | 233.4      | 231.3     | 229.2     | 227.1    | 225.0   | 222.9     | 220.8     | 218.3     | 215.8     | 213.4      | 210.9      | 208.4      | 206.0      |
| 15                  | 238.5                             | 236.3      | 234.2     | 232.1     | 230.0    | 227.8   | 225.7     | 223.6     | 221.1     | 218.6     | 216.1      | 213.6      | 211.1      | 208.6      |
| 15.25               | 241.4                             | 239.3      | 237.1     | 235.0     | 232.8    | 230.7   | 228.5     | 226.4     | 223.9     | 221.4     | 218.9      | 216.3      | 213.8      | 211.3      |
| 15.5                | 244.4                             | 242.2      | 240.1     | 237.9     | 235.7    | 233.6   | 231.4     | 229.2     | 226.7     | 224.1     | 221.6      | 219.0      | 216.5      | 214.0      |
| 15.75               | 247.3                             | 245.2      | 243.0     | 240.8     | 238.6    | 236.4   | 234.2     | 232.0     | 229.5     | 226.9     | 224.3      | 221.8      | 219.2      | 216.6      |
| 16                  | 250.3                             | 248.1      | 245.9     | 243.7     | 241.5    | 239.3   | 237.1     | 234.9     | 232.3     | 229.7     | 227.1      | 224.5      | 221.9      | 219.3      |
| 16.25               | 253.3                             | 251.0      | 248.8     | 246.6     | 244.4    | 242.1   | 239.9     | 237.7     | 235.1     | 232.4     | 229.8      | 227.2      | 224.6      | 221.9      |
| 16.5                | 256.2                             | 254.0      | 251.7     | 249.5     | 247.2    | 245.0   | 242.7     | 240.5     | 237.8     | 235.2     | 232.5      | 229.9      | 227.2      | 224.6      |
| 16.75               | 259.2                             | 256.9      | 254.7     | 252.4     | 250.1    | 247.9   | 245.6     | 243.3     | 240.6     | 238.0     | 235.3      | 232.6      | 229.9      | 227.3      |
| 17                  | 262.2                             | 259.9      | 257.6     | 255.3     | 253.0    | 250.7   | 248.4     | 246.1     | 243.4     | 240.7     | 238.0      | 235.3      | 232.6      | 229.9      |
| 17.25               | 265.1                             | 262.8      | 260.5     | 258.2     | 255.9    | 253.6   | 251.3     | 248.9     | 246.2     | 243.5     | 240.8      | 238.0      | 235.3      | 232.6      |
| 17.5                | 268.1                             | 265.8      | 263.4     | 261.1     | 258.8    | 256.4   | 254.1     | 251.8     | 249.0     | 246.3     | 243.5      | 240.7      | 238.0      | 235.2      |
| 17.75               | 271.1                             | 268.7      | 266.4     | 264.0     | 261.6    | 259.3   | 256.9     | 254.6     | 251.8     | 249.0     | 246.2      | 243.5      | 240.7      | 237.9      |
| 18                  | 274.0                             | 271.6      | 269.3     | 266.9     | 264.5    | 262.1   | 259.8     | 257.4     | 254.6     | 251.8     | 249.0      | 246.2      | 243.4      | 240.6      |

## SECTION VIII

UL EX-4510 12-1-03 Page 8-12

## Maintenance

450 POUND NON-HALON TANK AGENT QUANTITY TABLES

| Liquid Level - 0 Inches | Temperature Degrees F (Degrees C) |               |              |              |             |            |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |               |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                         | 0<br>(-17.8)                      | 10<br>(-12.2) | 20<br>(-6.7) | 30<br>(-1.1) | 40<br>(4.4) | 50<br>(10) | 60<br>(15.6) | 70<br>(21.1) | 80<br>(26.7) | 90<br>(32.2) | 100<br>(37.8) | 110<br>(43.3) | 120<br>(48.9) | 130<br>(54.4) |
| 18.25                   | 277.0                             | 274.6         | 272.2        | 269.8        | 267.4       | 265.0      | 262.6        | 260.2        | 257.4        | 254.6        | 251.7         | 248.9         | 246.1         | 243.2         |
| 18.5                    | 279.9                             | 277.5         | 275.1        | 272.7        | 270.3       | 267.9      | 265.5        | 263.0        | 260.2        | 257.3        | 254.5         | 251.6         | 248.7         | 245.9         |
| 18.75                   | 282.9                             | 280.5         | 278.0        | 275.6        | 273.2       | 270.7      | 268.3        | 265.9        | 263.0        | 260.1        | 257.2         | 254.3         | 251.4         | 248.5         |
| 19                      | 285.9                             | 283.4         | 281.0        | 278.5        | 276.0       | 273.6      | 271.1        | 268.7        | 265.8        | 262.8        | 259.9         | 257.0         | 254.1         | 251.2         |
| 19.25                   | 288.8                             | 286.4         | 283.9        | 281.4        | 278.9       | 276.4      | 274.0        | 271.5        | 268.6        | 265.6        | 262.7         | 259.7         | 256.8         | 253.9         |
| 19.5                    | 291.8                             | 289.3         | 286.8        | 284.3        | 281.8       | 279.3      | 276.8        | 274.3        | 271.3        | 268.4        | 265.4         | 262.5         | 259.5         | 256.5         |
| 19.75                   | 294.8                             | 292.2         | 289.7        | 287.2        | 284.7       | 282.2      | 279.6        | 277.1        | 274.1        | 271.1        | 268.2         | 265.2         | 262.2         | 259.2         |
| 20                      | 297.7                             | 295.2         | 292.6        | 290.1        | 287.6       | 285.0      | 282.5        | 279.9        | 276.9        | 273.9        | 270.9         | 267.9         | 264.9         | 261.8         |
| 20.25                   | 300.7                             | 298.1         | 295.6        | 293.0        | 290.4       | 287.9      | 285.3        | 282.8        | 279.7        | 276.7        | 273.6         | 270.6         | 267.5         | 264.5         |
| 20.5                    | 303.7                             | 301.1         | 298.5        | 295.9        | 293.3       | 290.7      | 288.2        | 285.6        | 282.5        | 279.4        | 276.4         | 273.3         | 270.2         | 267.2         |
| 20.75                   | 306.6                             | 304.0         | 301.4        | 298.8        | 296.2       | 293.6      | 291.0        | 288.4        | 285.3        | 282.2        | 279.1         | 276.0         | 272.9         | 269.8         |
| 21                      | 309.6                             | 307.0         | 304.3        | 301.7        | 299.1       | 296.5      | 293.8        | 291.2        | 288.1        | 285.0        | 281.9         | 278.7         | 275.6         | 272.5         |
| 21.25                   | 312.6                             | 309.9         | 307.3        | 304.6        | 302.0       | 299.3      | 296.7        | 294.0        | 290.9        | 287.7        | 284.6         | 281.4         | 278.3         | 275.1         |
| 21.5                    | 315.5                             | 312.8         | 310.2        | 307.5        | 304.8       | 302.2      | 299.5        | 296.8        | 293.7        | 290.5        | 287.3         | 284.2         | 281.0         | 277.8         |
| 21.75                   | 318.5                             | 315.8         | 313.1        | 310.4        | 307.7       | 305.0      | 302.4        | 299.7        | 296.5        | 293.3        | 290.1         | 286.9         | 283.7         | 280.5         |
| 22                      | 321.4                             | 318.7         | 316.0        | 313.3        | 310.6       | 307.9      | 305.2        | 302.5        | 299.3        | 296.0        | 292.8         | 289.6         | 286.4         | 283.1         |
| 22.25                   | 324.4                             | 321.7         | 318.9        | 316.2        | 313.5       | 310.8      | 308.0        | 305.3        | 302.0        | 298.8        | 295.5         | 292.3         | 289.0         | 285.8         |
| 22.5                    | 327.4                             | 324.6         | 321.9        | 319.1        | 316.4       | 313.6      | 310.9        | 308.1        | 304.8        | 301.6        | 298.3         | 295.0         | 291.7         | 288.5         |
| 22.75                   | 330.3                             | 327.6         | 324.8        | 322.0        | 319.2       | 316.5      | 313.7        | 310.9        | 307.6        | 304.3        | 301.0         | 297.7         | 294.4         | 291.1         |
| 23                      | 333.3                             | 330.5         | 327.7        | 324.9        | 322.1       | 319.3      | 316.5        | 313.8        | 310.4        | 307.1        | 303.8         | 300.4         | 297.1         | 293.8         |
| 23.25                   | 336.3                             | 333.4         | 330.6        | 327.8        | 325.0       | 322.2      | 319.4        | 316.6        | 313.2        | 309.9        | 306.5         | 303.1         | 299.8         | 296.4         |
| 23.5                    | 339.2                             | 336.4         | 333.6        | 330.7        | 327.9       | 325.1      | 322.2        | 319.4        | 316.0        | 312.6        | 309.2         | 305.9         | 302.5         | 299.1         |
| 23.75                   | 342.2                             | 339.3         | 336.5        | 333.6        | 330.8       | 327.9      | 325.1        | 322.2        | 318.8        | 315.4        | 312.0         | 308.6         | 305.2         | 301.8         |
| 24                      | 345.2                             | 342.3         | 339.4        | 336.5        | 333.7       | 330.8      | 327.9        | 325.0        | 321.6        | 318.2        | 314.7         | 311.3         | 307.8         | 304.4         |
| 24.25                   | 348.1                             | 345.2         | 342.3        | 339.4        | 336.5       | 333.6      | 330.7        | 327.8        | 324.4        | 320.9        | 317.5         | 314.0         | 310.5         | 307.1         |
| 24.5                    | 351.1                             | 348.2         | 345.2        | 342.3        | 339.4       | 336.5      | 333.6        | 330.7        | 327.2        | 323.7        | 320.2         | 316.7         | 313.2         | 309.7         |
| 24.75                   | 354.0                             | 351.1         | 348.2        | 345.2        | 342.3       | 339.4      | 336.4        | 333.5        | 330.0        | 326.5        | 322.9         | 319.4         | 315.9         | 312.4         |
| 25                      | 357.0                             | 354.0         | 351.1        | 348.1        | 345.2       | 342.2      | 339.3        | 336.3        | 332.8        | 329.2        | 325.7         | 322.1         | 318.6         | 315.1         |
| 25.25                   | 360.0                             | 357.0         | 354.0        | 351.0        | 348.1       | 345.1      | 342.1        | 339.1        | 335.5        | 332.0        | 328.4         | 324.8         | 321.3         | 317.7         |
| 25.5                    | 362.9                             | 359.9         | 356.9        | 353.9        | 350.9       | 347.9      | 344.9        | 341.9        | 338.3        | 334.7        | 331.2         | 327.6         | 324.0         | 320.4         |
| 25.75                   | 365.9                             | 362.9         | 359.9        | 356.8        | 353.8       | 350.8      | 347.8        | 344.8        | 341.1        | 337.5        | 333.9         | 330.3         | 326.7         | 323.0         |
| 26                      | 368.9                             | 365.8         | 362.8        | 359.7        | 356.7       | 353.7      | 350.6        | 347.6        | 343.9        | 340.3        | 336.6         | 333.0         | 329.3         | 325.7         |
| 26.25                   | 371.8                             | 368.8         | 365.7        | 362.6        | 359.6       | 356.5      | 353.4        | 350.4        | 346.7        | 343.0        | 339.4         | 335.7         | 332.0         | 328.4         |

## Maintenance

450 POUND NOVEC TANK AGENT QUANTITY TABLES

| Liquid<br>Level<br>Inches | Temperature Degrees F (Degrees C) |               |              |              |             |            |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |               |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                           | 0<br>(-17.8)                      | 10<br>(-12.2) | 20<br>(-6.7) | 30<br>(-1.1) | 40<br>(4.4) | 50<br>(10) | 60<br>(15.6) | 70<br>(21.1) | 80<br>(26.7) | 90<br>(32.2) | 100<br>(37.8) | 110<br>(43.3) | 120<br>(48.9) | 130<br>(54.4) |
| 26.5                      | 374.8                             | 371.7         | 368.6        | 365.5        | 362.5       | 359.4      | 356.3        | 353.2        | 349.5        | 345.8        | 342.1         | 338.4         | 334.7         | 331.0         |
| 26.75                     | 377.8                             | 374.6         | 371.5        | 368.4        | 365.3       | 362.2      | 359.1        | 356.0        | 352.3        | 348.6        | 344.8         | 341.1         | 337.4         | 333.7         |
| 27                        | 380.7                             | 377.6         | 374.5        | 371.3        | 368.2       | 365.1      | 362.0        | 358.8        | 355.1        | 351.3        | 347.6         | 343.8         | 340.1         | 336.3         |
| 27.25                     | 383.7                             | 380.5         | 377.4        | 374.2        | 371.1       | 367.9      | 364.8        | 361.7        | 357.9        | 354.1        | 350.3         | 346.6         | 342.8         | 339.0         |
| 27.5                      | 386.6                             | 383.5         | 380.3        | 377.1        | 374.0       | 370.8      | 367.6        | 364.5        | 360.7        | 356.9        | 353.1         | 349.3         | 345.5         | 341.7         |
| 27.75                     | 389.6                             | 386.4         | 383.2        | 380.0        | 376.9       | 373.7      | 370.5        | 367.3        | 363.5        | 359.6        | 355.8         | 352.0         | 348.1         | 344.3         |
| 28                        | 392.6                             | 389.4         | 386.2        | 382.9        | 379.7       | 376.5      | 373.3        | 370.1        | 366.3        | 362.4        | 358.5         | 354.7         | 350.8         | 347.0         |
| 28.25                     | 395.5                             | 392.3         | 389.1        | 385.8        | 382.6       | 379.4      | 376.2        | 372.9        | 369.0        | 365.2        | 361.3         | 357.4         | 353.5         | 349.6         |
| 28.5                      | 398.5                             | 395.2         | 392.0        | 388.7        | 385.5       | 382.2      | 379.0        | 375.7        | 371.8        | 367.9        | 364.0         | 360.1         | 356.2         | 352.3         |
| 28.75                     | 401.5                             | 398.2         | 394.9        | 391.6        | 388.4       | 385.1      | 381.8        | 378.6        | 374.6        | 370.7        | 366.8         | 362.8         | 358.9         | 355.0         |
| 29                        | 404.4                             | 401.1         | 397.8        | 394.6        | 391.3       | 388.0      | 384.7        | 381.4        | 377.4        | 373.5        | 369.5         | 365.5         | 361.6         | 357.6         |
| 29.25                     | 407.4                             | 404.1         | 400.8        | 397.5        | 394.1       | 390.8      | 387.5        | 384.2        | 380.2        | 376.2        | 372.2         | 368.3         | 364.3         | 360.3         |
| 29.5                      | 410.4                             | 407.0         | 403.7        | 400.4        | 397.0       | 393.7      | 390.4        | 387.0        | 383.0        | 379.0        | 375.0         | 371.0         | 367.0         | 362.9         |
| 29.75                     | 413.3                             | 410.0         | 406.6        | 403.3        | 399.9       | 396.5      | 393.2        | 389.8        | 385.8        | 381.8        | 377.7         | 373.7         | 369.6         | 365.6         |
| 30                        | 416.3                             | 412.9         | 409.5        | 406.2        | 402.8       | 399.4      | 396.0        | 392.7        | 388.6        | 384.5        | 380.5         | 376.4         | 372.3         | 368.3         |
| 30.25                     | 419.2                             | 415.8         | 412.5        | 409.1        | 405.7       | 402.3      | 398.9        | 395.5        | 391.4        | 387.3        | 383.2         | 379.1         | 375.0         | 370.9         |
| 30.5                      | 422.2                             | 418.8         | 415.4        | 412.0        | 408.5       | 405.1      | 401.7        | 398.3        | 394.2        | 390.1        | 385.9         | 381.8         | 377.7         | 373.6         |
| 30.75                     | 425.2                             | 421.7         | 418.3        | 414.9        | 411.4       | 408.0      | 404.5        | 401.1        | 397.0        | 392.8        | 388.7         | 384.5         | 380.4         | 376.2         |
| 31                        | 428.1                             | 424.7         | 421.2        | 417.8        | 414.3       | 410.8      | 407.4        | 403.9        | 399.8        | 395.6        | 391.4         | 387.2         | 383.1         | 378.9         |
| 31.25                     | 431.1                             | 427.6         | 424.1        | 420.7        | 417.2       | 413.7      | 410.2        | 406.7        | 402.5        | 398.3        | 394.2         | 390.0         | 385.8         | 381.6         |
| 31.5                      | 434.1                             | 430.6         | 427.1        | 423.6        | 420.1       | 416.6      | 413.1        | 409.6        | 405.3        | 401.1        | 396.9         | 392.7         | 388.4         | 384.2         |
| 31.75                     | 437.0                             | 433.5         | 430.0        | 426.5        | 422.9       | 419.4      | 415.9        | 412.4        | 408.1        | 403.9        | 399.6         | 395.4         | 391.1         | 386.9         |
| 32                        | 440.0                             | 436.4         | 432.9        | 429.4        | 425.8       | 422.3      | 418.7        | 415.2        | 410.9        | 406.6        | 402.4         | 398.1         | 393.8         | 389.5         |
| 32.25                     | 443.0                             | 439.4         | 435.8        | 432.3        | 428.7       | 425.1      | 421.6        | 418.0        | 413.7        | 409.4        | 405.1         | 400.8         | 396.5         | 392.2         |
| 32.5                      | 445.9                             | 442.3         | 438.8        | 435.2        | 431.6       | 428.0      | 424.4        | 420.8        | 416.5        | 412.2        | 407.8         | 403.5         | 399.2         | 394.9         |
| 32.75                     | 448.9                             | 445.3         | 441.7        | 438.1        | 434.5       | 430.9      | 427.3        | 423.6        | 419.3        | 414.9        | 410.6         | 406.2         | 401.9         | 397.5         |
| 33                        | 451.8                             | 448.2         | 444.6        | 441.0        | 437.3       | 433.7      | 430.1        | 426.5        | 422.1        | 417.7        | 413.3         | 408.9         | 404.6         | 400.2         |
| 33.25                     | 454.8                             | 451.2         | 447.5        | 443.9        | 440.2       | 436.6      | 432.9        | 429.3        | 424.9        | 420.5        | 416.1         | 411.7         | 407.3         | 402.9         |
| 33.5                      | 457.8                             | 454.1         | 450.4        | 446.8        | 443.1       | 439.4      | 435.8        | 432.1        | 427.7        | 423.2        | 418.8         | 414.4         | 409.9         | 405.5         |
| 33.75                     | 460.7                             | 457.0         | 453.4        | 449.7        | 446.0       | 442.3      | 438.6        | 434.9        | 430.5        | 426.0        | 421.5         | 417.1         | 412.6         | 408.2         |
| 34                        | 463.7                             | 460.0         | 456.3        | 452.6        | 448.9       | 445.2      | 441.4        | 437.7        | 433.3        | 428.8        | 424.3         | 419.8         | 415.3         | 410.8         |
| 34.25                     | 466.7                             | 462.9         | 459.2        | 455.5        | 451.7       | 448.0      | 444.3        | 440.6        | 436.0        | 431.5        | 427.0         | 422.5         | 418.0         | 413.5         |
| 34.5                      | 469.6                             | 465.9         | 462.1        | 458.4        | 454.6       | 450.9      | 447.1        | 443.4        | 438.8        | 434.3        | 429.8         | 425.2         | 420.7         | 416.2         |

## SECTION VIII

JL EX-4510 12-1-03 Page 8-14

## Maintenance

## 450 POUND NOV. TANK AGENT QUANTITY TABLES

| Liquid Level<br>Inches | Temperature Degrees F (Degrees C) |               |              |              |             |            |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |               |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                        | 0<br>(-17.8)                      | 10<br>(-12.2) | 20<br>(-6.7) | 30<br>(-1.1) | 40<br>(4.4) | 50<br>(10) | 60<br>(15.6) | 70<br>(21.1) | 80<br>(26.7) | 90<br>(32.2) | 100<br>(37.8) | 110<br>(43.3) | 120<br>(48.9) | 130<br>(54.4) |
| 34.75                  | 472.6                             | 468.8         | 465.0        | 461.3        | 457.5       | 453.7      | 450.0        | 446.2        | 441.6        | 437.1        | 432.5         | 427.9         | 423.4         | 418.8         |
| 35                     | 475.6                             | 471.8         | 468.0        | 464.2        | 460.4       | 456.6      | 452.8        | 449.0        | 444.4        | 439.8        | 435.2         | 430.7         | 426.1         | 421.5         |
| 35.25                  | 478.5                             | 474.7         | 470.9        | 467.1        | 463.3       | 459.5      | 455.6        | 451.8        | 447.2        | 442.6        | 438.0         | 433.4         | 428.8         | 424.1         |
| 35.5                   | 481.5                             | 477.6         | 473.8        | 470.0        | 466.1       | 462.3      | 458.5        | 454.6        | 450.0        | 445.4        | 440.7         | 436.1         | 431.4         | 426.8         |
| 35.75                  | 484.4                             | 480.6         | 476.7        | 472.9        | 469.0       | 465.2      | 461.3        | 457.5        | 452.8        | 448.1        | 443.5         | 438.8         | 434.1         | 429.5         |
| 36                     | 487.4                             | 483.5         | 479.7        | 475.8        | 471.9       | 468.0      | 464.2        | 460.3        | 455.6        | 450.9        | 446.2         | 441.5         | 436.8         | 432.1         |
| 36.25                  | 490.4                             | 486.5         | 482.6        | 478.7        | 474.8       | 470.9      | 467.0        | 463.1        | 458.4        | 453.7        | 448.9         | 444.2         | 439.5         | 434.8         |
| 36.5                   | 493.3                             | 489.4         | 485.5        | 481.6        | 477.7       | 473.7      | 469.8        | 465.9        | 461.2        | 456.4        | 451.7         | 446.9         | 442.2         | 437.4         |
| 36.75                  | 496.3                             | 492.4         | 488.4        | 484.5        | 480.5       | 476.6      | 472.7        | 468.7        | 464.0        | 459.2        | 454.4         | 449.6         | 444.9         | 440.1         |
| 37                     | 499.3                             | 495.3         | 491.3        | 487.4        | 483.4       | 479.5      | 475.5        | 471.5        | 466.8        | 462.0        | 457.2         | 452.4         | 447.6         | 442.8         |
| 37.25                  | 502.2                             | 498.3         | 494.3        | 490.3        | 486.3       | 482.3      | 478.3        | 474.4        | 469.5        | 464.7        | 459.9         | 455.1         | 450.2         | 445.4         |
| 37.5                   | 505.2                             | 501.2         | 497.2        | 493.2        | 489.2       | 485.2      | 481.2        | 477.2        | 472.3        | 467.5        | 462.6         | 457.8         | 452.9         | 448.1         |
| 37.75                  | 508.2                             | 504.1         | 500.1        | 496.1        | 492.1       | 488.0      | 484.0        | 480.0        | 475.1        | 470.2        | 465.4         | 460.5         | 455.6         | 450.7         |
| 38                     | 511.1                             | 507.1         | 503.0        | 499.0        | 494.9       | 490.9      | 486.9        | 482.8        | 477.9        | 473.0        | 468.1         | 463.2         | 458.3         | 453.4         |
| 38.25                  | 514.1                             | 510.0         | 506.0        | 501.9        | 497.8       | 493.8      | 489.7        | 485.6        | 480.7        | 475.8        | 470.8         | 465.9         | 461.0         | 456.1         |
| 38.5                   | 517.0                             | 513.0         | 508.9        | 504.8        | 500.7       | 496.6      | 492.5        | 488.5        | 483.5        | 478.5        | 473.6         | 468.6         | 463.7         | 458.7         |
| 38.75                  | 520.0                             | 515.9         | 511.8        | 507.7        | 503.6       | 499.5      | 495.4        | 491.3        | 486.3        | 481.3        | 476.3         | 471.3         | 466.4         | 461.4         |
| 39                     | 523.0                             | 518.9         | 514.7        | 510.6        | 506.5       | 502.3      | 498.2        | 494.1        | 489.1        | 484.1        | 479.1         | 474.1         | 469.1         | 464.0         |
| 39.25                  | 525.9                             | 521.8         | 517.6        | 513.5        | 509.4       | 505.2      | 501.1        | 496.9        | 491.9        | 486.8        | 481.8         | 476.8         | 471.7         | 466.7         |
| 39.5                   | 528.9                             | 524.7         | 520.6        | 516.4        | 512.2       | 508.1      | 503.9        | 499.7        | 494.7        | 489.6        | 484.5         | 479.5         | 474.4         | 469.4         |
| 39.75                  | 531.9                             | 527.7         | 523.5        | 519.3        | 515.1       | 510.9      | 506.7        | 502.5        | 497.5        | 492.4        | 487.3         | 482.2         | 477.1         | 472.0         |
| 40                     | 534.8                             | 530.6         | 526.4        | 522.2        | 518.0       | 513.8      | 509.6        | 505.4        | 500.2        | 495.1        | 490.0         | 484.9         | 479.8         | 474.7         |
| 40.25                  | 537.8                             | 533.6         | 529.3        | 525.1        | 520.9       | 516.6      | 512.4        | 508.2        | 503.0        | 497.9        | 492.8         | 487.6         | 482.5         | 477.3         |
| 40.5                   | 540.8                             | 536.5         | 532.3        | 528.0        | 523.8       | 519.5      | 515.2        | 511.0        | 505.8        | 500.7        | 495.5         | 490.3         | 485.2         | 480.0         |
| 40.75                  | 543.7                             | 539.5         | 535.2        | 530.9        | 526.6       | 522.4      | 518.1        | 513.8        | 508.6        | 503.4        | 498.2         | 493.0         | 487.9         | 482.7         |
| 41                     | 546.7                             | 542.4         | 538.1        | 533.8        | 529.5       | 525.2      | 520.9        | 516.6        | 511.4        | 506.2        | 501.0         | 495.8         | 490.5         | 485.3         |
| 41.25                  | 549.7                             | 545.3         | 541.0        | 536.7        | 532.4       | 528.1      | 523.8        | 519.5        | 514.2        | 509.0        | 503.7         | 498.5         | 493.2         | 488.0         |
| 41.5                   | 552.6                             | 548.3         | 543.9        | 539.6        | 535.3       | 530.9      | 526.6        | 522.3        | 517.0        | 511.7        | 506.5         | 501.2         | 495.9         | 490.6         |
| 41.75                  | 555.6                             | 551.2         | 546.9        | 542.5        | 538.2       | 533.8      | 529.4        | 525.1        | 519.8        | 514.5        | 509.2         | 503.9         | 498.6         | 493.3         |
| 42                     | 558.5                             | 554.2         | 549.8        | 545.4        | 541.0       | 536.7      | 532.3        | 527.9        | 522.6        | 517.3        | 511.9         | 506.6         | 501.3         | 496.0         |

## SECTION VIII

UL EX-4510 12-1-03 Page 8-15

## Maintenance

850 POUND NOVEC TANK AGENT QUANTITY TABLES

| Liquid<br>Level<br>Inches | Temperature Degrees F (Degrees C) |               |              |              |             |            |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |               |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                           | 0<br>(-17.8)                      | 10<br>(-12.2) | 20<br>(-6.7) | 30<br>(-1.1) | 40<br>(4.4) | 50<br>(10) | 60<br>(15.6) | 70<br>(21.1) | 80<br>(26.7) | 90<br>(32.2) | 100<br>(37.8) | 110<br>(43.3) | 120<br>(48.9) | 130<br>(54.4) |
| 5                         | 362.1                             | 358.7         | 355.3        | 352.0        | 348.6       | 345.3      | 341.9        | 338.6        | 335.6        | 332.5        | 329.5         | 326.5         | 323.5         | 320.5         |
| 5.25                      | 368.5                             | 365.1         | 361.7        | 358.3        | 354.9       | 351.5      | 348.1        | 344.7        | 341.6        | 338.5        | 335.4         | 332.4         | 329.3         | 326.2         |
| 5.5                       | 375.0                             | 371.5         | 368.1        | 364.6        | 361.1       | 357.7      | 354.2        | 350.7        | 347.6        | 344.5        | 341.3         | 338.2         | 335.1         | 331.9         |
| 5.75                      | 381.5                             | 378.0         | 374.4        | 370.9        | 367.4       | 363.8      | 360.3        | 356.8        | 353.6        | 350.4        | 347.2         | 344.1         | 340.9         | 337.7         |
| 6                         | 388.0                             | 384.4         | 380.8        | 377.2        | 373.6       | 370.0      | 366.4        | 362.9        | 359.6        | 356.4        | 353.1         | 349.9         | 346.7         | 343.4         |
| 6.25                      | 394.4                             | 390.8         | 387.1        | 383.5        | 379.9       | 376.2      | 372.6        | 368.9        | 365.6        | 362.3        | 359.0         | 355.8         | 352.5         | 349.2         |
| 6.5                       | 400.9                             | 397.2         | 393.5        | 389.8        | 386.1       | 382.4      | 378.7        | 375.0        | 371.7        | 368.3        | 365.0         | 361.6         | 358.3         | 354.9         |
| 6.75                      | 407.4                             | 403.6         | 399.9        | 396.1        | 392.3       | 388.6      | 384.8        | 381.1        | 377.7        | 374.3        | 370.9         | 367.5         | 364.0         | 360.6         |
| 7                         | 413.9                             | 410.0         | 406.2        | 402.4        | 398.6       | 394.8      | 391.0        | 387.1        | 383.7        | 380.2        | 376.8         | 373.3         | 369.8         | 366.4         |
| 7.25                      | 420.3                             | 416.5         | 412.6        | 408.7        | 404.8       | 401.0      | 397.1        | 393.2        | 389.7        | 386.2        | 382.7         | 379.2         | 375.6         | 372.1         |
| 7.5                       | 426.8                             | 422.9         | 418.9        | 415.0        | 411.1       | 407.1      | 403.2        | 399.3        | 395.7        | 392.1        | 388.6         | 385.0         | 381.4         | 377.9         |
| 7.75                      | 433.3                             | 429.3         | 425.3        | 421.3        | 417.3       | 413.3      | 409.3        | 405.3        | 401.7        | 398.1        | 394.5         | 390.9         | 387.2         | 383.6         |
| 8                         | 439.8                             | 435.7         | 431.7        | 427.6        | 423.6       | 419.5      | 415.5        | 411.4        | 407.7        | 404.1        | 400.4         | 396.7         | 393.0         | 389.3         |
| 8.25                      | 446.2                             | 442.1         | 438.0        | 433.9        | 429.8       | 425.7      | 421.6        | 417.5        | 413.7        | 410.0        | 406.3         | 402.6         | 398.8         | 395.1         |
| 8.5                       | 452.7                             | 448.5         | 444.4        | 440.2        | 436.0       | 431.9      | 427.7        | 423.5        | 419.8        | 416.0        | 412.2         | 408.4         | 404.6         | 400.8         |
| 8.75                      | 459.2                             | 455.0         | 450.7        | 446.5        | 442.3       | 438.1      | 433.8        | 429.6        | 425.8        | 421.9        | 418.1         | 414.3         | 410.4         | 406.6         |
| 9                         | 465.7                             | 461.4         | 457.1        | 452.8        | 448.5       | 444.2      | 440.0        | 435.7        | 431.8        | 427.9        | 424.0         | 420.1         | 416.2         | 412.3         |
| 9.25                      | 472.1                             | 467.8         | 463.5        | 459.1        | 454.8       | 450.4      | 446.1        | 441.8        | 437.8        | 433.9        | 429.9         | 426.0         | 422.0         | 418.0         |
| 9.5                       | 478.6                             | 474.2         | 469.8        | 465.4        | 461.0       | 456.6      | 452.2        | 447.8        | 443.8        | 439.8        | 435.8         | 431.8         | 427.8         | 423.8         |
| 9.75                      | 485.1                             | 480.6         | 476.2        | 471.7        | 467.3       | 462.8      | 458.3        | 453.9        | 449.8        | 445.8        | 441.7         | 437.7         | 433.6         | 429.5         |
| 10                        | 491.6                             | 487.0         | 482.5        | 478.0        | 473.5       | 469.0      | 464.5        | 460.0        | 455.8        | 451.7        | 447.6         | 443.5         | 439.4         | 435.3         |
| 10.25                     | 498.0                             | 493.5         | 488.9        | 484.3        | 479.7       | 475.2      | 470.6        | 466.0        | 461.9        | 457.7        | 453.5         | 449.3         | 445.2         | 441.0         |
| 10.5                      | 504.5                             | 499.9         | 495.2        | 490.6        | 486.0       | 481.4      | 476.7        | 472.1        | 467.9        | 463.6        | 459.4         | 455.2         | 451.0         | 446.8         |
| 10.75                     | 511.0                             | 506.3         | 501.6        | 496.9        | 492.2       | 487.5      | 482.9        | 478.2        | 473.9        | 469.6        | 465.3         | 461.0         | 456.8         | 452.5         |
| 11                        | 517.5                             | 512.7         | 508.0        | 503.2        | 498.5       | 493.7      | 489.0        | 484.2        | 479.9        | 475.6        | 471.2         | 466.9         | 462.6         | 458.2         |
| 11.25                     | 523.9                             | 519.1         | 514.3        | 509.5        | 504.7       | 499.9      | 495.1        | 490.3        | 485.9        | 481.5        | 477.1         | 472.7         | 468.4         | 464.0         |
| 11.5                      | 530.4                             | 525.5         | 520.7        | 515.8        | 511.0       | 506.1      | 501.2        | 496.4        | 491.9        | 487.5        | 483.0         | 478.6         | 474.2         | 469.7         |
| 11.75                     | 536.9                             | 532.0         | 527.0        | 522.1        | 517.2       | 512.3      | 507.4        | 502.4        | 497.9        | 493.4        | 488.9         | 484.4         | 480.0         | 475.5         |
| 12                        | 543.4                             | 538.4         | 533.4        | 528.4        | 523.4       | 518.5      | 513.5        | 508.5        | 504.0        | 499.4        | 494.9         | 490.3         | 485.7         | 481.2         |
| 12.25                     | 549.8                             | 544.8         | 539.8        | 534.7        | 529.7       | 524.7      | 519.6        | 514.6        | 510.0        | 505.4        | 500.8         | 496.1         | 491.5         | 486.9         |
| 12.5                      | 556.3                             | 551.2         | 546.1        | 541.0        | 535.9       | 530.8      | 525.7        | 520.6        | 516.0        | 511.3        | 506.7         | 502.0         | 497.3         | 492.7         |
| 12.75                     | 562.8                             | 557.6         | 552.5        | 547.3        | 542.2       | 537.0      | 531.9        | 526.7        | 522.0        | 517.3        | 512.6         | 507.8         | 503.1         | 498.4         |
| 13                        | 569.3                             | 564.1         | 558.8        | 553.6        | 548.4       | 543.2      | 538.0        | 532.8        | 528.0        | 523.2        | 518.5         | 513.7         | 508.9         | 504.2         |

## SECTION VIII

UL EX-4510 12-1-03 Page 8-16

## Maintenance

850 POUND NO<sub>2</sub> TANK AGENT QUANTITY TABLES

| Liquid Level<br>Inches | Temperature Degrees F (Degrees C) |               |              |              |             |            |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |               |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                        | 0<br>(-17.8)                      | 10<br>(-12.2) | 20<br>(-6.7) | 30<br>(-1.1) | 40<br>(4.4) | 50<br>(10) | 60<br>(15.6) | 70<br>(21.1) | 80<br>(26.7) | 90<br>(32.2) | 100<br>(37.8) | 110<br>(43.3) | 120<br>(48.9) | 130<br>(54.4) |
| 13.25                  | 575.7                             | 570.5         | 565.2        | 559.9        | 554.7       | 549.4      | 544.1        | 538.9        | 534.0        | 529.2        | 524.4         | 519.5         | 514.7         | 509.9         |
| 13.5                   | 582.2                             | 576.9         | 571.6        | 566.2        | 560.9       | 555.6      | 550.2        | 544.9        | 540.0        | 535.2        | 530.3         | 525.4         | 520.5         | 515.6         |
| 13.75                  | 588.7                             | 583.3         | 577.9        | 572.5        | 567.1       | 561.8      | 556.4        | 551.0        | 546.1        | 541.1        | 536.2         | 531.2         | 526.3         | 521.4         |
| 14                     | 595.2                             | 589.7         | 584.3        | 578.8        | 573.4       | 567.9      | 562.5        | 557.1        | 552.1        | 547.1        | 542.1         | 537.1         | 532.1         | 527.1         |
| 14.25                  | 601.6                             | 596.1         | 590.6        | 585.1        | 579.6       | 574.1      | 568.6        | 563.1        | 558.1        | 553.0        | 548.0         | 542.9         | 537.9         | 532.9         |
| 14.5                   | 608.1                             | 602.6         | 597.0        | 591.4        | 585.9       | 580.3      | 574.8        | 569.2        | 564.1        | 559.0        | 553.9         | 548.8         | 543.7         | 538.6         |
| 14.75                  | 614.6                             | 609.0         | 603.4        | 597.7        | 592.1       | 586.5      | 580.9        | 575.3        | 570.1        | 565.0        | 559.8         | 554.6         | 549.5         | 544.3         |
| 15                     | 621.1                             | 615.4         | 609.7        | 604.0        | 598.4       | 592.7      | 587.0        | 581.3        | 576.1        | 570.9        | 565.7         | 560.5         | 555.3         | 550.1         |
| 15.25                  | 627.5                             | 621.8         | 616.1        | 610.3        | 604.6       | 598.9      | 593.1        | 587.4        | 582.1        | 576.9        | 571.6         | 566.3         | 561.1         | 555.8         |
| 15.5                   | 634.0                             | 628.2         | 622.4        | 616.6        | 610.8       | 605.1      | 599.3        | 593.5        | 588.1        | 582.8        | 577.5         | 572.2         | 566.9         | 561.6         |
| 15.75                  | 640.5                             | 634.6         | 628.8        | 622.9        | 617.1       | 611.2      | 605.4        | 599.5        | 594.2        | 588.8        | 583.4         | 578.0         | 572.7         | 567.3         |
| 16                     | 647.0                             | 641.1         | 635.2        | 629.2        | 623.3       | 617.4      | 611.5        | 605.6        | 600.2        | 594.8        | 589.3         | 583.9         | 578.5         | 573.0         |
| 16.25                  | 653.4                             | 647.5         | 641.5        | 635.5        | 629.6       | 623.6      | 617.6        | 611.7        | 606.2        | 600.7        | 595.2         | 589.7         | 584.3         | 578.8         |
| 16.5                   | 659.9                             | 653.9         | 647.9        | 641.8        | 635.8       | 629.8      | 623.8        | 617.7        | 612.2        | 606.7        | 601.1         | 595.6         | 590.1         | 584.5         |
| 16.75                  | 666.4                             | 660.3         | 654.2        | 648.1        | 642.1       | 636.0      | 629.9        | 623.8        | 618.2        | 612.6        | 607.0         | 601.4         | 595.9         | 590.3         |
| 17                     | 672.9                             | 666.7         | 660.6        | 654.4        | 648.3       | 642.2      | 636.0        | 629.9        | 624.2        | 618.6        | 612.9         | 607.3         | 601.6         | 596.0         |
| 17.25                  | 679.3                             | 673.1         | 666.9        | 660.7        | 654.5       | 648.3      | 642.1        | 635.9        | 630.2        | 624.5        | 618.8         | 613.1         | 607.4         | 601.7         |
| 17.5                   | 685.8                             | 679.6         | 673.3        | 667.0        | 660.8       | 654.5      | 648.3        | 642.0        | 636.3        | 630.5        | 624.8         | 619.0         | 613.2         | 607.5         |
| 17.75                  | 692.3                             | 686.0         | 679.7        | 673.4        | 667.0       | 660.7      | 654.4        | 648.1        | 642.3        | 636.5        | 630.7         | 624.8         | 619.0         | 613.2         |
| 18                     | 698.8                             | 692.4         | 686.0        | 679.7        | 673.3       | 666.9      | 660.5        | 654.2        | 648.3        | 642.4        | 636.6         | 630.7         | 624.8         | 619.0         |
| 18.25                  | 705.3                             | 698.8         | 692.4        | 686.0        | 679.5       | 673.1      | 666.7        | 660.2        | 654.3        | 648.4        | 642.5         | 636.5         | 630.6         | 624.7         |
| 18.5                   | 711.7                             | 705.2         | 698.7        | 692.3        | 685.8       | 679.3      | 672.8        | 666.3        | 660.3        | 654.3        | 648.4         | 642.4         | 636.4         | 630.4         |
| 18.75                  | 718.2                             | 711.7         | 705.1        | 698.6        | 692.0       | 685.5      | 678.9        | 672.4        | 666.3        | 660.3        | 654.3         | 648.2         | 642.2         | 636.2         |
| 19                     | 724.7                             | 718.1         | 711.5        | 704.9        | 698.2       | 691.6      | 685.0        | 678.4        | 672.3        | 666.3        | 660.2         | 654.1         | 648.0         | 641.9         |
| 19.25                  | 731.2                             | 724.5         | 717.8        | 711.2        | 704.5       | 697.8      | 691.2        | 684.5        | 678.4        | 672.2        | 666.1         | 659.9         | 653.8         | 647.7         |
| 19.5                   | 737.6                             | 730.9         | 724.2        | 717.5        | 710.7       | 704.0      | 697.3        | 690.6        | 684.4        | 678.2        | 672.0         | 665.8         | 659.6         | 653.4         |
| 19.75                  | 744.1                             | 737.3         | 730.5        | 723.8        | 717.0       | 710.2      | 703.4        | 696.6        | 690.4        | 684.1        | 677.9         | 671.6         | 665.4         | 659.1         |
| 20                     | 750.6                             | 743.7         | 736.9        | 730.1        | 723.2       | 716.4      | 709.5        | 702.7        | 696.4        | 690.1        | 683.8         | 677.5         | 671.2         | 664.9         |
| 20.25                  | 757.1                             | 750.2         | 743.3        | 736.4        | 729.5       | 722.6      | 715.7        | 708.8        | 702.4        | 696.1        | 689.7         | 683.3         | 677.0         | 670.6         |
| 20.5                   | 763.5                             | 756.6         | 749.6        | 742.7        | 735.7       | 728.7      | 721.8        | 714.8        | 708.4        | 702.0        | 695.6         | 689.2         | 682.8         | 676.4         |
| 20.75                  | 770.0                             | 763.0         | 756.0        | 749.0        | 741.9       | 734.9      | 727.9        | 720.9        | 714.4        | 708.0        | 701.5         | 695.0         | 688.6         | 682.1         |
| 21                     | 776.5                             | 769.4         | 762.3        | 755.3        | 748.2       | 741.1      | 734.0        | 727.0        | 720.5        | 713.9        | 707.4         | 700.9         | 694.4         | 687.9         |
| 21.25                  | 783.0                             | 775.8         | 768.7        | 761.6        | 754.4       | 747.3      | 740.2        | 733.0        | 726.5        | 719.9        | 713.3         | 706.7         | 700.2         | 693.6         |

## SECTION VIII

UL EX-4510 12-1-03 Page 8-17

## Maintenance

850 POUND NOVEC TANK AGENT QUANTITY TABLES

| Liquid Level<br>Inches | Temperature Degrees F (Degrees C) |               |              |              |             |            |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |               |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                        | 0<br>(-17.8)                      | 10<br>(-12.2) | 20<br>(-6.7) | 30<br>(-1.1) | 40<br>(4.4) | 50<br>(10) | 60<br>(15.6) | 70<br>(21.1) | 80<br>(26.7) | 90<br>(32.2) | 100<br>(37.8) | 110<br>(43.3) | 120<br>(48.9) | 130<br>(54.4) |
| 21.5                   | 789.4                             | 782.2         | 775.1        | 767.9        | 760.7       | 753.5      | 746.3        | 739.1        | 732.5        | 725.9        | 719.2         | 712.6         | 706.0         | 699.3         |
| 21.75                  | 795.9                             | 788.7         | 781.4        | 774.2        | 766.9       | 759.7      | 752.4        | 745.2        | 738.5        | 731.8        | 725.1         | 718.4         | 711.8         | 705.1         |
| 22                     | 802.4                             | 795.1         | 787.8        | 780.5        | 773.2       | 765.9      | 758.6        | 751.2        | 744.5        | 737.8        | 731.0         | 724.3         | 717.6         | 710.8         |
| 22.25                  | 808.9                             | 801.5         | 794.1        | 786.8        | 779.4       | 772.0      | 764.7        | 757.3        | 750.5        | 743.7        | 736.9         | 730.1         | 723.3         | 716.6         |
| 22.5                   | 815.3                             | 807.9         | 800.5        | 793.1        | 785.6       | 778.2      | 770.8        | 763.4        | 756.5        | 749.7        | 742.8         | 736.0         | 729.1         | 722.3         |
| 22.75                  | 821.8                             | 814.3         | 806.9        | 799.4        | 791.9       | 784.4      | 776.9        | 769.5        | 762.6        | 755.6        | 748.7         | 741.8         | 734.9         | 728.0         |
| 23                     | 828.3                             | 820.7         | 813.2        | 805.7        | 798.1       | 790.6      | 783.1        | 775.5        | 768.6        | 761.6        | 754.6         | 747.7         | 740.7         | 733.8         |
| 23.25                  | 834.8                             | 827.2         | 819.6        | 812.0        | 804.4       | 796.8      | 789.2        | 781.6        | 774.6        | 767.6        | 760.6         | 753.5         | 746.5         | 739.5         |
| 23.5                   | 841.2                             | 833.6         | 825.9        | 818.3        | 810.6       | 803.0      | 795.3        | 787.7        | 780.6        | 773.5        | 766.5         | 759.4         | 752.3         | 745.3         |
| 23.75                  | 847.7                             | 840.0         | 832.3        | 824.6        | 816.9       | 809.2      | 801.4        | 793.7        | 786.6        | 779.5        | 772.4         | 765.2         | 758.1         | 751.0         |
| 24                     | 854.2                             | 846.4         | 838.6        | 830.9        | 823.1       | 815.3      | 807.6        | 799.8        | 792.6        | 785.4        | 778.3         | 771.1         | 763.9         | 756.7         |
| 24.25                  | 860.7                             | 852.8         | 845.0        | 837.2        | 829.3       | 821.5      | 813.7        | 805.9        | 798.6        | 791.4        | 784.2         | 776.9         | 769.7         | 762.5         |
| 24.5                   | 867.1                             | 859.3         | 851.4        | 843.5        | 835.6       | 827.7      | 819.8        | 811.9        | 804.6        | 797.4        | 790.1         | 782.8         | 775.5         | 768.2         |
| 24.75                  | 873.6                             | 865.7         | 857.7        | 849.8        | 841.8       | 833.9      | 825.9        | 818.0        | 810.7        | 803.3        | 796.0         | 788.6         | 781.3         | 774.0         |
| 25                     | 880.1                             | 872.1         | 864.1        | 856.1        | 848.1       | 840.1      | 832.1        | 824.1        | 816.7        | 809.3        | 801.9         | 794.5         | 787.1         | 779.7         |
| 25.25                  | 886.6                             | 878.5         | 870.4        | 862.4        | 854.3       | 846.3      | 838.2        | 830.1        | 822.7        | 815.2        | 807.8         | 800.3         | 792.9         | 785.4         |
| 25.5                   | 893.0                             | 884.9         | 876.8        | 868.7        | 860.6       | 852.4      | 844.3        | 836.2        | 828.7        | 821.2        | 813.7         | 806.2         | 798.7         | 791.2         |
| 25.75                  | 899.5                             | 891.3         | 883.2        | 875.0        | 866.8       | 858.6      | 850.5        | 842.3        | 834.7        | 827.2        | 819.6         | 812.0         | 804.5         | 796.9         |
| 26                     | 906.0                             | 897.8         | 889.5        | 881.3        | 873.1       | 864.8      | 856.6        | 848.3        | 840.7        | 833.1        | 825.5         | 817.9         | 810.3         | 802.7         |
| 26.25                  | 912.5                             | 904.2         | 895.9        | 887.6        | 879.3       | 871.0      | 862.7        | 854.4        | 846.7        | 839.1        | 831.4         | 823.7         | 816.1         | 808.4         |
| 26.5                   | 918.9                             | 910.6         | 902.2        | 893.9        | 885.5       | 877.2      | 868.8        | 860.5        | 852.8        | 845.0        | 837.3         | 829.6         | 821.9         | 814.1         |
| 26.75                  | 925.4                             | 917.0         | 908.6        | 900.2        | 891.8       | 883.4      | 875.0        | 866.5        | 858.8        | 851.0        | 843.2         | 835.4         | 827.7         | 819.9         |
| 27                     | 931.9                             | 923.4         | 915.0        | 906.5        | 898.0       | 889.6      | 881.1        | 872.6        | 864.8        | 857.0        | 849.1         | 841.3         | 833.5         | 825.6         |
| 27.25                  | 938.4                             | 929.8         | 921.3        | 912.8        | 904.3       | 895.7      | 887.2        | 878.7        | 870.8        | 862.9        | 855.0         | 847.1         | 839.3         | 831.4         |
| 27.5                   | 944.8                             | 936.3         | 927.7        | 919.1        | 910.5       | 901.9      | 893.3        | 884.8        | 876.8        | 868.9        | 860.9         | 853.0         | 845.0         | 837.1         |
| 27.75                  | 951.3                             | 942.7         | 934.0        | 925.4        | 916.8       | 908.1      | 899.5        | 890.8        | 882.8        | 874.8        | 866.8         | 858.8         | 850.8         | 842.8         |
| 28                     | 957.8                             | 949.1         | 940.4        | 931.7        | 923.0       | 914.3      | 905.6        | 896.9        | 888.8        | 880.8        | 872.7         | 864.7         | 856.6         | 848.6         |
| 28.25                  | 964.3                             | 955.5         | 946.8        | 938.0        | 929.2       | 920.5      | 911.7        | 903.0        | 894.9        | 886.7        | 878.6         | 870.5         | 862.4         | 854.3         |
| 28.5                   | 970.7                             | 961.9         | 953.1        | 944.3        | 935.5       | 926.7      | 917.8        | 909.0        | 900.9        | 892.7        | 884.5         | 876.4         | 868.2         | 860.1         |
| 28.75                  | 977.2                             | 968.3         | 959.5        | 950.6        | 941.7       | 932.8      | 924.0        | 915.1        | 906.9        | 898.7        | 890.5         | 882.2         | 874.0         | 865.8         |
| 29                     | 983.7                             | 974.8         | 965.8        | 956.9        | 948.0       | 939.0      | 930.1        | 921.2        | 912.9        | 904.6        | 896.4         | 888.1         | 879.8         | 871.5         |
| 29.25                  | 990.2                             | 981.2         | 972.2        | 963.2        | 954.2       | 945.2      | 936.2        | 927.2        | 918.9        | 910.6        | 902.3         | 893.9         | 885.6         | 877.3         |
| 29.5                   | 996.6                             | 987.6         | 978.6        | 969.5        | 960.5       | 951.4      | 942.4        | 933.3        | 924.9        | 916.5        | 908.2         | 899.8         | 891.4         | 883.0         |

# SECTION VIII

UL EX-4510 12-1-03 Page 8-18

## Maintenance

| 850 POUND NOVAJ TANK AGENT QUANTITY TABLES |        |                                   |        |        |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|--------------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Liquid Level Inches                        | 0      | Temperature Degrees F (Degrees C) |        |        |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|                                            |        | 10                                | 20     | 30     | 40    | 50    | 60     | 70     | 80     | 90     | 100    | 110    | 120    | 130    |
|                                            |        | (-12.2)                           | (-6.7) | (-1.1) | (4.4) | (10)  | (15.6) | (21.1) | (26.7) | (32.2) | (37.8) | (43.3) | (48.9) | (54.4) |
| 29.75                                      | 1003.1 | 994.0                             | 984.9  | 975.8  | 966.7 | 957.6 | 948.5  | 939.4  | 930.9  | 922.5  | 914.1  | 905.6  | 897.2  | 888.8  |
| 30                                         | 1009.6 | 1000.4                            | 991.3  | 982.1  | 972.9 | 963.8 | 954.6  | 945.4  | 937.0  | 928.5  | 920.0  | 911.5  | 903.0  | 894.5  |
| 30.25                                      | 1016.1 | 1006.9                            | 997.6  | 988.4  | 979.2 | 970.0 | 960.7  | 951.5  | 943.0  | 934.4  | 925.9  | 917.3  | 908.8  | 900.3  |
| 30.5                                       | 1022.6 | 1013.3                            | 1004.0 | 994.7  | 985.4 | 976.1 | 966.9  | 957.6  | 949.0  | 940.4  | 931.8  | 923.2  | 914.6  | 906.0  |
| 30.75                                      | 1029.0 | 1019.7                            | 1010.3 | 1001.0 | 991.7 | 982.3 | 973.0  | 963.6  | 955.0  | 946.3  | 937.7  | 929.0  | 920.4  | 911.7  |
| 31                                         | 1035.5 | 1026.1                            | 1016.7 | 1007.3 | 997.9 | 988.5 | 979.1  | 969.7  | 961.0  | 952.3  | 943.6  | 934.9  | 926.2  | 917.5  |



## SECTION IX

UL EX-4510 4-1-05 Page 9-1  
REV. 1

### Resetting and Recharge

#### CLEARING ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Refer to AUTOPULSE Installation, Operation, and Maintenance manuals for detailed instructions on resetting the electric detection system.

#### NOTICE

If AUTOPULSE Control System is utilizing an ANSUL AUTOMAN II-C releasing device for pneumatic actuation, AUTOPULSE panel will remain in trouble condition until ANSUL AUTOMAN II-C release is cocked.

#### CHECK MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

##### Piping and Nozzles

A fire condition could cause damage to the piping and nozzles and possibly support members. Check all rigid pipe supports and all fitting connections. Take the nozzles off the piping, inspect for damage, corrosion, or obstructions, clean and re-install.

##### Electric Detection System

ANSUL AUTOMAN II-C RELEASING DEVICE – For complete resetting instructions, refer to Installation, Operation, and Maintenance manuals, Part No. 17788 and 31496.  
**Note: Before resetting release mechanism, bleed pressure from actuation piping by pulling ring on safety relief valve located on actuation piping.**

AUTOPULSE Control System – For complete resetting instructions, refer to the appropriate installation, operation, and maintenance manual.

#### RECHARGING



#### CAUTION

Make certain tanks contain no pressure before removing valves. If tank contains pressure, removing valve could cause violent tank movement, causing personnel injury or property damage.

##### Valve Teardown

**Note:** In order to maintain Factory Mutual approval, factory filled SAPPHIRE tanks must be used.

1. Remove empty SAPPHIRE tanks by removing the actuators (either electric or pneumatic).
2. Remove piping and discharge hose from valve outlet and remove empty tanks from brackets.

3. Tank valves must be rebuilt and all O-rings replaced prior to tanks being recharged. Follow instructions listed in Step No. 4 and 4a.
4. **1 in and 2 in. Valves** – Valve cleaning/O-ring replacement instructions. Refer to Figure 1 for component descriptions.

The following components are required for valve rebuilding:

- Bonnet assembly, Part No. 570543 for 1 in., Part No. 570541 for 2 in.
- Piston assembly, Part No. 570551 for 1 in., Part No. 570552 for 2 in.
- O-ring kit, Part No. 570559 for 1 in., Part No. 570584 for 2 in.
- If necessary, recoil cap assembly, Part No. 570553 for 1 in., Part No. 570554 for 2 in.
  - a. Remove the valve from the tank.
  - b. Remove the siphon tube locking screw to allow removal of the siphon tube from the valve.
  - c. Remove the socket head cap screw that holds the recoil cap chain to the valve body.
  - d. Remove bonnet locking screw from the same port as socket head cap screw mentioned in Step "c" and unscrew the bonnet assembly, using the spanner wrench, Part No. 570574. Remove and discard O-ring from bonnet assembly.
  - e. Remove the piston assembly by pushing up on it from the bottom of the valve. Discard complete piston assembly.
  - f. Remove collar O-ring, and siphon tube O-ring. Discard both.
  - g. Clean all internal valve surfaces. Use caution not to cause any scratching to surfaces.
  - h. Use O-ring kit, Part No. 570559 for 1 in. or Part No. 570584 for 2 in., to replace with all new O-rings. Apply Dow Corning No. 4 lube to all O-rings before installing on components.
  - i. Push in new piston assembly.
  - j. Screw in bonnet assembly, including new O-ring. Tighten with spanner wrench.
  - k. Thread in bonnet locking screw followed by washer, chain and socket head cap screw. The cap screw holds the recoil cap chain to the tank valve body.
  - l. Install collar and siphon tube O-ring. Before installing, coat with Dow Corning No. 4 lube.

## SECTION IX

UL EX-4510 4-1-05 Page 9-2

REV. 1

### Resetting and Recharge

#### RECHARGING (Continued)

##### Valve Teardown (Continued)

- m. Push siphon tube into base of valve and rotate until locking screw hole in the siphon tube is aligned with the siphon tube locking screw hole in the valve base. Install siphon tube locking screw.
- n. Do not install valve into tank until Step "1g" in "Filling Instructions."

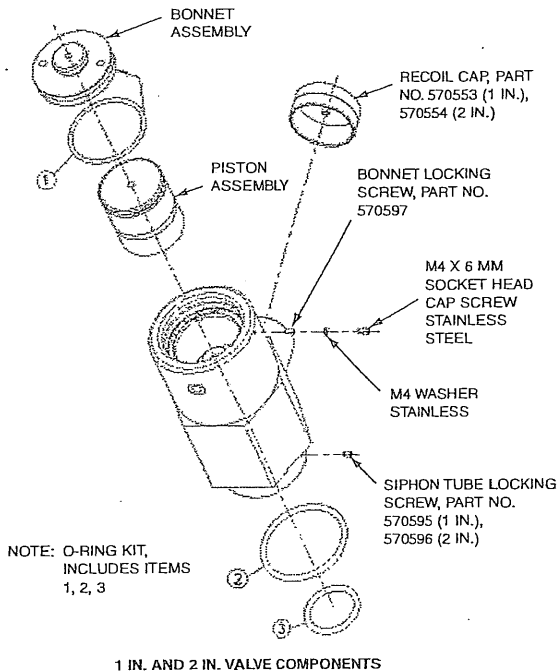


FIGURE 1  
006768

- 4a. **3 in. Valve** – Valve cleaning/O-ring replacement instructions. Refer to Figure 2 for component descriptions.

The following components are required for valve rebuilding:

- Top cap assembly, Part No. 570598
- Piston assembly, Part No. 570601
- O-ring kit, Part No. 570599
- If necessary, recoil cap assembly, Part No. 570600
  - a. Remove valve from tank. Note: Siphon tube for 3 in. valve stays in the tank collar.
  - b. Unscrew top cap.
  - c. Remove body and collar O-rings. Replace with new O-rings in a later Step.
  - d. Remove the piston from the valve body and discard.

- e. Clean inside surfaces of valve body. Be careful not to scratch surface. Spray a small quantity of PTFE silicone into the inside of the valve.
- f. Lubricate top cap O-ring with PTFE silicone and install into upper groove on valve body.
- g. Lubricate collar O-ring with PTFE silicone and install on valve collar threads.
- h. Lubricate piston O-rings with PTFE silicone and install piston in valve body.
- i. Install top cap on valve body. Hand tighten.
- j. Valve assembly is now ready to be leak tested. See Testing Section.

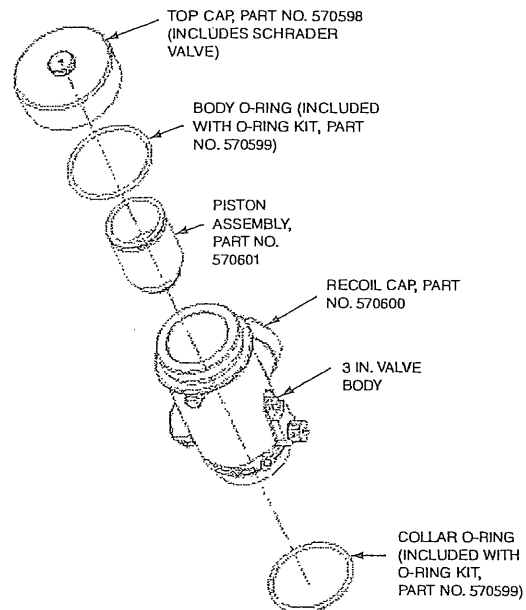


FIGURE 2  
006904

#### TESTING

On completion of the valve tear down, the valve assembly requires two tests – Leak Test and Pre-Dome Test (Pre-Dome Test is required only if burst disc had been changed).

The tests must be conducted using a nitrogen source, a test bottom cap, close down adaptor, and an outlet filling adaptor. See Figure 3 for Test Station Component Layout.

| Valve Size | Bottom Test Cap Part No. | Top Closing Adaptor Part No. | Outlet Filling Adaptor Part No. |
|------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1 in.      | 570272                   | 570579                       | 570576                          |
| 2 in.      | 570276                   | 570579                       | 570592                          |
| 3 in.      | 570374                   | 570579                       | 69891                           |

## Resetting and Recharge

## TESTING (Continued)

1. The valve assembly is assembled to the test bottom cap. The outlet adaptor is assembled to the valve outlet. Attach the nitrogen line and make certain the vent valve on the outlet adaptor is closed.
2. Burst Disc Pre-Dome Procedure – Open the nitrogen regulator to 580 psi (40 bar) and slowly allow pressure to the valve through the bottom test cap. This is to pre-dome the burst disc. Hold this pressure for 1 minute to ensure that there is no drop in pressure indicated by the rest gauge on the nitrogen test set-up.
3. Pour water/soap solution into the top cap Schrader valve and apply leak detection spray to all ports on the valve. If no leaks are detected, the pressure to the valve must be reduced to 363 psi (25 bar) and the close down adaptor must be attached. To close the valve piston, increase the nitrogen pressure to the close down adaptor to 580 psi (40 bar).
4. Check for leaks.
5. Slowly release the gas pressure from the nitrogen test set-up, vent the close down adaptor, and make certain that the outlet filling adaptor is opened before removing the adaptors.
6. If a leak had been detected, it must be rectified and retested. If the leak persists, the valve assembly must be rejected.

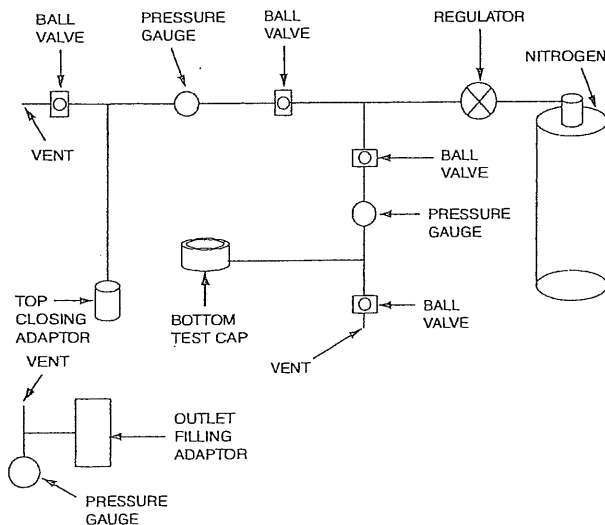


FIGURE 3  
004977

## FILLING INSTRUCTIONS

## 1. Recharging Instructions:

- a. See Figure 4 for a typical recharge station configuration.
- b. Install a drier (such as a Hammond DRIERITE filter) in a threaded port on the Novec 1230 agent container. A drier is required because humid air may cause the agent to convert to an acid.
- c. The outlet of the container requires an inline (20 micron or smaller) filter.
- d. The agent can either be pumped or gravity fed to the tank.
- e. Tank must be visually inspected and clean inside. **IMPORTANT – No moisture is allowed in the tank. It must be completely dried. Water mixed with agent will cause acid.**
- f. Rebuild valve. See "Valve Rebuild Instructions," Step 4 and 4a.
- g. Reinstall valve and siphon tube assembly into tank. Tighten securely.
- h. Purge tank by pressurizing through a Outlet Fill Adaptor Assembly (see chart on Page 9-2) to 100 psi (6.9 bar) with dry nitrogen, then vent pressure. This process will remove humid air from the tank.
- i. Fill tank with correct amount of agent by weight. See nameplate for this information.
- j. Set regulator to 20 psi (1.4 bar) lower than the required tank pressure based on ambient temperature. Refer to pressure vs. temperature chart in this section. Pressurize tank. Agitate tank while pressurizing.
- k. After correct pressure is reached, close valve near tank valve outlet.
- l. Close tank valve by using Top Adaptor Assembly, Part No. 570579, as follows. Set regulator to 450 psi (31.0 bar). Pressure Top Adaptor Assembly. Open and close the valve rapidly to prevent overpressurizing of tank.
- m. Vent pressure from tank valve outlet.
- n. Remove Fill Adaptor Assembly and install recoil cap on valve outlet.
- o. Agitate tank by rolling or inverting so that the agent can absorb the nitrogen.

## SECTION IX

UL EX-4510 9-1-10 Page 9-4

REV. 1

### Resetting and Recharge

#### FILLING INSTRUCTIONS (Continued)

- p. Add more nitrogen through the Top Adaptor Assembly. Using the pressure vs. temperature chart at ambient temperature, set the regulated pressure at the corresponding pressure plus 8 psi (0.6 bar). It takes 8 psi (0.6 bar) to overcome the spring force in the valve core.  
**Note:** Do not use gauge on valve to determine recharge pressure.
- q. Repeat Steps "o" and "q" until the agent has fully absorbed the nitrogen.
- r. Let tank assembly sit for 3 hours.
- s. Check the tank valve for leaks by using soap and water solution.
- t. Check tank gauge pressure based on pressure vs. temperature chart.
- u. Repeat Step "o."
- v. Recheck gauge pressure. If gauge reading decreased, repeat Step "p."

- w. Once tank pressure is correct, remove from fill station.

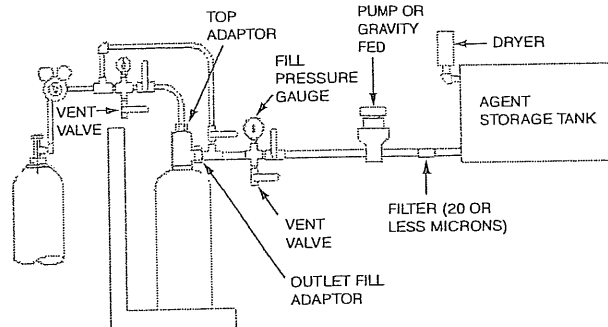
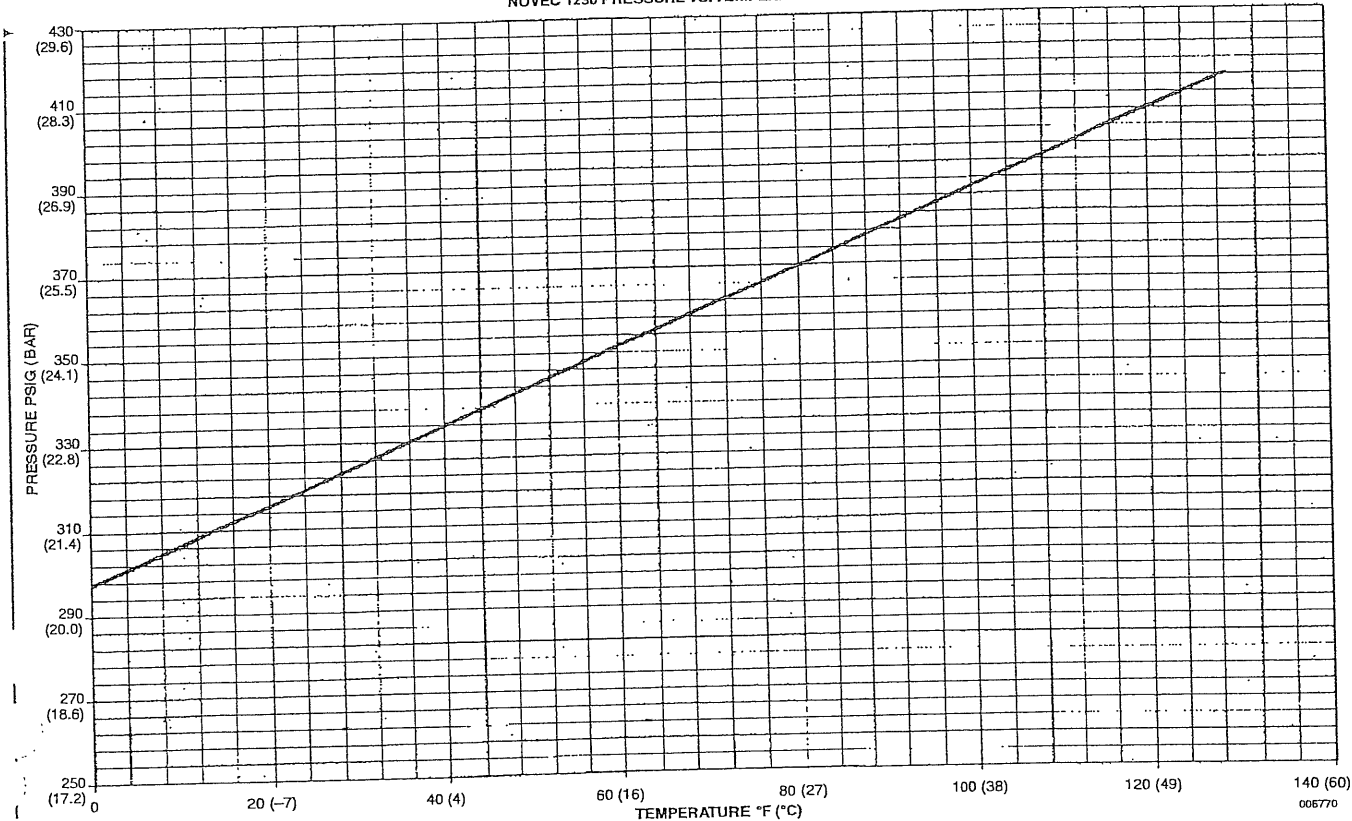


FIGURE 4

006767

2. Replace recharged tanks in bracket and follow "Installation" procedures to put system back in service.
3. Inform proper personnel that the system is back in service.

NOVEC 1230 PRESSURE VS. TEMPERATURE CHART



006770



## HARDWARE WARRANTY

1) SIMPLEXGRINNELL WARRANTY STATEMENT:

- a) SIMPLEXGRINNELL WARRANTS TO THE PURCHASER OF NEW SIMPLEXGRINNELL PRODUCT(S) THAT THE PRODUCTS SHALL BE FREE FROM DEFECTS IN WORKMANSHIP AND MATERIAL.

2) WARRANTY PERIOD:

- a) THE WARRANTY PERIOD WILL TERMINATE IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING THE EARLIEST OCCURRENCE OF EITHER OF THE FOLLOWING:
- i) 18 MONTHS HAVE ELAPSED FOLLOWING SHIPMENT OF ANY SYSTEM OR SUB-SYSTEM FROM SIMPLEXGRINNELL TO THE CUSTOMER, OR
  - ii) 12 MONTHS HAVE ELAPSED FOLLOWING THE FINAL CONNECTION OPERATION AND BENEFICIAL USE OF ALL OR ANY PART OF THE SYSTEM.
  - iii) AS STATED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR CONTRACT DRAWINGS

3) SIMPLEXGRINNELL OBLIGATION UNDER THE TERMS OF THE WARRANTY:

- a) SIMPLEXGRINNELL'S SOLE RESPONSIBILITY SHALL BE TO REPAIR, ADJUST OR REPLACE, AT ITS OPTION, ANY SIMPLEXGRINNELL PRODUCT WHICH FAILS DURING THIS PERIOD PROVIDING PURCHASER HAS PROMPTLY REPORTED SUCH FAILURE TO SIMPLEXGRINNELL IN WRITING. REPLACEMENT PARTS WILL BE WARRANTED ONLY FOR THE BALANCE OF THE EQUIPMENT WARRANTY. SIMPLEXGRINNELL AGREES TO CONTINUE TO HONOR ALL OF THE UNEXPIRED EXPRESSED WARRANTIES SPECIFIED ABOVE ON DEFECTIVE EQUIPMENT AFTER TRANSFER OF THE EQUIPMENT TO PURCHASER'S CUSTOMER, PROVIDED PURCHASER'S CUSTOMER ASSUMES THE PURCHASER'S OBLIGATIONS SPECIFIED BELOW.
- b) EXCEPT FOR THE EXPRESSED WARRANTIES STATED HEREIN, SIMPLEXGRINNELL DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES ON PRODUCTS FURNISHED HEREUNDER, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND THE STATED WARRANTIES ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OBLIGATIONS OR LIABILITIES ON THE PART OF THE SIMPLEXGRINNELL ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF THE PRODUCTS. THE SELLER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL LOSS OR DAMAGE TO THE PRUCHASER OR USER OF THIS EQUIPMENT ARISING OUT OF THE FAILURE OF THE EQUIPMENT TO OPERATE IN EXCESS OF THE PURCHASE PRICE OF SAID EQUIPMENT.
- c) SIMPLEXGRINNELL MAKES NO WARRANTY AND NO WARRANTY SHALL BE DEEMED TO EXIST, THAT PURCHASER HOLDS THE GOODS FREE OF THE CLAIM OF ANY THIRD PERSON BYWAY OF PATENT INFRINGEMENT OR THE LIKE.

4) PURCHASER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE TERMS OF THE WARRANTY.

- a) THIS WARRANTY IS CONTINGENT UPON THE PROPER INSTALLATION AND USE OF THE PRODUCT(S). SUCH WARRANTY SHALL NOT APPLY IF THE PRODUCT FAILURE IS THE RESULT OF ACCIDENT, UNUSUAL PHYSICAL, ELECTRICAL OR ELECTROMECHANICAL STRESS, NEGLIGENCE, MISUSE, USER PROGRAMMING ERRORS, FAILURE OF ELECTRICAL POWER, AIR CONDITIONING OR HUMIDITY CONTROL, CONSTRUCTION DUST, DAMAGING FOREIGN SUBSTANCES, TRANSPORTATION OR CAUSES OTHER THAN MANUFACTURING DEFECT. PURCHASER AGREES TO PROVIDE FULL AND FREE ACCESS TO AUTHORIZED SIMPLEXGRINNELL EMPLOYEES.



5) WARRANTY SERVICE HOURS:

- a) SERVICES PROVIDED UNDER THIS WARRANTY WILL BE PERFORMED DURING THE HOURS OF 8:00A.M. TO 5:00P.M., MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY, EXCLUDING LOCALLY OBSERVED SIMPLEXGRINNELL HOLIDAYS. OFF HOURS RESPONSE IS AVAILABLE AS AN EXTRA COST SERVICE OPTION.

6) WARRANTY EXCLUSIONS:

- a) LABOR, TRAVEL, AND MILEAGE FOR:
  - i) SERVICE OUTSIDE OF SIMPLEXGRINNELL NORMAL BUSINESS HOURS.
  - ii) PROGRAMMING AND/OR LABEL CHANGES.
  - iii) FAILURE DUE TO EXTERNAL CAUSES (LIGHTNING SURGES, CONSTRUCTION DUST, ETC.) OTHER THAN MANUFACTURING DEFECT.
- b) ELECTRICAL WORK EXTERNAL TO THE EQUIPMENT SUPPLIED BY SIMPLEXGRINNELL OR MAINTENANCE OF ACCESSORIES, ALTERATIONS, ATTACHMENTS OR OTHER DEVICES NOT FURNISHED BY SIMPLEXGRINNELL.
- c) BATTERIES
- d) COVERAGE OF EQUIPMENT CLASSSED AS A WATER FLOW MONITORING/CONTROL DEVICES INSTALLED IN OR ON WATER PIPING.



## MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

1. CONTRACTOR IS EXPECTED TO PULL AND TERMINATE ALL CONDUCTORS AND INSTALL ALL DEVICES FOR A COMPLETE AND OPERATING SYSTEM.
2. WHERE FAN SHUTDOWN, ELEVATOR RECALL OR SPECIAL AUXILIARY FUNCTIONS ARE REQUIRED, CONTRACTOR IS TO VERIFY WIRING REQUIREMENTS WITH THE SIMPLEXGRINNELL FACTORY TECHNICIAN ASSIGNED TO THE PROJECT (IN MANY CASES, SPECIAL WIRING WILL NOT BE SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS).
3. WHERE POSSIBLE, THE CONTRACTOR IS TO USE COLOR CODE FOR ALL WIRING.
4. SMOKE DETECTORS ARE NOT TO BE MOUNTED WITHIN 3 FEET OF AIR OUTLETS.
5. CONTRACTOR MUST NOT INSTALL SMOKE DETECTOR HEADS IN BASES OR DUCT HOUSING UNTIL FINAL CHECKOUT TIME TO INSURE THAT DIRT OR DUST DOES NOT CONTAMINATE THE UNITS. DIRTY DETECTORS ARE NOT COVERED BY WARRANTY.
6. DO NOT POWER-UP SYSTEM UNTIL SIMPLEXGRINNELL FACTORY TECHNICIAN IS PRESENT.
7. A SEPARATE GROUND (ISOLATION FROM CONDUIT GROUND) MUST BE PULLED TO ALL CABINETS.
8. LOADS GREATER THAN 10 AMPS (FOR AUXILIARY FUNCTIONS) ARE NOT ALLOWED IN THE SAME CONDUIT AS FIRE ALARM.
9. CONTRACTOR IS TO ENSURE THAT ALL WIRING AND SHIELDS ARE FREE OF SHORTS, GROUNDS AND OPENS.
10. UNDERGROUND WIRING MUST MAINTAIN ONE MEGAOHM, 20F RESISTANCE TO GROUND.
11. ANY MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION IN CONFLICT WITH ENGINEERING DRAWINGS OR SPECIFICATIONS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEER FOR CLARIFICATION. CONTRACTOR SHALL ADVISE SIMPLEXGRINNELL OF ANY CHANGES.
12. PROTECTIVE COVERS ON SMOKE DETECTORS ARE NOT TO BE REMOVED UNTIL OWNERS ACCEPTANCE OF THE SYSTEM. (PREVENTS CONTAMINATION OF SMOKE CHAMBER).
13. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REQUEST THE STATE OR LOCAL FIRE MARSHAL TO BE ON SITE FOR FINAL ACCEPTANCE AND CHECK OUT IF REQUIRED.
14. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO INVENTORY ALL EQUIPMENT RECEIVED FROM SIMPLEXGRINNELL AGAINST THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES WITHIN THIRTY (30) DAYS OR SIMPLEXGRINNELL WILL ASSUME THE ORDER TO BE ACCURATE AND COMPLETE.
  - a. \*NOTE: IN THE EVENT OF DISCREPANCIES IN THE NUMBER OF DEVICES SUPPLIED, THE FOLLOWING SIMPLEXGRINNELL POLICY WILL APPLY:
    - i. TOO FEW DEVICES: IF THE DEVICE IS SHOWN ON THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND HAS NOT BEEN ADDED AS A RESULT OF A POST BID ADDITION OR CHANGE ORDER, SIMPLEXGRINNELL WILL SUPPLY THE DEVICE AT NO CHARGE TO THE CONTRACTOR OR END USER PER SIMPLEXGRINNELL'S CONTRACT OBLIGATIONS.



- ii. TOO MANY DEVICES: IF THE DEVICE SHOWN IS EXTRA, DUE TO A POST BID ADDITION OR CHANGE ORDER; IT REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR OR END USER. IF THE DEVICE IS EXTRA DUE TO AN ERROR IN QUANTITIES SUPPLIED, THE DEVICE MUST BE RETURNED TO SIMPLEXGRINNELL. NO CREDIT WILL BE ISSUED FOR THE RETURN OF EXTRA EQUIPMENT ABOVE THE QUANTITIES GIVEN IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

15. OWNERS PRESENCE FOR FINAL DEMONSTRATION AND ACCEPTANCE.

### **SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS-SIMPLEXGRINNELL**

1. SIMPLEXGRINNELL WILL PROVIDE WIRING INSTRUCTIONS FOR INSTALLATION OF SIMPLEXGRINNELL EQUIPMENT.
2. SIMPLEXGRINNELL WILL PROVIDE A FACTORY TRAINED TECHNICIAN TO ASSIST IN TRAINING:
  - a. OPERATION OF THE CONTROL PANEL AND FUNCTIONS
  - b. ALARM TEST OF ALL SIMPLEXGRINNELL PERIPHERAL DEVICES (SMOKE DETECTOR, MANUAL PULL STATION, ETC.)
  - c. SUPERVISE TEST OF ALL INITIATING, SIGNALING, AND CONTROL CIRCUITS.
3. SIMPLEXGRINNELL WILL PROVIDE (1) INSTRUCTION AT FINAL TEST OF THE SYSTEM TO:
  - a. OWNER REPRESENTATIVE
  - b. FIRE INSPECTOR AND ELECTRICAL INSPECTOR
  - c. ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER
4. UPON COMPLETION OF FINAL TEST, SIMPLEXGRINNELL WILL PROVIDE:
  - a. TEST REPORT
  - b. CERTIFICATION (IF REQUIRED)
  - c. ONE YEAR WARRANTY



## TESTING PROCEDURE FOR DEVICES

### GENERAL:

FOR ALL DEVICES (SUPPLIED BY SIMPLEXGRINNELL) VISUALLY VERIFY PROPER LOCATION AND INSTALLATION.

### SMOKE DETECTOR:

ACTIVATE THE DEVICE USING A SMOKE GENERATOR AND VERIFY ALARM CONDITION ON PANEL. RESET PANEL AND VERIFY RESET OF SMOKE DETECTOR AND PANEL. TEST FOR ALARM VERIFICATION IF APPROPRIATE.

### HEAT DETECTOR:

FIXED TEMPERATURE REPLACEMENT ELEMENT - REMOVE ELEMENT ON HEAT DETECTOR TO INITIATE ALARM AND VERIFY ALARM CONDITION AT PANEL. REINSTALL ELEMENT, RESET SYSTEM, AND VERIFY.

NON-REPLACEABLE ELEMENT - NON-REPLACEABLE ELEMENT HEAT DETECTORS CAN ONLY BE TESTED FOR CONTINUITY.

RATE-OF-RISE DETECTORS - RATE OF RISE DETECTORS ARE TESTED WITH A HEATER OR BLOW DRYER UNTIL THEY INITIATE ALARM, THEN ALLOWED TO COOL. RESET PANEL AND VERIFY.

### PULL STATIONS:

ACTIVATE STATION WITH THE T-HANDLE, VERIFY ALARM AND LABEL FOR LOCATION, RESET STATION, RESET PANEL.

### DUCT DETECTOR:

(PROVIDED BY SIMPLEXGRINNELL) REMOVE DUCT DETECTOR HOUSING COVER AND ACTIVATE DEVICE WITH SMOKE, VERIFY ALARM, TEST ALL INDICATORS OR MANUAL TEST SWITCHES, RESET DETECTOR, RESET PANEL, TEST SAMPLE AND REFERENCE TUBE FOR POSITIVE AIR FLOW. (IF NOT PROVIDED BY SIMPLEXGRINNELL) VERIFY THAT ZONE CIRCUIT IS PRESENT AT THE DEVICE.

### AUDIBLES AND VISIBLES:

ACTIVATE ALARM AND CONFIRM THAT ALL INDICATING APPLIANCES, AUDIBLES AND VISIBLES, ARE OPERATING.

### DOOR HOLDERS:

VERIFY THAT DOORS CLOSE ON ALARM.

### VALVE SUPERVISORY SWITCHES (TAMPER):

(IF PROVIDED BY SIMPLEXGRINNELL) ACTIVATE SWITCH BY MOVING VALVE OFF NORMAL, VERIFY STATUS CHANGE, RESET SWITCH, RESET PANEL. (IF NOT PROVIDED BY SIMPLEXGRINNELL) VERIFY THAT ZONE CIRCUIT IS PRESENT AT THE SWITCH.

### FLOW SWITCHES AND PRESSURE SWITCHES:

(IF PROVIDED BY SIMPLEXGRINNELL) ACTIVATE SWITCH (WITH SPRINKLER CONTRACTOR PRESENT) BY A FLOW OF WATER, VERIFY STATUS CHANGE, RESET SWITCHES, RESET PANEL. (IF NOT PROVIDED BY SIMPLEXGRINNELL) VERIFY THAT ZONE CIRCUIT IS PRESENT AND SUPERVISED AT THE SWITCH.

### FAN/DAMPER CONTROL CIRCUITS:

VERIFY (WITH HVAC CONTRACTOR PRESENT) THAT THE CONTROL CIRCUIT IS OPERATING AND THE DEVICES IS BEING CONTROLLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFIED SEQUENCE OF OPERATION.

### ELEVATOR CONTROL CIRCUITS:

VERIFY (WITH ELEVATOR CONTRACTOR PRESENT) THAT THE ELEVATOR IS BEING CONTROLLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFIED SEQUENCE OF OPERATION.

### TRAINING:

SIMPLEXGRINNELL SHALL PROVIDE A ONE TRAINING SESSION TO THE CUSTOMER.

### WARRANTY:

THE SYSTEM SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A ONE YEAR HARDWARE WARRANTY.



## **Baffinland Mines**

## **Fire Alarm System**

**SimplexGrinnell**  
**1485 Lindsey Place**  
**Delta, B.C. V3M 6V1**  
**Phone: 604.515.8872**  
**Fax: 604.519.1477**  
**[www.SimplexGrinnell.com](http://www.SimplexGrinnell.com)**



**This Page Left Blank Intentionally**



## **Table of Contents**

|                     |                                                  |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Section I:</b>   | <b>Installation Checklist</b>                    |
| <b>Section II:</b>  | <b>Equipment List &amp; Equipment Datasheets</b> |
| <b>Section III:</b> | <b>Hardware Warranty</b>                         |
| <b>Section IV:</b>  | <b>Manufacturer's Recommendation</b>             |
| <b>Section V:</b>   | <b>Testing Procedure for Devices</b>             |



**This Page Left Blank Intentionally**



## Installation Checklist

SimplexGrinnell is committed to providing the highest quality service available. As part of this service we want to ensure that the installation results in a trouble-free system. Please review the Checklist below and ensure each item is complete prior to our site visit.

A Technician will be dispatched only after the below checklist items have been completed. If these items are not completed prior to the visit by our technician, you may incur additional charges not covered by our quotation. Please feel free to contact our office if you have any questions.

- ☐ Fire Alarm Panel(s) have been mounted and all wiring (power, IDNet, signal, door-holders, etc.) pulled into panel(s).
- ☐ All wiring pulled into panel(s) or junction boxes have been permanently marked with wire markers and can easily be identified by a SimplexGrinnell Technician.
- ☐ System Power is supplied and on a dedicated circuit (Do Not Energize prior to Technician visit).
- ☐ All peripheral devices have been mounted (Smoke Detectors still covered).
- ☐ All end-of-line resistors have been installed.
- ☐ All alarm initiating circuits (smoke detectors, pull stations, etc.) have been checked for shorts, opens and grounds.
- ☐ All alarm notification circuits (speakers, horns, strobes, etc.) have been checked for shorts, opens and grounds.
- ☐ All remaining wiring (door-holders, FACP 24VDC, etc.) has been checked.
- ☐ Flows, Tamper, and Pressure Switches installed, properly wired and adjusted.
- ☐ All devices are properly protected against construction dust and contamination.
- ☐ Contact us immediately if there is no digital dialer or system monitoring provisions already in place. The dialer, phone lines and service will be required for system testing.
- ☐ There are no missing parts or equipment.



**This Page Left Blank Intentionally**



## Equipment List & Equipment Datasheets

### Fire Alarm System

#### Product ID

#### Product Description

#### 4010ES FIRE ALARM - INDEX

|           |                                 |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| 4010-9403 | 4010ES Fire Alarm Control Panel |
| 4010-9908 | 4 Point Aux Relay Module        |
| 4010-9911 | Alarm Relay Module              |
| 2081-9275 | 18Ah Battery                    |

#### FIRE ALARM - INDEX

|            |                                                               |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| XAL-53     | Explosion-Proof Pull Station                                  |
| CR-135-EWT | Rate of Rise & Fixed Temp 135°F Explosion Proof Heat Detector |
| 4099-9001  | Addressable Manual Station                                    |
| 4098-9754  | Multi-Sensor Photoelectric and Heat Sensing                   |
| 4098-9797  | CO Base                                                       |
| 4090-9001  | Supervised IAM                                                |
| 4090-9807  | Trim Plate                                                    |
| 4090-9810  | Mounting Bracket                                              |
| 4906-9143  | TrueAlert Weatherproof Multi-Candela Notification Appliance   |
| 4905-9828  | W.P. Backbox (No Data Sheet)                                  |
| 4010-9830  | Suppression Release Appliqué                                  |
| 2081-9046  | Coil Supervision Module                                       |
| 4090-9006  | Suppression Release Peripheral                                |
| 2080-9057  | Abort Switch                                                  |
| 2080-9060  | Maintenance Switch                                            |
| 2190-9123C | EOL Resistor 10K, Plastic                                     |



**This Page Left Blank Intentionally**

# 4010ES OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

## FOLLOWING AN ALARM, SUPERVISORY, OR TROUBLE CONDITION



YOUR SAFETY AND THE SAFETY OF THOSE AROUND YOU ALWAYS COMES FIRST.  
Actions taken during a fire depend upon local practices. Be sure you know what to do.

### Systems Using Individual Acknowledge

#### ALARM

RED LED FLASHES AND TONE ALERT PULSES



#### Acknowledging Alarms

- Unlock and open the panel door. The appearance of the alphanumeric display depends on whether the Display 1<sup>st</sup> Alarm Option is enabled or not.
  - If Display 1<sup>st</sup> Alarm Option is enabled. The display alternates between two screens similar to Screen 1 and Screen 2 below.
  - If Display 1<sup>st</sup> Alarm Option is not enabled. Only a screen similar to Screen 1 appears, indicating the total number of alarm conditions present on the system.

Screen 1 \*\*FIRE\*\* Press (ACK) to review.  
FIRE = 1 PRI2=0 SUPV=0 TRBL=0

Screen 2 FIRST FLOOR EAST WING ROOM 31  
PULL STATION

- Press the <FIRE ALARM ACK> key under the flashing red LED. Read and follow the instructions on the alphanumeric display. Repeat this procedure until all alarms are acknowledged, the tone-alert silences and the ALARMS LEDS change from flashing to ON steady.

#### Silencing the Signals

Press the ALARM SILENCE key and read the display. The alphanumeric display reads "ALARM SILENCE IN PROGRESS" and the ALARM SILENCED LED turns on steady.

#### Resetting the System With Active Alarms

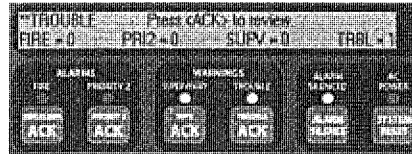
- Press the SYSTEM RESET key. The alphanumeric display reads "SYSTEM RESET IN PROGRESS".
- If all zones or devices in alarm reset, the ALARMS LEDS flash. Press the FIRE ALARM ACK or the PRIORITY 2 ACK key, or both. The message "SYSTEM IS NORMAL" appears.
- If a zone or a device remains in alarm and fails to reset, the message "ALARM PRESENT, SYSTEM RESET ABORTED" appears.
- Read the display to determine the type and the location of the device(s) in alarm. Follow local procedures to investigate the area of the building in alarm. Look for devices in the alarm state, for example, pull stations with the handle down, or smoke detectors with the LED lit.

#### Performing a Hardware Reset

To perform a hardware reset, press the SYSTEM RESET key when no alarms are present.

#### SUPERVISORY/TROUBLE

YELLOW LED FLASHES AND TONE ALERT ON STEADY



#### Acknowledging Supervisory or Trouble Conditions

- Unlock and open the panel door. The alphanumeric display shows the number of abnormal conditions. (This example describes managing a Trouble condition. A Supervisory condition is handled similarly.)

\*\*TROUBLE\*\* Press (ACK) to review.  
FIRE = 0 PRI2=0 SUPV=0 TRBL=1

- Press the <TROUBLE ACK> key under the flashing yellow LED. Read and follow instructions on the alphanumeric display. The display shows the area and type of problem.

FIRST FLOOR EAST WING ROOM 31  
Press ACK key to acknowledge  
FIRE MONITOR ZONE OPEN CKT TROUBLE

- Investigate the problem to determine its cause.
- If a Trouble condition exists, restore or replace the defective equipment (switch, wire, device, etc.) in accordance with the equipment's instructions.
 

**Note:** When the abnormal condition causing the trouble clears, the yellow LED flashes and the tone-alert sounds steadily.
- Press the <TROUBLE ACK> key under the flashing yellow LED. The alphanumeric display shows the system status.
- Press the <TROUBLE ACK> key again. After a delay the system shows the following:

SYSTEM IS NORMAL  
9:27:40 TUE 29 NOV 00

#### If the Trouble Does Not Clear

- If the trouble is a Style D initiating device circuit trouble, a City Circuit trouble, or a 24 Point I/O trouble, press the SYSTEM RESET key.
- If the trouble does not clear or toggles and reappears, you may choose to disconnect the device or disable the point.

**Note:** A disabled point does not report alarm conditions or other status changes. Appropriate steps must be taken to provide alternate means of protecting the area covered by the disabled point. Repair or replace the failed device or circuit as soon as possible and reenable the point.

In case of trouble, notify:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone #: \_\_\_\_\_

FRAME AND MOUNT THESE INSTRUCTIONS ADJACENT TO THE PANEL.

SEE OPERATOR'S MANUAL FOR DETAILED OPERATION.

# 4010ES OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

## FOLLOWING AN ALARM, SUPERVISORY, OR TROUBLE CONDITION



YOUR SAFETY AND THE SAFETY OF THOSE AROUND YOU ALWAYS COMES FIRST.  
Actions taken during a fire depend upon local practices. Be sure you know what to do.

### Systems Using Global Acknowledge

#### ALARM

RED LED FLASHES AND TONE ALERT PULSES



#### Acknowledging Alarms

- Unlock and open the panel door. The appearance of the alphanumeric display depends on whether the Display 1<sup>st</sup> Alarm Option is enabled or not.
  - If **Display 1<sup>st</sup> Alarm Option is enabled**. The display alternates between two screens similar to Screen 1 and Screen 2 below.
  - If **Display 1<sup>st</sup> Alarm Option is not enabled**. Only a screen similar to Screen 1 appears, indicating the total number of alarm conditions present on the system.

Screen 1    **\*\*FIRE\*\***    Press (ACK) to review.  
FIRE = 1    PRI2=0    SUPV=0    TRBL=0

Screen 2    FIRST FLOOR EAST WING    ROOM 31  
PULL STATION

- Press the <FIRE ALARM ACK> key under the flashing red LED. Read and follow the instructions on the alphanumeric display. The tone-alert silences and the ALARMS LED changes from flashing to ON steady.

#### Silencing the Signals

Press the ALARM SILENCE key and read the display. The alphanumeric display reads "ALARM SILENCE IN PROGRESS" and the ALARM SILENCED LED turns on steady.

#### Resetting the System With Active Alarms

- Press the SYSTEM RESET key. The alphanumeric display reads "SYSTEM RESET IN PROGRESS".
- If all zones or devices in alarm reset, the ALARMS LEDs flash. Press the FIRE ALARM ACK or the PRIORITY 2 ACK key, or both. The message "SYSTEM IS NORMAL" appears.
- If a zone or device remains in alarm and fails to reset, the message "ALARM PRESENT, SYSTEM RESET ABORTED" appears.
- Read the display to determine the type and the location of the device(s) in alarm. Follow local procedures to investigate the area of the building in alarm. Look for devices in the alarm state, for example, pull stations with the handle down, or smoke detectors with the LED lit.

#### Performing a Hardware Reset

To perform a hardware reset, press the SYSTEM RESET key when no alarms are present.

#### SUPERVISORY/TROUBLE

YELLOW LED FLASHES AND TONE ALERT ON STEADY



#### Acknowledging Supervisory or Trouble Conditions

- Unlock and open the panel door. The alphanumeric display shows the number of abnormal conditions. (This example describes managing a Trouble condition. A Supervisory condition is handled similarly.)

\*\*TROUBLE\*\*    Press (ACK) to review.  
FIRE = 0    PRI2=0    SUPV=0    TRBL=1

- Press the <TROUBLE ACK> key under the flashing yellow LED. The display shows the area and type of problem. The tone alert silences and the yellow LED turns on steady.
- Read the alphanumeric display to determine the cause of the trouble.
- If a Trouble condition exists, restore or replace the defective equipment (switch, wire, device, etc.) in accordance with the equipment's instructions.

The Trouble condition automatically clears when the problem has been corrected.

After a short delay, the system returns to normal and displays the following.

SYSTEM IS NORMAL  
9:27:40    FRI 15 SEP 00

#### If the Trouble Does Not Clear

- If the trouble is a Style D initiating device circuit trouble, a City Circuit trouble, or a 24 Point I/O trouble, press the SYSTEM RESET key.
- If the trouble does not clear or toggles and reappears, you may choose to disconnect the device or disable the point.

**Note:** A disabled point does not report alarm conditions or other status changes. Appropriate steps must be taken to provide alternate means of protecting the area covered by the disabled point. Repair or replace the failed device or circuit as soon as possible and reenables the point.

In case of trouble, notify:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone # \_\_\_\_\_

FRAME AND MOUNT THESE INSTRUCTIONS ADJACENT TO THE PANEL.  
SEE OPERATOR'S MANUAL FOR DETAILED OPERATION.



UL, ULC, CSFM Listed;  
FM, NYC Fire Dept Approved\*

## 4010ES Fire Control Panels

Addressable Fire Detection and Control  
Basic Panel Modules and Accessories

### Features

#### Basic system includes:

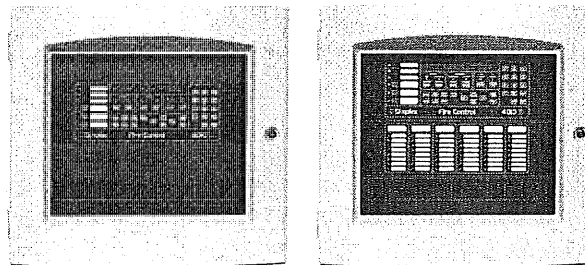
- Capacity for up to 248 addressable devices, up to 127 VESDA SLI points, up to 2000 points of Annunciation and up to 20 internal and external card addresses
- Color-coded operator interface with membrane keypad includes 2 x 40 Super-twist LCD display, 3 programmable control keys and 6 programmable LEDs
- CPU assembly includes dedicated compact flash memory for on-site system information storage and convenient Ethernet service port access
- 8 A power supply with up to 2 A of Auxiliary power and battery charger capacity for up to 110 Ah batteries (UL) or up to 50 Ah batteries (ULC) (33 Ah max in control panel cabinet)
- 4 on-board Class A or B, 3 A NACs and one programmable auxiliary relay output rated for 2 A @ 32 VDC
- Class A or B Two-loop Isolated IDNet Communications (IDNet+) supports up to 248 addressable and analog sensing devices on non-twisted, non-shielded wiring
- Remote annunciator module support via RUI (Remote Unit Interface) communications port, supports either Class B (Style 4) or X (Style 7) Pathway operation
- 48 LED panel mount annunciation provides 40 Red and 8 Yellow pluggable LEDs (select models, meets ULC requirements), optional LED kits are available for custom LED configurations

#### Optional Main System Supply and door mounted modules include:

- City Connect (with or without disconnect switches)
- Alarm Relay Module
- TrueInsight Remote Gateway

#### Optional block space modules include:

- Fire Alarm Network Interface Card for 4120/4100 Peer-to-Peer network communications, supports either Class B or X (Style 7) Pathway operation
- Ethernet connectivity options include Building Network Interface Module (BNIC), SafeLINC Internet Interface, and BACpac Ethernet Portal
- Dual RS-232 Module (for printer, PC annunciator or third party interface)
- VESDA Air Aspiration High Level Interface
- Serial DACT
- 8 Zone IDC Modules Class A or B
- 4 Point Auxiliary Relay Module
- Physical Bridge Network Modules



4010ES Fire Alarm Control Panels are available standard (left) or with LED Annunciation (right)

#### Compatible with Simplex® remotely located:

- 4098-9757 QuickConnect 2 and legacy 4098-9710 QuickConnect TrueAlarm smoke sensors
- 4003EC Small Voice Panels
- 4009 IDNet NAC Extenders (4009A)
- 4081 Series, 110Ah Battery Chargers
- 4100-7400 Series Graphic Annunciators
- 4190 Series PC Annunciator
- 4190 Series Fiber Modems and Physical Bridges
- 4606-9102 Remote LCD Annunciator, 4100-9400 Series Remote InfoAlarm Command Centers, and 4602 Series Status Command Units (SCU) and Remote Command Units (RCU) Annunciators
- IP communicator compatibility

#### 4010ES Agency listings:

- UL Std. 864, Fire Detection and Control (UOJZ), and Smoke Control Service (UUKL), and Releasing Service (SYZV)
- UL Std. 2017, Process Management Equipment (QVAX)
- UL Std. 1076, Proprietary Alarm Units-Burglar (APOU)
- UL Std. 1730, Smoke Detector Monitor (UULH)
- ULC Std. S527-99, Fire Detection and Control (UOJZC)
- ULC Std. S559-04, Supervising Station (DAYRC)

\* See pages 5 and 6 for additional listing information. This product has been approved by the California State Fire Marshal (CSFM) pursuant to Section 13144.1 of the California Health and Safety Code. See CSFM Listing 7165-0026/0369 for allowable values and/or conditions concerning material presented in this document. It is subject to re-examination, revision, and possible cancellation. NYC Fire Dept COA #6095. Additional listings may be applicable; contact your local Simplex product supplier for the latest status. Listings and approvals under Simplex Time Recorder Co. are the property of Tyco Fire Protection Products.

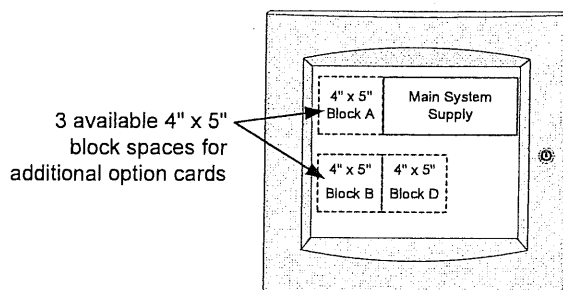
## Introduction

**4010ES Series Fire Detection and Control Panels** provide leading edge installation, operator, and service features for customer applications in the mid-range addressable fire alarm systems market. An on-board Ethernet port provides fast external system communications to expedite installation and service activity. Dedicated compact flash memory archiving provides secure on-site system information storage of electronic job configuration files to meet NFPA 72 (*National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code*) requirements.

**Modular design.** A variety of functional modules are available to meet specific system requirements. Selections allow panels to be configured for either Stand-Alone or Networked fire control operation.

## Panel Hardware

**The Master Controller and Main System Supply** are mounted in the upper section of the 4010ES cabinet.



Mounting Locations for Optional Modules

## Panel Hardware (Continued)

**4010ES Block Space Option Cards** mount to the left of the 4010ES Main System Supply. There are 3 available 4" x 5" blocks for mounting 4010ES hardware options.

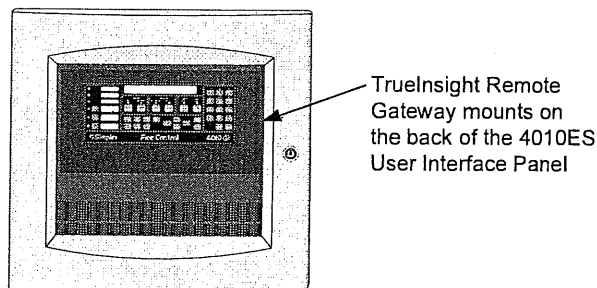
**Other 4010ES Options:** The 4010ES City Connect module or the optional Alarm Relay module mount directly to the Main System Supply. These options are mutually exclusive.

Network Media modules mount directly to the 4010ES Network Interface Card.

The TrueInsight Remote Gateway mounts on the back side of the 4010ES User Interface Panel.

**The Battery Compartment** located in the bottom of the 4010ES cabinet accepts two batteries, up to 33 Ah, without interfering with expansion module space.

The illustrations below identify mounting locations available for optional 4010ES modules.



## Mechanical Description

- Mounting box provides convenient stud markers for drywall thickness and nail-hole knockouts for quicker mounting
- Smooth box surfaces are provided for locally cutting conduit entrance holes exactly where required
- The hinged User Interface panel easily opens for internal access
- Modules are power-limited (except as noted, such as relay modules)
- Doors include tempered glass inserts, boxes and doors are available in platinum or red
- Box and door/retainer assemblies are included with Basic Panel assemblies

## Software Feature Summary

- TrueAlarm individual analog sensing with front panel information and selection access
- "Dirty" TrueAlarm sensor maintenance alerts, service and status reports including "almost dirty"
- TrueAlarm magnet test indication appears as distinct "test abnormal" message on display when in test mode
- TrueAlarm sensor peak value performance report
- "Install Mode" allows grouping of multiple troubles for uninstalled modules and devices into a single trouble condition (typical with future phased expansion); with future equipment and devices grouped into a single trouble, operators can more clearly identify events from the commissioned and occupied areas
- Module level ground fault searching assists installation and service by locating and isolating modules with grounded wiring
- "Recurring Trouble Filtering" allows the panel to recognize, process, and log recurring intermittent troubles (such as external wiring ground faults), but only sends a single outbound system trouble to avoid nuisance communications
- WALKTEST silent or audible system test performs an automatic self-resetting test cycle

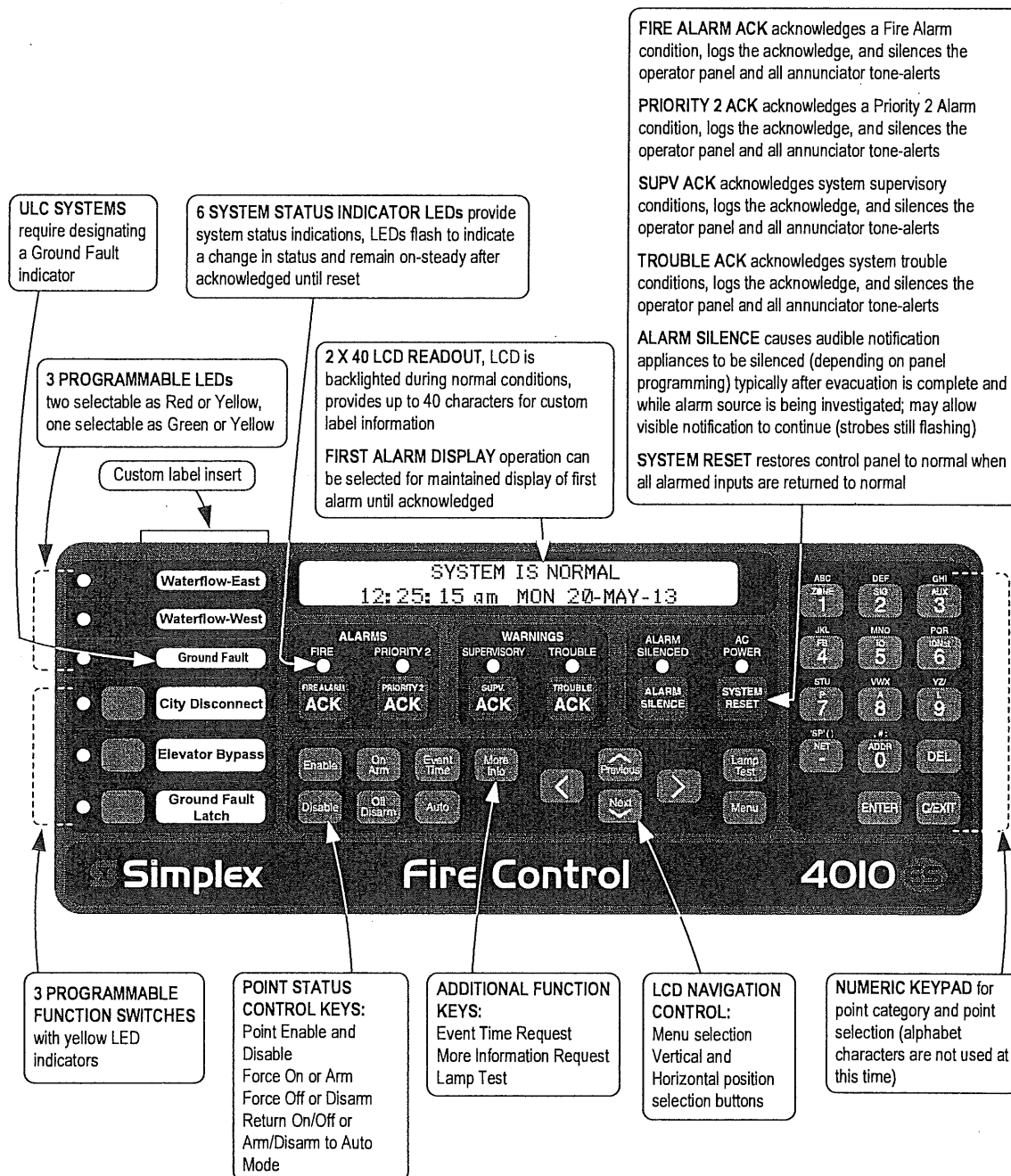
## Operator Interface Features

- Convenient and extensive operator information is provided using a logical, menu-driven display
- Multiple automatic and manual diagnostics for maintenance reduction
- Convenient PC programmer label editing
- Password access control
- Alarm and Trouble History Logs (up to 2000 total events) are available for viewing from the LCD, or capable of being printed to a connected printer, or downloaded to a service computer

**Convenient Status Information.** With the locking door closed, the glass window allows viewing of the display, status LEDs, and available operator switches. Features include a two-line by 40-character, wide viewing angle (super-twist) LCD with status LEDs and switches as shown in the illustration below.

LED indicators describe the general category of activity being displayed with the LCD providing more detail. For the authorized user, unlocking the door provides access to the control switches and allows further inquiry by scrolling the display for additional detail.

The following illustration identifies the primary functions of the operator interface.



## Compatible Peripheral Devices

The 4010ES is compatible with an extensive list of remote peripheral devices including printers, PC Annunciators and both conventional and addressable devices including TrueAlarm analog sensors.

## Addressable Device Control

**Overview.** The 4010ES provides standard addressable device communications for IDNet compatible devices. Using a two wire communications circuit, individual devices such as manual fire alarm stations, TrueAlarm sensors, conventional IDC zones, and sprinkler waterflow switches can be interfaced to the addressable controller to communicate their identity and status.

Addressability allows the location and condition of the connected device to be displayed on the operator interface LCD and on remote system annunciators. Additionally, control circuits (fans, dampers, etc.) may be individually controlled and monitored with addressable devices.

**Addressable Operation.** Each addressable device on the communication channel is continuously interrogated for status condition such as: normal, off-normal, alarm, supervisory, or trouble. Both Class B and Class A pathway operation are available. Sophisticated poll and response communication techniques ensure supervision integrity and allow for "T-tapping" of the circuit for Class B operation. Devices with LEDs pulse the LED to indicate receipt of a communications poll and can be turned on steady from the panel.

**IDNet+ Channel Capacity.** The Main System Supply provides an IDNet+ signaling line circuit (SLC) that supports up to 248 addressable monitor and control devices intermixed on the same pair of wires.

**IDNet+ Communications wiring specifications.** IDNet+ circuits may be run on NEC 760 untwisted pair, twisted pair, or shielded twisted pair conductors.

### IDNet+ Wiring Specifications

|                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Size                                                                                                                            | 18 AWG (0.82 mm <sup>2</sup> )                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |
| Type                                                                                                                            | NEC 760 Wire (untwisted, twisted, or shielded twisted pair)                                                                                                                                             |                         |
| Farthest Distance from Control Panel                                                                                            | 126-248                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Up to 2500 feet (762 m) |
| per Device load                                                                                                                 | up to 125                                                                                                                                                                                               | Up to 4000 ft (1219 m)  |
| Total Wire Length Allowed Class A or Class B, including "T-taps" for Class B wiring (total for both isolated circuits combined) | Up to 12,500 ft (3.8 km)<br>Note: The sum of line-to-line capacitance plus the capacitance of either line-to-shield (if shield is present) = 0.6 µF maximum (total for both isolated circuits combined) |                         |

\* Other circuits may require shielded wiring. Review your system with your local Simplex product supplier.

## TrueAlarm System Operation

Addressable device communications include operation of TrueAlarm smoke and temperature sensors. Smoke sensors transmit an output value based on their smoke chamber condition and the CPU maintains a current value, peak value, and an average value for each sensor.

Status is determined by comparing the current sensor value to its average value. Tracking this average value as a continuously shifting reference point filters out environmental factors that cause shifts in sensitivity.

**Programmable sensitivity** of each sensor can be selected at the control panel for different levels of smoke obscuration (shown directly in percent) or for specific heat detection levels. To evaluate whether the sensitivity should be revised, the peak value is stored in memory and can be easily read and compared to the alarm threshold directly in percent.

**CO sensor bases** combine an electrolytic CO sensing module with a TrueAlarm analog sensor to provide a single multiple sensing assembly using one system address. The CO sensor can be enabled/disabled, used in LED/Switch modes and custom control, and can be made public for communication across a fire alarm Network. (refer to data sheet S4098-0041 for details)

**TrueAlarm heat sensors** can be selected for fixed temperature detection, with or without rate-of-rise detection. Utility temperature sensing is also available, typically to provide freeze warnings or alert to HVAC system problems. Readings can be selected as either Fahrenheit or Celsius.

**TrueSense Early Fire Detection.** Multi-sensor 4098-9754 provides photoelectric and heat sensor data using a single 4010ES IDNet address. The panel evaluates smoke activity, heat activity, *and their combination*, to provide TrueSense early detection. For more details on this operation, refer to data sheet S4098-0024.

## Diagnostics and Default Device Type

**Sensor Status.** TrueAlarm operation allows the control panel to automatically indicate when a sensor is almost dirty, dirty, and excessively dirty. The NFPA 72 requirement for a test of the sensitivity range of the sensors is fulfilled by the ability of TrueAlarm operation to maintain the sensitivity level of each sensor. CO Sensors track their 5 year active life status providing indicators to assist with service planning. Indicators occur at: 1 year, 6 months, and when end of life is reached.

**Modular TrueAlarm sensors** use the same base and different sensor types (smoke or heat sensor) and can be easily interchanged to meet specific location requirements. This allows intentional sensor substitution during building construction when conditions are temporarily dusty. Instead of covering smoke sensors (causing them to be disabled), heat sensors may be installed without reprogramming the control panel. The control panel will indicate an incorrect sensor type, but the heat sensor will operate at a default sensitivity to provide heat detection for building protection at that location.

## Master Controller (CPU)

- The 4010ES Master Controller includes dedicated 2GB compact flash Mass Storage memory for on-site system information storage and convenient Ethernet service port access
- Convenient front panel accessed Ethernet port for quick and easy **download** of site-specific programming
- **AND**, firmware enhancements are made via software downloads to the on-board flash memory
- Every downloaded job is automatically stored to Compact flash without overwriting earlier versions providing a means for recovering previous configurations
- Downtime is reduced because the system stays running during download
- Modifications can be **uploaded** as well as downloaded for greater service flexibility
- Mass Storage allows job specific files to be store in the control panel such as test and inspection reports, record drawings, specifications, and more...
- Ethernet connectivity options include Building Network Interface Module (BNIC) and SafeLINC Internet Interface
- RUI (Remote Unit Interface) communications port supports either Class B or X Pathway operation for remote annunciation equipment

## Basic Panel Description

4010ES panels include: an Operator Interface, Master Controller with 2GB Compact Flash, Class A or B Two-loop Isolated IDNet Communications (IDNet+) supporting up to 248 addressable and analog sensing devices, 8 A power supply with up to 2 A of auxiliary power, 110 Ah (UL) / 50 Ah (ULC) battery charger (33 Ah maximum in the control panel cabinet), 4 Class A or Class B NACs rated @ 3 A each for Special Application and 2 A for Regulated 24 DC operation, 1 programmable auxiliary relay rated for 2 A @ 32 VDC, 1 RUI Class B or X communications port for remote annunciation devices, cabinet, and door.

Support is for up to 20 internal and external card addresses. Other standard options may be provided depending on model (see basic panel model selection below for additional details on specific models).

## Main System Supply

The Main System Supply provides the power source and the Input/Output connections for the basic 4010ES panel. The main features are listed in the Basic Panel description below.

## Basic Panel Model Selection

**Note:** Supervisory and Alarm current specifications are for determining battery standby requirements. Current specifications include an active RUI channel and alarm currents include 20 IDNet device LEDs activated. Actual IDNet channel device current is not included, refer to page 6 for details. For models with 48 LED Annunciation, alarm also includes 24 LEDs activated.

| Model*        | Panel Color | Language & Voltage | Listings                               | Features                                                                                                                                            | Supv. Current | Alarm Current | Available Option Blocks |
|---------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| 4010-9401(BA) | Red         | English<br>120 VAC | UL, CSFM, FM,<br>NYC Fire Dept         | Basic panel with 2x40 LCD Operator Interface and (1) Two-loop Isolated IDNet+ Channel, Class A or B, with support for up to 248 addressable devices | 316 mA        | 430 mA        | 3<br>4"x5"<br>blocks    |
| 4010-9402(BA) | Platinum    |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                     |               |               |                         |
| 4010-9403(BA) | Red         | English<br>120 VAC | UL, ULC,<br>CSFM, FM,<br>NYC Fire Dept | Same features as above with 48 LED annunciation                                                                                                     | 336 mA        | 495 mA        |                         |
| 4010-9404(BA) | Platinum    |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                     |               |               |                         |
| 4010-9405     | Red         | French<br>120 VAC  | ULC, CSFM,<br>FM                       |                                                                                                                                                     |               |               |                         |
| 4010-9406     | Platinum    |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                     |               |               |                         |

\* Models with (BA) are available as assembled in the USA by adding the suffix "BA".

## Addressable Device Load Specifications for Battery Standby

| Addressable Channel                                                                 | Device Load           | Supervisory Current | Alarm Current |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Main System Supply IDNet+ Channel Output<br>(does not include device LEDs in alarm) | With 248 Devices, Add | 199 mA              | 248 mA        |
|                                                                                     | With 125 Devices, Add | 100 mA              | 125 mA        |
|                                                                                     | With 50 Devices, Add  | 40 mA               | 50 mA         |

## Block Space Option Card Selection

Note: Refer to diagram on page 2 for Option Module availability. Supervisory and Alarm current specifications are for determining battery standby requirements.

**Single Block Option Modules, Select Three (3) Maximum if No Dual Block Module is Selected;  
Select One (1) Maximum if a Dual Block Module or the Module Bracket is Selected**

| Model     | Features                                                                                                                                                              | Option Block Usage                                          | Supervisory Current         | Alarm Current               |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 4010-9912 | Serial DACT                                                                                                                                                           | 1 Block<br>(must mount in block D under main system supply) | 30 mA                       | 40 mA                       |
| 4010-9908 | 4 Point Aux Relay Module                                                                                                                                              | 1 Block                                                     | 15 mA                       | 60 mA                       |
| 4010-9916 | Voltage Regulator Module, 22.8 to 26.4 VDC (25 VDC nominal); isolated and resettable output; includes earth detection circuit and trouble relay for status monitoring | 1 Block                                                     | 3 A maximum with 2.5 A load | 4.9 A maximum with 4 A load |
| 4010-9918 | Dual RS-232 Module                                                                                                                                                    | 1 Block                                                     | 60 mA                       | 60 mA                       |
| 4010-9915 | BACpac Ethernet Portal Module; requires 4010-9918 RS-232 Module (no address required)                                                                                 | 1 Block                                                     | 123 mA                      | 123 mA                      |
| 4010-9901 | VESDA HLI                                                                                                                                                             | 1 Block                                                     | 60 mA                       | 60 mA                       |

**Dual Vertical Block (Flat) Modules, Select One, or Two with 4010-9928 Bracket Kit (except for Media Cards)**

| Model       | Features                                                                                                            | Option Block Usage                                                                                         | Supervisory Current | Alarm Current |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| 4010-9928   | Dual Vertical Block Card Mounting Kit, allows selecting two, dual Vertical Block (flat) modules from the list below | 2 Vertical Blocks                                                                                          | NA                  | NA            |
| 4010-9922   | Modular Network Interface Card (requires two media modules, see below)                                              | 2 Vertical Blocks                                                                                          | 30 mA               | 30 mA         |
| 4010-9818   | Network Media Card Wired                                                                                            | N/A<br>(mounts to 4010-9922)                                                                               | 55 mA               | 55 mA         |
| 4010-9819   | Network Media Card Fiber Optic                                                                                      |                                                                                                            | 25 mA               | 25 mA         |
| 4010-9914   | Building Network Interface Card                                                                                     | 2 Vertical Blocks                                                                                          | 236 mA              | 236 mA        |
| 4010-9923*  | SafeLINC Internet Interface                                                                                         | 2 Vertical Blocks                                                                                          | 115 mA              | 115 mA        |
| 4010-9924*  | Modem Physical Bridge Class B (Style 4)                                                                             | Requires one of the 2 Vertical Block spaces on the 4010-9928 Mounting Kit                                  | 193 mA              | 193 mA        |
| 4010-9925*  | Modem Physical Bridge Class X (Style 7)                                                                             |                                                                                                            | 246 mA              | 246 mA        |
| 4010-9926** | TCP/IP Physical Bridge Class B (Style 4)                                                                            | 3 Block "L" Shape, requires one of the 2 Vertical Block spaces on the 4010-9928 Mounting Kit, plus Block D | 196 mA              | 196 mA        |
| 4010-9927** | TCP/IP Physical Bridge Class X (Style 7)                                                                            |                                                                                                            | 236 mA              | 236 mA        |

**Dual Vertical Block (Slot) Modules, Select One if no Dual Vertical (Flat) Modules from Above are Selected**

| Model     | Features                                   | Option Block Usage                          | Supervisory Current | Alarm Current |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| 4010-9920 | 8 Zone Initiating Device Circuit - Class B | 2 Vertical Blocks<br>(mother/daughter card) | 75 mA               | 195 mA        |
| 4010-9921 | 8 Zone Initiating Device Circuit - Class A |                                             |                     |               |

\*UL, ULC, and CSFM listed.

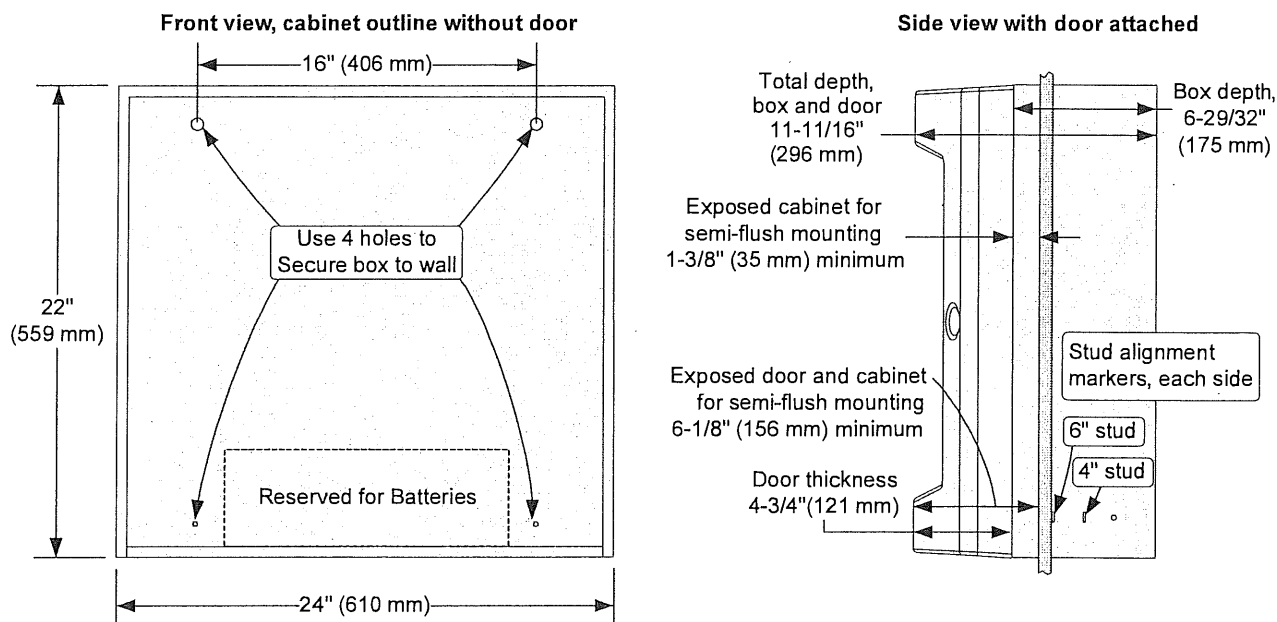
\*\* FM Approved only.

### Additional Panel Option Selection (block space is not used)

| Model      | Features                                                                                                                                                              | Supervisory Current | Alarm Current | Mounting Requirements                            |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 4010-9909  | City Connect Module w/ disconnect switches                                                                                                                            | 20 mA               | 36 mA         | Select one maximum, mounts on Main System Supply |
| 4010-9910  | City Connect Module                                                                                                                                                   | 20 mA               | 36 mA         |                                                  |
| 4010-9911  | Alarm Relay Module                                                                                                                                                    | 15 mA               | 37 mA         |                                                  |
| 4190-6104* | TrueInsight Remote Gateway                                                                                                                                            | 62 mA               | 62 mA         | Mounts on Front Door                             |
| 4100-5128  | Battery Distribution Terminal Block, mounts to side of box, required when battery connection leaves the 4010ES box (also used in the 4100ES fire alarm control panel) |                     |               |                                                  |

\* Refer to data sheet S4100-0063 and contact your local Simplex product representative for more details.

### Cabinet Dimension Reference



### Miscellaneous Accessories

#### LED Kits

| Model     | Description      |
|-----------|------------------|
| 4100-9843 | 8 Yellow LED Kit |
| 4100-9844 | 8 Green LED Kit  |
| 4100-9845 | 8 Red LED Kit    |
| 4100-9855 | 8 Blue LED Kit   |

#### End User Programming Tools

| Model     | Description                                           |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 4100-8802 | End User Programming Unit Software                    |
| 4100-0292 | Custom Label Editing (USB Dongle)                     |
| 4100-0295 | Port Vectoring Setup and Control (USB Dongle)         |
| 4100-0296 | User Group / Passcode Editing (USB Dongle)            |
| 4100-0298 | WalkTest Configuration Setup and Control (USB Dongle) |

#### 4010ES Factory Programming

| Model     | Description                        |
|-----------|------------------------------------|
| 4010-8810 | 4010ES Factory Programming         |
| 4010-0831 | Custom Label and Panel Programming |

## 4010ES Card Address Allocation

The 4010ES has a maximum Internal and External Card Address Limit of 20 Card Addresses. Use the Table below to calculate 4010ES card address allocation.

INSTRUCTIONS: Below is a list of 4010ES equipment and the quantity of card addresses they consume

1. For the applicable control panel, write in the Card Address Consumption value in the Card Address Allocation column.  
(Note: Only select 1 control panel)
2. For the option cards to be installed on the 4010ES, write in the Card Address Consumption value in the Card Address Allocation column.
3. Total the Card Address Allocation column (total must not exceed 20).

| Model                                            | Description                                                 | Card Address Consumption                            | Card Address Allocation | Notes                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <b>Control Panels (Select One)</b>               |                                                             |                                                     |                         |                                            |
| 4010-9401<br>4010-9402                           | 2x40 Display, Single IDNet Channel, Single Bay Box          | 2                                                   |                         |                                            |
| 4010-9403<br>4010-9404<br>4010-9405<br>4010-9406 | 2x40 Display, Single IDNet Channel, 48 Pluggable LED Module | 3                                                   |                         | 4010-9405 &<br>4010-9406 are for<br>Canada |
| <b>Panel Option Cards (Select As Required)</b>   |                                                             |                                                     |                         |                                            |
| 4010-9901                                        | Flat VESDA HLI Card                                         | 1                                                   |                         |                                            |
| 4010-9922                                        | Flat Network Card                                           | 1                                                   |                         |                                            |
| 4010-9908                                        | 4 Point Flat Aux Relay Module                               | 1                                                   |                         |                                            |
| 4010-9912                                        | Serial DACT                                                 | 1                                                   |                         |                                            |
| 4010-9923                                        | SafeLINC Internet Interface Card                            | 1                                                   |                         |                                            |
| 4010-9914                                        | Building Network Interface Card                             | 1                                                   |                         |                                            |
| 4010-9918                                        | Dual RS-232 Module                                          | 1                                                   |                         |                                            |
| 4010-9920                                        | 8 Zone Initiating Device Circuit - Class B                  | 1                                                   |                         |                                            |
| 4010-9921                                        | 8 Zone Initiating Device Circuit - Class A                  | 1                                                   |                         |                                            |
| <b>Remote Annunciation (Select As Required)</b>  |                                                             |                                                     |                         |                                            |
| 4100-9401                                        | Remote<br>InfoAlarm<br>Command<br>Center                    | Red Cabinet, English                                | 2                       |                                            |
| 4100-9403                                        |                                                             | Platinum Cabinet, English                           | 2                       |                                            |
| 4100-9421                                        |                                                             | Red Cabinet, French                                 | 2                       | for Canada                                 |
| 4100-9423                                        |                                                             | Platinum Cabinet, French                            | 2                       | for Canada                                 |
| 4100-9441                                        |                                                             | Red Cabinet, with blank inserts for key labels      | 2                       |                                            |
| 4100-9443                                        |                                                             | Platinum Cabinet, with blank inserts for key labels | 2                       |                                            |
| 4606-9102                                        | 4010ES RUI LCD Annunciator, English                         |                                                     | 1                       |                                            |
| 4606-9102BA                                      | 4010ES RUI LCD Annunciator, English                         |                                                     | 1                       |                                            |
| 4606-9102CF                                      | 4010ES RUI LCD Annunciator, French                          |                                                     | 1                       | for Canada                                 |
| 4602-9101                                        | Status Command Unit (SCU) LED Annunciator                   |                                                     | 1                       |                                            |
| 4602-9102                                        | Remote Command Unit (RCU) LED Annunciator w/control         |                                                     | 1                       |                                            |
| 4602-9150                                        | Graphic I/O RCU/SCU Assembly for custom annunciator panels  |                                                     | 1                       |                                            |
| 4602-7101                                        | Graphic I/O RCU/SCU Assembly for custom annunciator panels  |                                                     | 1                       |                                            |
| 4602-7001                                        | RCU for cabinet mount                                       |                                                     | 1                       |                                            |
| 4602-6001                                        | SCU for cabinet mount                                       |                                                     | 1                       |                                            |
| 4100-7401                                        | 24 Point I/O Graphic Module for custom annunciator panels   |                                                     | 1                       |                                            |
| 4100-7402                                        | 64/64 LED Switch Controller for custom annunciator panels   |                                                     | 1                       |                                            |
| 4100-7403                                        | 32 Point LED Driver Module for custom annunciator panels    |                                                     | 1                       |                                            |
| 4100-7404                                        | 32 Point Switch Input Module for custom annunciator panels  |                                                     | 1                       |                                            |
| <b>Total Card Addresses (Not to Exceed 20)</b>   |                                                             | <b>TOTAL</b>                                        |                         |                                            |

## General Specifications

|                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AC Input Current                                                             | 4 A maximum, 120 VAC @ 60 Hz nominal                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                  |
| Power Supply Output Ratings (nominal 28 VDC on AC, 24 VDC on battery backup) | Total Power Supply Output Rating                                                                                                                                                   | Including module currents and auxiliary power outputs; 8 A total for "Special Application" appliances; 4 A total for "Regulated 24 DC" power (see below for details) | Output switches to battery backup during mains AC failure or brownout conditions |
|                                                                              | Auxiliary Power Tap                                                                                                                                                                | 2 A maximum, rated 19.1 to 31.1 VDC                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                  |
| Special Application Appliances, maximum of 70 appliances per NAC             | Simplex 4901, 4903, 4904, and 4906 Series horns, strobes, and combination horn/strobes and speaker/strobes (contact your Simplex product representative for compatible appliances) |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                  |
| Regulated 24 DC Appliances                                                   | Power for other UL listed appliances; use associated external synchronization modules where required                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                  |
| Battery Charger Rating (sealed lead acid batteries)                          | Battery capacity range                                                                                                                                                             | UL listed for battery charging of 6.2 Ah up to 110 Ah; ULC listed for charging up to 50 Ah batteries; batteries above 33 Ah require separate cabinet                 |                                                                                  |
|                                                                              | Charger characteristics and performance                                                                                                                                            | Temperature compensated, dual rate, recharges depleted batteries within 48 hours per UL Standard 864; to 70% capacity in 12 hours per ULC Standard S527              |                                                                                  |
| Environmental                                                                | Operating Temperature                                                                                                                                                              | 32° to 120°F (0° to 49° C)                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                  |
|                                                                              | Operating Humidity                                                                                                                                                                 | Up to 93% RH, non-condensing @ 90° F (32° C) maximum                                                                                                                 |                                                                                  |
| Additional Technical Reference                                               | Installation Instructions                                                                                                                                                          | 579-989                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                  |
|                                                                              | Operating Instructions                                                                                                                                                             | 579-969                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                  |

## Additional Compatible Equipment and Reference

| Subject                                             | Data Sheet | Subject                                                                   | Data Sheet |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 4010ES Agent Release Applications and Accessories   | S4010-0005 | Network Communications                                                    | S4100-0056 |
| Agent Release Accessories                           | S2080-0010 | Multi-Signal Fiber Optics                                                 | S4100-0049 |
| Building Network Interface                          | S4100-0061 | 4602 Series SCU/RCU                                                       | S4602-0001 |
| SafeLINC Internet Interface                         | S4100-0062 | PC Annunciator                                                            | S4190-0013 |
| Interface to VESDA Air Aspiration Detection Systems | S4100-0026 | Addressable Device Compatibility, IDNet Communication Sensors and Devices | S4090-0011 |
| Serial DACT (SDACT)                                 | S2080-0009 | 4009 IDNet NAC Extender                                                   | S4009-0002 |
| Fire Alarm Network Overview                         | S4100-0055 | 4003EC Voice Control Panel                                                | S4003-0002 |
| TrueInsight Remote Service                          | S4100-0063 | 120 VAC Desktop Remote Printer                                            | S4190-0011 |
| 4606-9102 Remote LCD Annunciator                    | S4606-0002 | 110 Ah Batteries and Cabinets                                             | S2081-0012 |
| Graphic I/O Modules                                 | S4100-0005 | Remote 110 Ah Battery Chargers and Cabinets                               | S4081-0002 |
| Remote InfoAlarm Command Center                     | S4010-0008 | BACpac Ethernet Portal Module                                             | S4100-0051 |
| PC Annunciator                                      | S4190-0013 | Network Physical Bridge                                                   | S4100-0057 |
| TCP/IP Physical Bridge                              | S4100-0029 |                                                                           |            |

*TYCO, SIMPLEX, and the product names listed in this material are marks and/or registered marks. Unauthorized use is strictly prohibited. VESDA is a trademark of Xtralis Pty Ltd. NFPA 72 and National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code are trademarks of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA). ASHRAE and BACnet are trademarks of ASHRAE, American Society of Heating, Refrigeration, and Air Conditioning Engineers.*



Tyco Fire Protection Products • Westminster, MA • 01441-0001 • USA

S4010-0004-8 5/2013

[www.simplexgrinnell.com](http://www.simplexgrinnell.com)

© 2013 Tyco Fire Protection Products. All rights reserved. All specifications and other information shown were current as of document revision date and are subject to change without notice.



## Fire Alarm Control Panel Accessories

Listings\*

System Batteries, Sealed Lead-Acid; with Applications  
Reference for Battery Cabinets, and Battery Cabinets with Charger

### Features

#### Rechargeable, sealed lead-acid batteries:

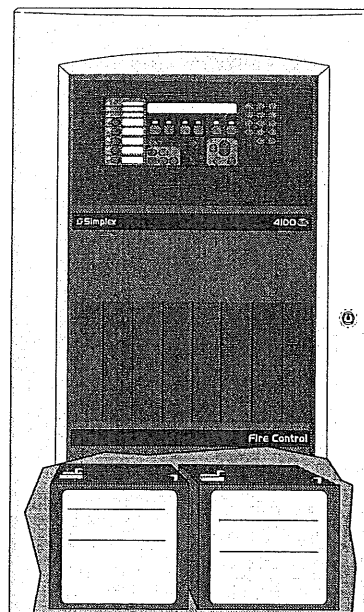
- Lead-calcium grid structure with immobilized electrolyte in absorbent separator
- Low maintenance with no need to add water
- Low self-discharge characteristics
- One-piece, high impact polystyrene cell cover with high reliability dual seal construction
- UL 924 recognized pressure relief valves

#### Available in a variety of capacities:

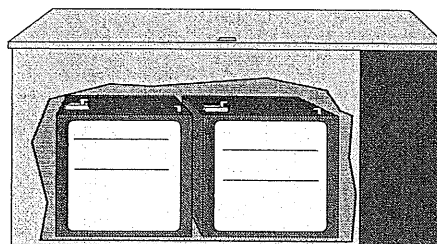
- Batteries for internal mounting range from 6.2 Ah up to 50 Ah, depending on control panel cabinet size
- Larger batteries, up to 110 Ah, mount in external battery cabinets with models available with internal chargers

#### Battery cabinets with chargers:

- Battery cabinets with charger communicate with their connected fire alarm control panel and are available for 4100ES/4010ES/4100U Series and 4010 Series panels



Compatible Sealed Lead-Acid Batteries can be  
Installed Inside Fire Alarm Control Panel Cabinets



Remote Battery Cabinets are Available for  
Larger Battery Requirements

### Description

Simplex® rechargeable sealed-lead acid batteries provide reliable and repeatable discharge and recharge characteristics for use in fire alarm and other systems applications. They are designed with immobilized electrolyte in an absorbent separator, allowing them to provide rated capacity on the first cycle.

Because of their sealed construction, packaging is allowed within the system electronics enclosure (see illustration on page 2). When this is applicable, the quantity of system cabinets and the battery wiring distances are both minimized. Where required, external battery cabinets can be close-nipped to the control panel to house larger batteries with battery chargers available in some battery cabinet sizes.

### Battery Details

**Charging.** These batteries are intended to be used with compatible Simplex battery chargers.

**Series Connections.** These batteries are required to be connected in series to produce 24 V system voltage. Battery sets must be of identical voltage, model number, appearance, and approximately the same date of manufacture for proper operation.

**Testing.** Battery capacity testing is recommended to be performed by using a sealed lead-acid battery tester designed to withdraw a minimum of battery charge. The preferred tester applies a variety of amplitude and duration controlled test pulses that compares terminal voltage against those predicted for the specific battery size. (Testing is available through your local Simplex product supplier.)

### Battery Details (Continued)

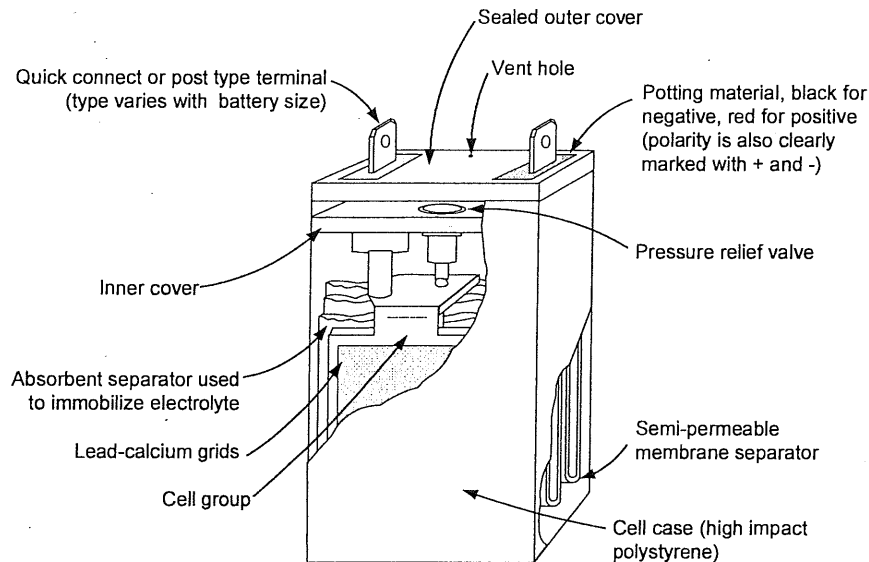
**Shipping.** Sealed lead-acid batteries are shipped via ground or sea transportation only. They are not shipped via air.

**Disposal.** Battery chemicals and materials can be recycled. Refer to information shipped with the battery or on its case. Return to the battery manufacturer or to a similarly qualified battery processing facility for proper disposal.

\* Refer to details on page 4 and to the referenced individual product data sheets for agency listing status of battery cabinets and chargers. The batteries detailed in this document meet the requirements of UL, ULC, and Factory Mutual for use with respective equipment battery chargers as listed on page 3. Contact your local Simplex product supplier for proper battery selection per system requirements. Listings and approvals under Simplex Time Recorder Co. are the property of Tyco Fire Protection Products.

## Battery Construction Reference

Actual appearance will vary with battery size.



## Battery Size Specifications

| Battery Model                                          | Capacity @ 20 Hour Discharge Rate | Width*            | Depth*           | Height with Terminals | Approximate Weight* |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 2081-9272                                              | 6.2 Ah                            | 6-1/8" (156 mm)   | 2-5/8" (67 mm)   | 4" (102 mm)           | 5.75 lbs (2.6 kg)   |
| 2081-9274                                              | 10 Ah                             | 6" (153 mm)       | 4-1/16" (103 mm) | 4" (102 mm)           | 9.2 lbs (4.2 kg)    |
| 2081-9288                                              | 12.7 Ah                           | 6" (153 mm)       | 4" (102 mm)      | 4" (102 mm)           | 9 lbs (4.1 kg)      |
| 2081-9275                                              | 18 Ah                             | 7-1/4" (184 mm)   | 3-3/8" (86 mm)   | 6-5/8" (168 mm)       | 14.3 lbs (6.5 kg)   |
| 2081-9287                                              | 25 Ah                             | 6-5/8" (168 mm)   | 5" (127 mm)      | 7" (178 mm)           | 19.4 lbs (8.8 kg)   |
| 2081-9271<br>(rectangular case, typically for service) | 33 Ah                             | 12-1/2" (318 mm)  | 3-3/8" (86 mm)   | 7-1/16" (179 mm)      | 26.6 lbs (12.1 kg)  |
| 2081-9276<br>("square" case, use for new)              | 33 Ah                             | 7-3/4" (197 mm)   | 5-1/4" (133 mm)  | 6-3/4" (171 mm)       | 26.5 lbs (12 kg)    |
| 2081-9296                                              | 50 Ah                             | 9" (229 mm)       | 5-1/2" (140 mm)  | 8-7/8" (225 mm)       | 41.8 lbs (19 kg)    |
| 2081-9279                                              | 110 Ah                            | 11-3/16" (284 mm) | 10-1/2" (267 mm) | 9" (230 mm)           | 82 Lbs (37 kg)      |

\* Dimensions and weight are per battery and are for reference only. Exact size may vary. Refer to the tables on page 3 for mounting compatibility. These batteries are 12 V each and series connected for 24 V system use.

**NOTE:** When wired in series for 24 V output, these batteries are to be of identical voltage, appearance, model number, and approximately the same date of manufacture.

## General Battery Specifications

|                                    |                                    |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Nominal Voltage Rating             | 12 Volts per battery               |
| Discharge Rating                   | 20 Hour Rate                       |
| Typical Charge/Discharge Cycles    | 100 to 150                         |
| Preferred Charge Temperature Range | 60° F to 90° F (15.6°C to 32.2° C) |

## Battery Compatibility for Fire Alarm Control Panel Mounting

**NOTE:** Refer to individual fire alarm control panel product data sheets for additional battery application information

| Battery Model         | Capacity | Simplex Control Panel Model Series (see legend and notes below)                               |        |      |             |                   |        |        |              |                              |                       |
|-----------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------|-------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                       |          | 4003EC                                                                                        | 4004R  | 4005 | 4006 & 4008 | 4009 (all models) | 4010   | 4010ES | 4100ES/4100U | 4100 & 4120 (2, 4 or 6-Unit) | 4020 (2, 4 or 6-Unit) |
| 2081-9272             | 6.2 Ah   | ✓                                                                                             | ✓      | ✓    | ✓           | ✓                 | ✓      | ✓      | ✓            | ✓                            | ✓                     |
| 2081-9274             | 10 Ah    | ✓                                                                                             | ✓      | ✓    | ✓           | ✓                 | ✓      | ✓      | ✓            | ✓                            | ✓                     |
| 2081-9288             | 12.7 Ah  | ✓                                                                                             | ✓      | ✓    | ✓           | ✓                 | ✓      | ✓      | ✓            | ✓                            | ✓                     |
| 2081-9275             | 18 Ah    | Ext                                                                                           | Note 3 | ✓    | Ext         | Ext               | Note 2 | ✓      | ✓            | ✓                            | ✓                     |
| 2081-9287             | 25 Ah    | Ext                                                                                           | Note 3 | Ext  | Ext         | NA                | ✓      | ✓      | ✓            | ✓                            | Ext                   |
| 2081-9271 rectangular | 33 Ah    | Ext                                                                                           | Note 3 | Ext  | NA          | NA                | Note 3 | ✓      | ✓            | Ext                          | Note 4                |
| 2081-9276 "square"    | 33 Ah    | Ext                                                                                           | Note 3 | Ext  | NA          | NA                | Note 3 | ✓      | ✓            | ✓                            | Ext                   |
| 2081-9296             | 50 Ah    | NA                                                                                            | Note 3 | NA   | NA          | NA                | Note 3 | Note 6 | 2 or 3 bay   | Ext                          | Ext                   |
| 2081-9279             | 110 Ah   | Requires external battery cabinet, compatible with 4100ES, 4010ES, 4100, and 4120 Series only |        |      |             |                   |        |        |              |                              |                       |

✓ = Can be placed in the respective equipment cabinet

Ext = External battery cabinet is required, refer to selection chart on page 4

NA = Not applicable/not compatible

### NOTES:

- These batteries meet the requirements of UL, ULC, and Factory Mutual for use with respective equipment battery chargers listed above. Contact your local Simplex product supplier for proper battery selection per system requirements.
- 4010 Cabinets will accommodate 2081-9275, 18 Ah batteries, but will not allow bottom entry conduit.
- Use 4081 series companion cabinet and charger, refer to page 4.
- 4020 Cabinets will accommodate 2081-9271, 33 Ah batteries, but will not allow bottom entry conduit.
- Some control panel models are listed for battery replacement reference only.
- For 2 bay international applications only, 50 Ah batteries will fit in the cabinet.

## External Battery Cabinet Compatibility Reference

### Battery Cabinets without Chargers (connects to charger in panel)

| Cabinet                | Panel Compatibility              | Battery          |                 |                             |                        |                 |                  |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
|                        |                                  | 2081-9275 18 Ah* | 2081-9287 25 Ah | 2081-9271 Rectangular 33 Ah | 2081-9276 Square 33 Ah | 2081-9296 50 Ah | 2081-9279 110 Ah |
| 2081-9280              | 4100ES, 4010ES, 4100U, and 4100+ | NA               | NA              | NA                          | NA                     | NA              | ✓                |
| 2081-9281<br>2081-9282 | multiple                         | ✓                | ✓               | ✓                           | ✓                      | ✓               | NA               |
| 4009-9801              | multiple                         | ✓                | ✓**             | NA                          | NA                     | NA              | NA               |
| 4009-9802              | multiple                         | ✓                | NA              | ✓                           | NA                     | NA              | NA               |

### Battery Cabinets with Chargers

| Cabinet                | Panel Compatibility       | 2081-9275 18 Ah* | 2081-9287 25 Ah | 2081-9271 Rectangular 33 Ah | 2081-9276 Square 33 Ah | 2081-9296 50 Ah | 2081-9279 110 Ah |
|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 4081-9301<br>4081-9302 | 4004R and 4010            | ✓                | ✓               | ✓                           | ✓                      | ✓               | NA               |
| 4081-9306<br>4081-9308 | 4100ES, 4010ES, and 4100U | NA               | NA              | NA                          | NA                     | ✓               | ✓                |

\* Batteries smaller than those listed are normally mounted in the product cabinet

\*\* 25 Ah capacity was effective as of 7/2005.

✓ = Can be placed in the respective equipment cabinet

NA = Not applicable/not compatible

## External Battery Cabinet Specification Reference

### Battery Cabinets Without Chargers; Shallow Design with Front Door

| Model      | Color | Listings  | Description                                                                                                                                                 | Dimensions                                                      |
|------------|-------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2081-9281  | Beige | UL and FM | 2-Unit, 4100 style cabinet <b>without</b> charger; with locking solid door and battery shelf, primarily for use with 50 Ah batteries                        | 25-3/4" W x 20-3/4" H x 6-3/4" D<br>(654 mm x 527 mm x 171 mm)  |
| 2081-9282  | Red   |           |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                 |
| 4003-9860  | Beige | Multiple  | Intended for use with 4003EC systems, for up to 33 Ah batteries (refer to 4003EC data sheet S4003-0002)                                                     | 9-1/2" H x 24" W x 9" D<br>(241 mm x 610 mm x 229 mm)           |
| 4009-9801* | Beige | UL and FM | For up to 25 Ah batteries*                                                                                                                                  | 16-1/4" W x 13-1/2" H x 5-3/4" D<br>(413 mm x 343 mm x 146 mm)* |
| 4009-9802  | Beige | UL        | For up to 33 Ah batteries                                                                                                                                   |                                                                 |
|            |       |           | External battery cabinet <b>without</b> charger, with locking solid door and battery harness; for close-nipped mounting to fire alarm control panel cabinet | 25-3/4" W x 20-3/4" H x 4-1/8" D<br>(654 mm x 527 mm x 105 mm)  |

\* Depth increased for 25 Ah batteries effective 7/2005.

### Chargers for use with 4010 Fire Alarm Control Panels and 4004R Suppression Release Systems (refer to data sheet S4081-0001)

| Model     | Color | Input Voltage | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Dimensions                                                     |
|-----------|-------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4081-9301 | Beige | 120 VAC       | Battery cabinet <b>with</b> charger for the 4010 and 4004R fire alarm control panel; <b>for up to 50 Ah batteries</b> ; with front door<br><i>Listings include: UL, ULC, FM, CSFM, and MEA (NYC), see data sheet for details</i> | 22-1/2" W x 16-3/4" H x 8-3/8" D<br>(572 mm x 425 mm x 213 mm) |
| 4081-9302 | Red   |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                |

### Battery Cabinet Without Charger for 110 Ah Batteries; for use with compatible panel mounted chargers (refer to data sheet S2081-0012)

| Model & Listings                                  | Color | Cabinet Description                                                                                                                              | Compatible Chargers                 | Charger Description                                   | Dimensions                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 2081-9280<br><i>Listings include: UL and CSFM</i> | Red   | Battery cabinet for 2081-9279, 110 Ah batteries; includes 80 A battery fuse, terminals and battery connection cables; see data sheet for details | 4010-9xxx Series                    | 4010ES Main System Supply (MSS)                       | 26-1/2" W x 12" H x 12" D<br>(673 mm x 305 mm x 305 mm) |
|                                                   |       |                                                                                                                                                  | 4100-9xxx Series                    | 4100ES/4100U System Power Supplies (SPS)              |                                                         |
|                                                   |       |                                                                                                                                                  | 4100-5111<br>4100-5112<br>4100-5113 | 4100ES/4100U Additional SPS                           |                                                         |
|                                                   |       |                                                                                                                                                  | 4100-5125<br>4100-5126<br>4100-5127 | 4100ES/4100U Remote Power Supply (RPS)                |                                                         |
|                                                   |       |                                                                                                                                                  | 4100-5120<br>4100-5121<br>4100-5122 | 4100ES/4100U TrueAlert Addressable Power Supply (TPS) |                                                         |
|                                                   |       |                                                                                                                                                  | 4100-0104<br>4100-0114<br>4100-0124 | 4100 Legacy power supplies                            |                                                         |
|                                                   |       |                                                                                                                                                  |                                     |                                                       |                                                         |
|                                                   |       |                                                                                                                                                  |                                     |                                                       |                                                         |

### 4100ES/4010ES/4100U Compatible Battery Cabinet With Charger for 110 Ah Batteries (for ULC listed systems and for other applications unable to use panel mounted power supply charger; refer to data sheet S4081-0002)

| Model     | Color                                                                                                                 | Input Voltage                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Dimensions                                                      |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4081-9306 | Red                                                                                                                   | 120 VAC                       | Battery cabinet with charger for up to 110 Ah batteries;<br><b>NOTE:</b> Required for ULC listed charging of 110 Ah batteries; <i>Listings include: UL, ULC, FM, CSFM, and MEA (NYC), see data sheet for details</i> | 27-7/8" W x 13-1/2" H x 14-5/8" D<br>(708 mm x 343 mm x 371 mm) |
| 4081-9308 | Red                                                                                                                   | 220/230/240 VAC, multi-tapped |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                 |
| 4100-9837 | Green LED Power-on Indicator Kit, <b>required for ULC listing</b> , mounts above access panel using knockout provided |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                 |

TYCO, SIMPLEX, and the product names listed in this material are marks and/or registered marks. Unauthorized use is strictly prohibited.



Tyco Fire Protection Products • Westminister, MA • 01441-0001 • USA  
www.simplexgrinnell.com

S2081-0006-20 1/2012

© 2012 Tyco Fire Protection Products. All rights reserved. All specifications and other information shown were current as of document revision date and are subject to change without notice.

**XAL-53****Hazardous Location Pull Station**

**NOTIFIER<sup>®</sup>**  
by Honeywell

**Conventional Initiating Devices****Applications**

KILLARK® fire alarm stations are suitable for:

- Hazardous areas due to the presence of flammable gases or vapors, combustible dusts or easily ignitable fibers or flyings.
- Installation at petroleum refineries, chemical and petrochemical plants, storage areas, and other processing facilities where hazardous substances are handled and stored.
- Areas where emergency control of fire alarm or signal circuits is required.

**Features**

- Enclosure is made of copper-free aluminum alloy.
- Conduit openings are 3/4" (19.05 mm) NPT feed-through.
- Red, textured powder epoxy paint finish is standard on box and cover and provides high visibility for alarm station.
- Universal (1) normally open and (1) normally closed contact furnished standard.
- Bilingual nameplates included per CSA requirement.
- Internal ground screw is standard.
- Wiring range is #12 AWG through #24 AWG, solid or stranded.

**Operation**

The alarm station is activated by lifting the front cover and pulling down ring. This quick, easy-to-use two-step process prevents unintentional operation. Operator is reset by depressing shaft and returning plate to original position.

**Hazardous Area Classifications**

- Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups C and D.
- Class I, Zones 1 and 2, Groups IIB, IIA.
- Class II, Division 1 and 2, Group E, F, and G.
- Class III, Hazardous Locations.
- NEMA 7CD, 9EFG.

**Operational Data**

This enclosure is made of cast, copper-free aluminum alloy. It is suitable for: Class I, Groups C and D; Class II, Groups E, F, and G; and Class III hazardous locations. All installations must comply with applicable local and/or National Electrical Code.

Like all electromechanical devices, these control stations require occasional maintenance. Parts may wear out or become defective due to adverse environmental conditions. See Maintenance Data below.

**Maintenance Data**

**CAUTION:** Disconnect this device from the supplying circuit before removing the cover.

1. To prevent corrosion, lubricant should be occasionally applied, as follows:

- Killark® "LUBG" lubricant to box/cover flanges.

**XAL-53**

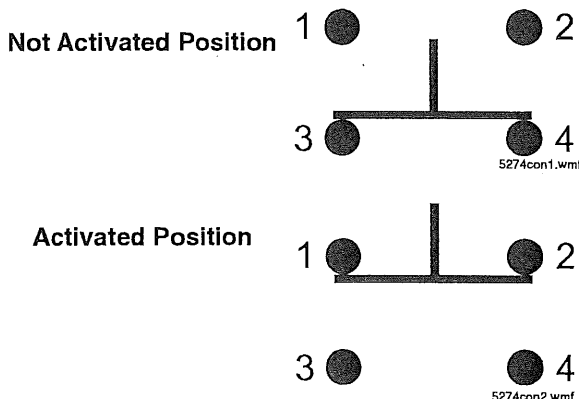
Explosion-Proof Pull Station with Pull Ring

- Dow Corning Molykote™ 33 Grease, light consistency, to operator shaft.
- 2. Keep all flanges clean and free of scratches.
- 3. Some internal service parts are available. Consult the Killark factory for parts breakdowns.

**Agency Listings and Approvals**

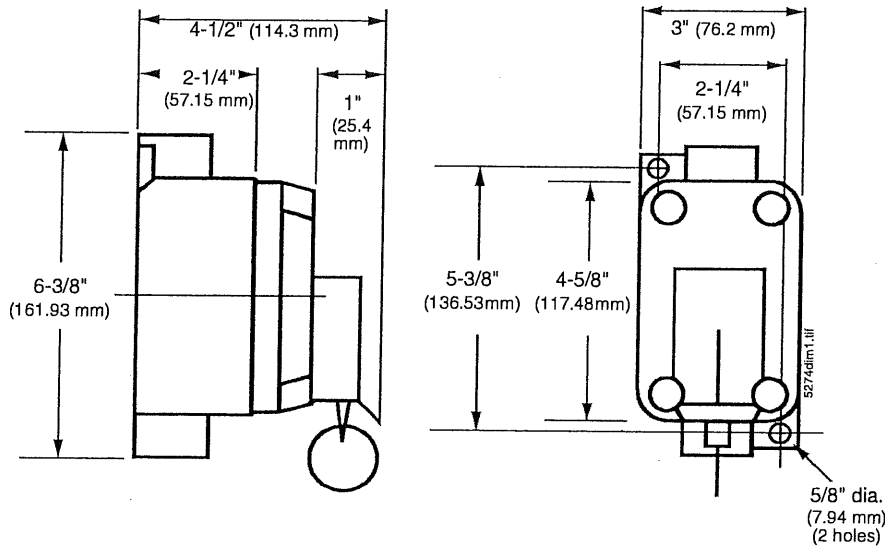
These listings and approvals apply to the modules specified in this document. In some cases, certain modules or applications may not be listed by certain approval agencies, or listing may be in process. Consult factory for latest listing status.

- **UL Listed:** E50498
- **ULC Listed:** E50498
- **CSA:** LR31085
- **CSFM:** 7150-1439:100

**Contact Arrangement**

## Contact Block Rating

| AC    |              |      |               |     |                             | DC    |            |                             |
|-------|--------------|------|---------------|-----|-----------------------------|-------|------------|-----------------------------|
| Volts | Make Amperes | VA   | Break Amperes | VA  | Continuous Carrying Amperes | Volts | Make Break | Continuous Carrying Amperes |
| 120   | 60           | 7200 | 6.0           | 720 | 10                          | 125   | 1.10       | 10                          |
| 240   | 30           | 7200 | 3.0           | 720 | 10                          | 250   | 0.55       | 10                          |
| 480   | 15           | 7200 | 1.5           | 720 | 10                          | 600   | 0.20       | 10                          |
| 600   | 12           | 7200 | 1.2           | 720 | 10                          |       |            |                             |



## Product Line Information

XAL-53: Explosion-proof, N/O and N/C Contacts.

Notifier is a registered trademark of Honeywell International Inc. KILLARK® is a registered trademark of Hubbell®. Molykote™ is a trademark of the Dow Corning Corporation.  
©2010 by Honeywell International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized use of this document is strictly prohibited.

**ISO 9001**  
**CERTIFIED**  
ENGINEERING & MANUFACTURING  
QUALITY SYSTEMS

This document is not intended to be used for installation purposes.  
We try to keep our product information up-to-date and accurate.  
We cannot cover all specific applications or anticipate all requirements.  
All specifications are subject to change without notice.



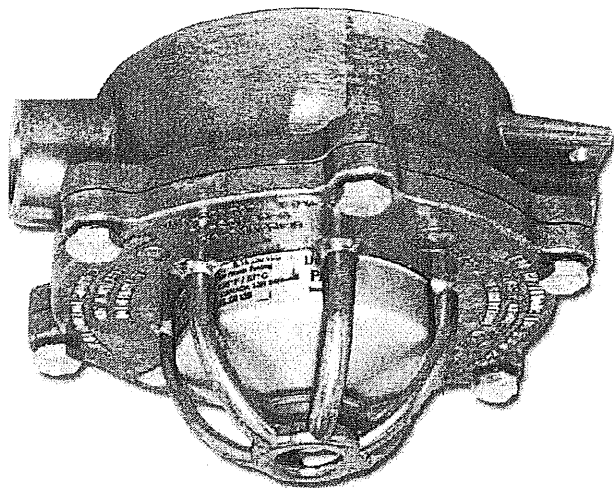
Made in the U.S.A.

For more information, contact Notifier. Phone: (203) 484-7161, FAX: (203) 484-7118.  
[www.notifier.com](http://www.notifier.com)



# MIRCOM®

## EXPLOSION PROOF HEAT DETECTORS CR/CF-EWT SERIES



### Description

The CR/CF-EWT series of fire alarm Heat Detectors provide reliable fire detection in areas which are classified as hazardous. They are ULC listed for hazardous location Class I, Groups C and D; Class II, Groups E, F and G; Class III Weatherproof, Watertight and Dust-tight applications covered by Special Purpose Enclosures III, IV and V.

All heat detectors in the CR/CF-EWT series are single pole with normally open contacts. The body with its explosion proof cover is made from cast aluminium and houses a thermostat with colour-coded wire leads and sealed terminals. The finish is natural aluminium. Threaded outlets for 1/2" rigid conduit connections are provided.

Two combination rate-of-rise and fixed temperature models are available.

Model CR-135-EWT is rated for 135°F (57°C).

Model CR-200-EWT is rated for 200°F (93°).

Maximum spacing for both models is 50 feet (15.2m).

Two fixed temperature only models are available.

Model CF-135-EWT is rated for 135°F (57°C).

Model CF-200-EWT is rated for 200°F (93°C).

Maximum spacing for these models is 30 feet (9.1m).

### Standard Features

- Class I Groups C & D
- Class II Groups E, F & G
- Class III
- Weatherproof, Water-Tight & Dust-Tight
- Special Purpose Enclosure - III, IV, V
- Wire Leads/Sealed Connection
- Rate-Of-Rise and/or Fixed Temperature
- Single Pole - Normally Open Contact
- Low Profile

### Operation

#### CR-135-EWT and CR-200-EWT Rate-of-Rise Models:

A temperature increase at the detector of 15°F (9°C) or more per minute activates the rate-of-rise feature. This closes the contacts in the detector to transmit the alarm condition to the fire alarm control panel. When the rate-of-rise element alone has been activated, the detector is self-restoring.

#### CF-135-EWT and CF-200-EWTFixed Temperature Models:

If the temperature of the centre disk rises to the detector's rated temperature, the fixed temperature element activates. This closes contacts in the detector and transmit the alarm condition to the fire alarm control panel. The fixed temperature element is non-restorable and when activated, the detector must be replaced. The need for replacement is indicated when the centre disk has fallen free from the detector



CATALOG NUMBER **5121**

NOT TO BE USED FOR INSTALLATION PURPOSES.

Mircom reserves the right to make changes at any time without notice in prices, colours, materials, components, equipment, specifications and models and also to discontinue models.

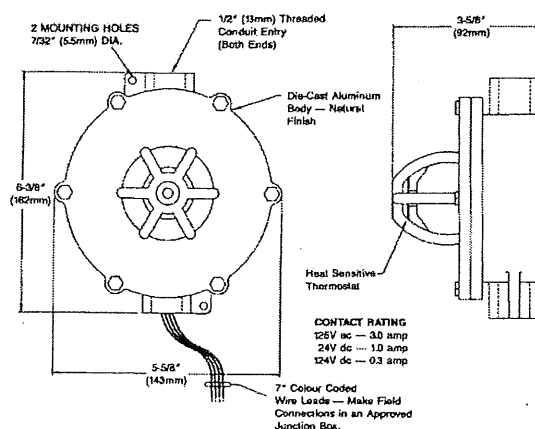
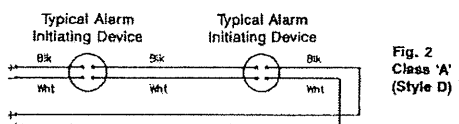
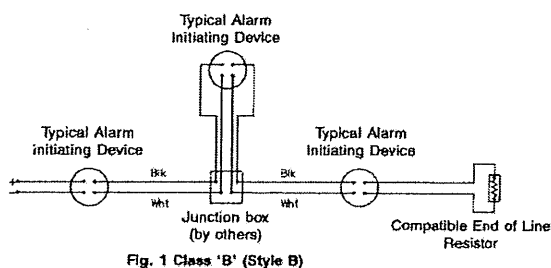
## Specifications

| Catalogue Number                            | CR135EWT                                                                                                                                                                                                | CR200EWT      | CF135EWT               | CF200EWT      | CF285EWT       |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| ULC Temperature Rating                      | 135°F (57 °C)                                                                                                                                                                                           | 200°F (93 °C) | 135°F (57 °C)          | 200°F (93 °C) | 285°F (140 °C) |
| ULC Maximum Ambient Temperature at Ceiling  | 100°F (38 °C)                                                                                                                                                                                           | 150°F (66 °C) | 100°F (38 °C)          | 150°F (66 °C) | 224°F (107 °C) |
| Detector Operation                          | Fixed Temperature and Rate-of-Rise                                                                                                                                                                      |               | Fixed Temperature Only |               |                |
| ULC Recommended Coverage - see note A       | 2500 ft2 (232m2)                                                                                                                                                                                        |               | 900ft2 (83m2)          |               |                |
| ULC Recommended Spacing                     | 50 ft (15.2m)                                                                                                                                                                                           |               | 30ft (9.1m)            |               |                |
| ULC Maximum Distance from Wall - see note B | 25 ft (7.6m)                                                                                                                                                                                            |               | 15 ft (4.6m)           |               |                |
| ULC Approvals                               | Listed for Hazardous Location Class I, Groups C and D; Class II, Groups E, F and G; Class III Weatherproof, Water-tight and Dust-tight Applications covered by Special Purpose Enclosures III, IV and V |               |                        |               |                |
| Other Approvals                             | C.S.A.; UL                                                                                                                                                                                              |               |                        |               |                |
| Contacts                                    | Single Pole Normally Open - Rated at: 3.0 amps at 6 to 125V ac; 1.0 amps at 6 to 28V dc; 0.3 amps at 125V dc; 0.1 amp at 250V dc                                                                        |               |                        |               |                |

Note A - Maximum detector coverage has been determined by ULC to provide detection time equal to sprinkler devices spaced at 10 ft. (3m) intervals on a smooth ceiling 15 ft 9 in. (4.8m) high. Higher ceilings can adversely affect detection time. In some instances, earlier detection time may be obtained by reducing the spacing between the detectors. Refer to the latest edition of CAN/ULC-S524, Standard for the Installation of Fire Alarm Systems, section on Heat Detectors.

Note B - Maximum distance shown is from any wall partition or ceiling projection extending down more than 12 inches (305mm).

## Typical Wiring



## Ordering Information

### Model

CR-135-EWT  
CR-200-EWT  
CF-135-EWT  
CF-200-EWT

### Description

Rate of Rise & Fixed Temperature 135°F Explosion Proof Heat Detector  
Rate of Rise & Fixed Temperature 200°F Explosion Proof Heat Detector  
Fixed Temperature 135°F Explosion Proof Heat Detector  
Fixed Temperature 200°F Explosion Proof Heat Detector

NOT TO BE USED FOR INSTALLATION PURPOSES.



Canada  
25 Interchange Way  
Vaughan, Ontario L4K 5W3  
Telephone: (905) 660-4655  
Fax: (905) 660-4113

U.S.A.  
4575 Witmer Industrial Estates  
Niagara Falls, NY 14305  
Toll Free: (888) 660-4655  
Fax Toll Free: (888) 660-4113

Web page: <http://www.mircom.com>

Email: [mail@mircom.com](mailto:mail@mircom.com)

Distributed by:

ISO 9001:2000  
REGISTERED



CAT. 5121  
Rev. 4



UL, ULC, CSFM Listed; FM Approved;  
MEA (NYC) Acceptance\*

## Multi-Application Peripherals

IDNet or MAPNET II Communicating Devices  
Addressable Manual Stations

### Features

Individually addressable manual fire alarm stations with:

- Power and data supplied via IDNet or MAPNET II addressable communications using a single wire pair
- Operation that complies with ADA requirements
- The NO GRIP Single Action Station and Retrofit Kit are available with a more easily operated pull lever for applications where anticipated users may find the standard station lever difficult to activate
- Pull lever that protrudes when alarmed
- Break-rod supplied (use is optional)
- Models are available with single or double action (breakglass or push) operation
- UL listed to Standard 38

Compatible with the following Simplex® control panels:

- Model Series 4100ES, 4010ES, 4008, 4010, 4100U, 4020, 4100, and 4120 fire alarm control panels equipped with either IDNet or MAPNET II communications
- Model Series 2120 Communicating Device Transponders (CDTs) equipped with MAPNET II communications

### Compact construction:

- Electronics module enclosure minimizes dust infiltration
- Allows mounting in standard electrical boxes
- Screw terminals for wiring connections

**Tamper resistant reset key lock** (keyed same as Simplex fire alarm cabinets)

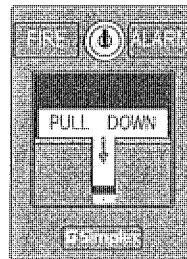
### Multiple mounting options:

- Surface or semi-flush with standard boxes or matching Simplex boxes
- Flush mount adapter kit
- Adapters are available for retrofitting to commonly available existing boxes

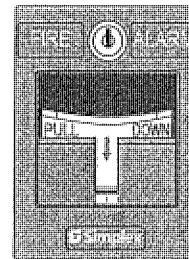
### Description

The Simplex addressable manual station combines the familiar Simplex manual station housing with a compact communication module that is easily installed to satisfy demanding applications. Its integral individual addressable module (IAM) constantly monitors status and communicates changes to the connected control panel via IDNet or MAPNET II communications wiring.

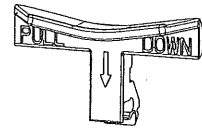
\* Refer to page 2 for specific model listings. This product has been approved by the California State Fire Marshal (CSFM) pursuant to Section 13144.1 of the California Health and Safety Code. See CSFM Listing 7150-0026:224 for allowable values and/or conditions concerning material presented in this document. It is subject to re-examination, revision, and possible cancellation. Accepted for use - City of New York Department of Buildings - MEA35-93E. Additional listings may be applicable; contact your local Simplex product supplier for the latest status. Listings and approvals under Simplex Time Recorder Co. are the property of Tyco Fire Protection Products.



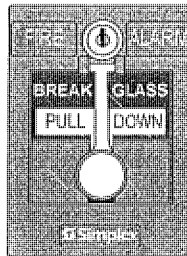
4099-9001  
Single action



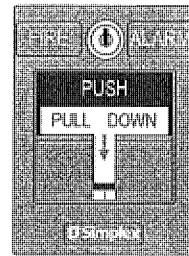
4099-9020  
NO GRIP  
Single action



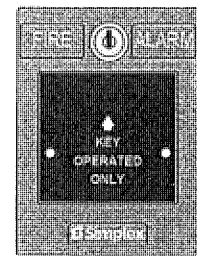
4099-9805  
NO GRIP  
Retrofit kit



4099-9002  
Breakglass



4099-9003  
Push



With 2099-9828  
Institutional  
Cover kit

### Operation

**Activation** of the 4099-9001 single action manual station requires a firm downward pull to activate the alarm switch. Completing the action breaks an internal plastic break-rod (visible below the pull lever, use is optional). The use of a break-rod can be a deterrent to vandalism without interfering with the minimum pull requirements needed for easy activation. The pull lever latches into the alarm position and remains extended out of the housing to provide a visible indication.

**Single Action NO GRIP Station 4099-9020.** For applications such as California Building Code, Title 24, which requires "Controls and operating mechanisms shall be operable with one hand and shall not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist" the model 4099-9020 station provides a more easily operated pull lever compared to standard stations. Retrofit of existing stations is available using the 4099-9805 Retrofit kit.

**Double Action Stations (Breakglass)** require the operator to strike the front mounted hammer to break the glass and expose the recessed pull lever. The pull lever then operates as a single action station.

**Double Action Stations (Push Type)** require that a spring loaded interference plate (marked PUSH) be pushed back to access the pull lever of the single action station.

**Station reset** requires the use of a key to reset the manual station lever and deactivate the alarm switch. (If the break-rod is used, it must be replaced.)

**Station testing** is performed by physical activation of the pull lever. Electrical testing can be also performed by unlocking the station housing to activate the alarm switch.

## Addressable Manual Station Product Selection

### Addressable Manual Stations, Red Housing with White Letters and White Pull Lever

| Model       | Description                                  | Housing    | Pull Lever | Listings               |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------------------|
| 4099-9001   | Single action, English                       | FIRE ALARM | PULL DOWN  | UL, ULC, FM, CSFM, MEA |
| 4099-9001CB | Single action, Bilingual English and French  | FEU FIRE   | TIREZ PULL | ULC, FM                |
| 4099-9001CF | Single action, French                        | ALARME FEU | ABAISSÉZ   |                        |
| 4099-9002   | Double action, Breakglass operation, English | FIRE ALARM | PULL DOWN  | UL, ULC, FM, CSFM, MEA |
| 4099-9003   | Double action, Push operation, English       |            |            |                        |
| 4099-9020   | Single action NO GRIP operation, English     | FIRE ALARM | PULL DOWN  | UL, ULC, FM, CSFM      |

### Accessories

| Model     | Description                                                                                                                                |                                         |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 2975-9178 | Surface mount steel box, red                                                                                                               | Refer to page 3 for dimensions          |
| 2975-9022 | Cast aluminum surface mount box, red                                                                                                       |                                         |
| 2099-9813 | Semi-flush trim plate for double gang switch box, red                                                                                      | Typically for retrofit, refer to page 4 |
| 2099-9814 | Surface trim plate for Wiremold box V5744-2, red                                                                                           |                                         |
| 2099-9819 | Flush mount adapter kit, black                                                                                                             | Refer to page 4 for details             |
| 2099-9820 | Flush mount adapter kit, beige                                                                                                             |                                         |
| 2099-9803 | Replacement breakglass                                                                                                                     |                                         |
| 2099-9804 | Replacement break-rod                                                                                                                      |                                         |
| 2099-9828 | Institutional cover kit for field installation on 4099-9001                                                                                |                                         |
| 4099-9805 | Retrofit Kit for field conversion of a single action station to a NO GRIP station; refer to Installation Instructions 579-1007 for details |                                         |

### Specifications (refer to Installation Instructions 574-332 for additional information)

|                             |                                                           |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Power and Communications    | IDNet or MAPNET II communications, 1 address per station  |
| Address Means               | DIP switch, 8 position                                    |
| Wire Connections            | Screw terminal for in/out wiring, for 18 to 14 AWG wire   |
| UL Listed Temperature Range | 32° to 120° F (0° to 49° C) intended for indoor operation |
| Humidity Range              | Up to 93% RH at 100° F (38° F)                            |
| Housing Color               | Red with white raised lettering                           |
| Material                    | Housing and pull lever are Lexan polycarbonate or equal   |
| Pull Lever Color            | White with red raised lettering                           |
| Housing Dimensions          | 5" H x 3-3/4" W x 1" D (127 mm x 95 mm x 25 mm)           |

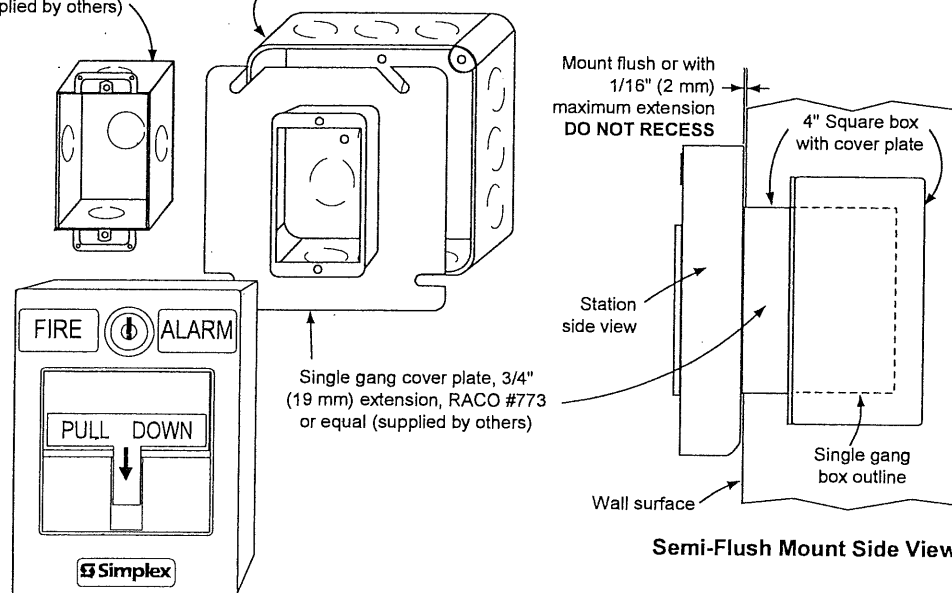
### Addressable Manual Station Semi-Flush Mounting

#### Single Gang Box Mount

Single gang box, 2-1/2" deep (64 mm), RACO #500 or equal (supplied by others)

#### 4" Square Box Mount

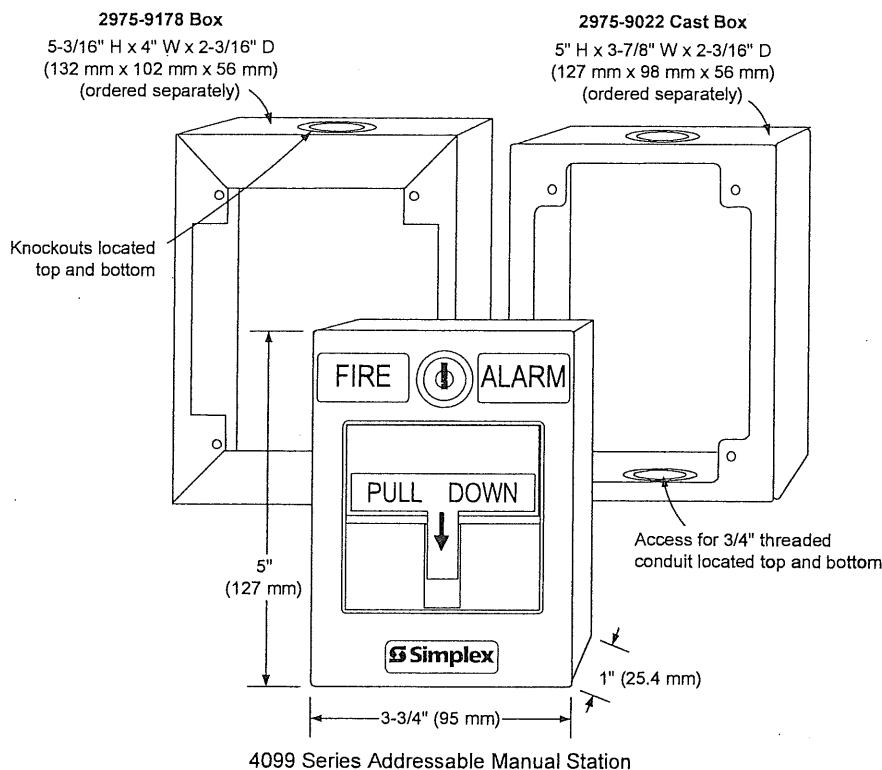
4" (102 mm) square box, 2-1/8" (54 mm) minimum depth, RACO #231 or equal (supplied by others)



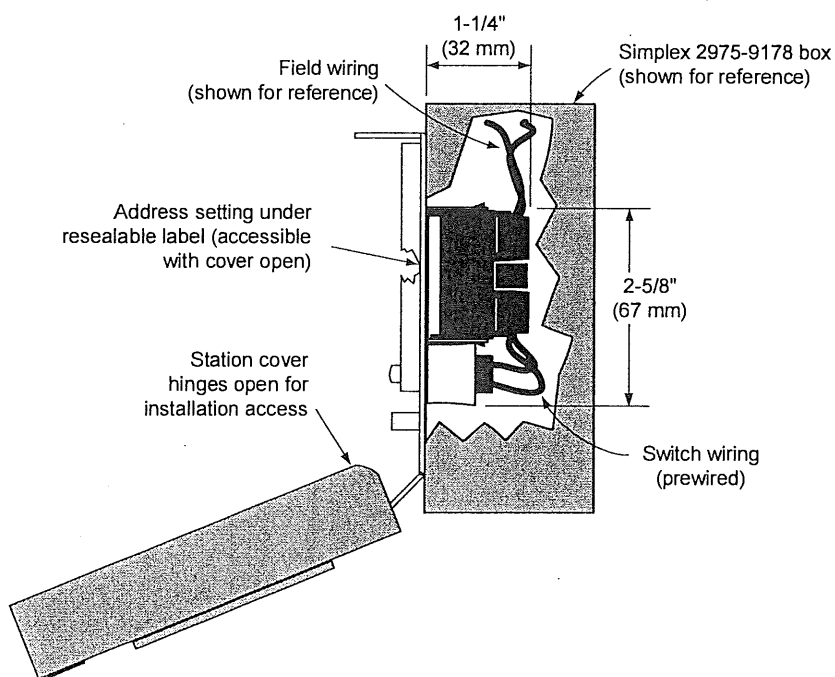
## Addressable Manual Stations Surface Mounting

**Preferred Mounting.** For surface mounting of these addressable manual stations, the preferred electrical boxes are shown in the illustration to the right.

**Additional Mounting Reference.** Refer to page 4 for Wiremold box mounting compatibility.



## Surface Mount Side View with Internal Detail



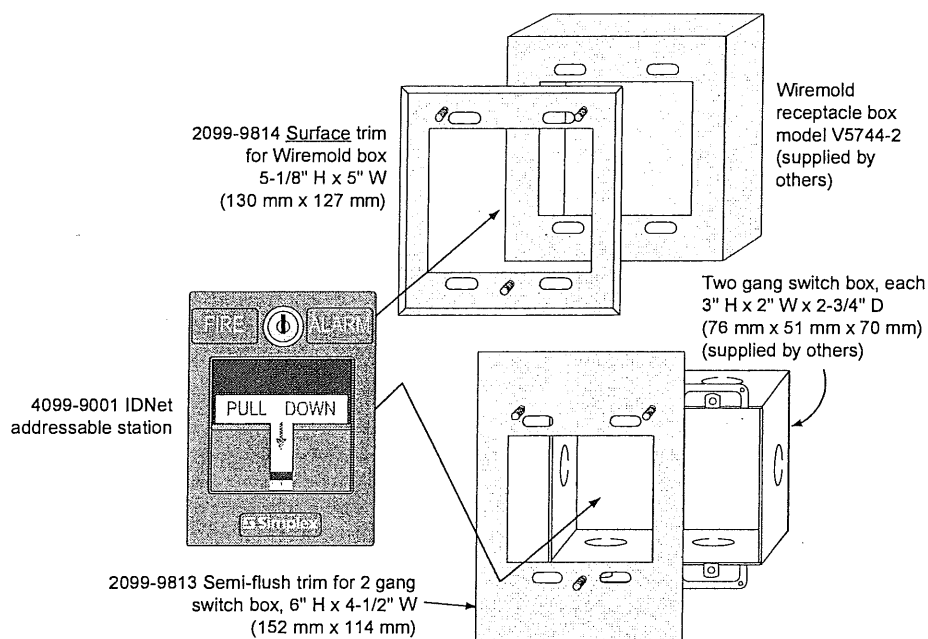
## Application Reference

Refer to NFPA 72, the *National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code*, and all applicable local codes for complete requirements for manual stations. The following summarizes the basic requirements.

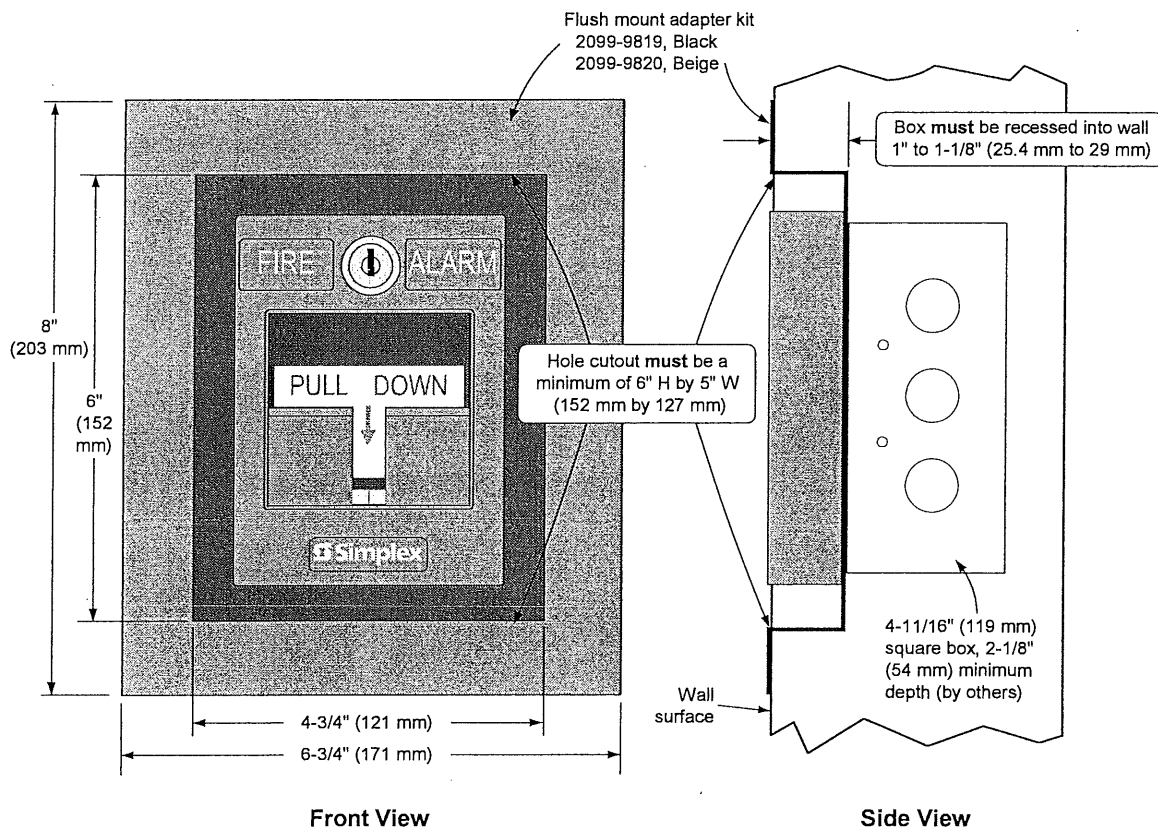
1. Stations shall be located in the normal path of exit and distributed in the protected area such that they are unobstructed and readily accessible.
2. Mounting shall be with the operable part not less than 42 in (1.07 m) and not more than 48 in (1.22 m) above floor level.
3. At least one station shall be provided on each floor. Additional stations shall be provided to obtain a travel distance not more than 200 ft (61 m) to the nearest station from any point in the building.
4. When manual station coverage appears limited in any way, additional stations should be installed.

## Addressable Manual Station, Additional Mounting Information

For retrofit and new installations, additional compatible mounting boxes and the required adapter plates are shown in the illustration to the right.



## Addressable Manual Station, Flush Mounting Information



TYCO, SIMPLEX, and the product names listed in this material are marks and/or registered marks. Unauthorized use is strictly prohibited. NFPA 72 and National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code are trademarks of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA). Lexan is a trademark of the General Electric Co. Wiremold is a trademark of the Wiremold Company.



Tyco Fire Protection Products • Westminister, MA • 01441-0001 • USA  
www.simplexgrinnell.com

S4099-0001-9 5/2012

© 2012 Tyco Fire Protection Products. All rights reserved. All specifications and other information shown were current as of document revision date and are subject to change without notice.



UL, ULC, CSFM Listed;  
FM Approved\*

## Multi-Point Peripherals

TrueAlarm CO Sensor Bases for Smoke, Heat, and  
Photo/Heat Sensors using IDNet Communications

### Features

TrueAlarm addressable CO sensor bases contain a carbon monoxide (CO) sensing module providing both CO toxic gas monitoring and enhanced fire detection:

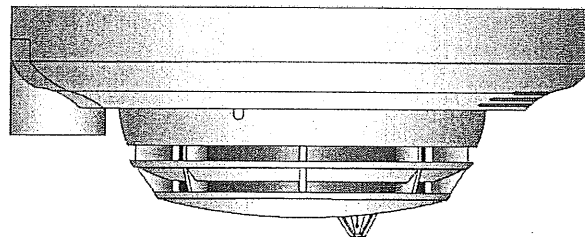
- For use with 4100ES, 4010ES, or 4100U fire alarm control panels (4100U requires software revision 12.05 or higher)
- CO sensor bases support (and require) a TrueAlarm photoelectric, photo/heat or heat sensor (ordered separately)
- Model 4098-9797 provides standard features, model 4098-9798 also provides a piezoelectric sounder
- CO sensor bases are multi-point devices, consume only one IDNet address, and receive both communications and sensor power from the IDNet channel (the sounder base requires separate 24 VDC system power or NAC connection)
- Listed to UL 268, *Smoke Detectors for Fire Alarm Signaling Systems* and UL 2075, *Gas and Vapor Detectors and Sensors*; allowing systems to be listed to Standard 2034, *Single and Multiple Station Carbon Monoxide Alarms*
- Listed by ULC to CSA 6.19-01 *Residential Carbon Monoxide Alarming Devices*
- Three types of CO influenced operation are available; UL 2034 CO alarm detection; UL 2075 CO (OSHA) level monitoring for ventilation control; and multi-criteria fire sensor analysis with algorithms that combines optical and CO gas monitoring information

#### Operation of a CO sensor base with a photoelectric or a photo/heat sensor allows:

- Independent sensor operation *or* selectable multi-sensor modes of *False Alarm Reduction or Faster Detection*
- **False Alarm Reduction** analyzes CO and photoelectric sensor information together to provide a sophisticated rejection of non-fire conditions normally troublesome as false alarms (steam, dust, aerosols, etc.)
- **Faster Detection** (increased sensitivity) algorithm analyzes CO and photoelectric sensor information to allow the presence of CO to implement an increased photoelectric sensitivity for high value locations (museums, electrical equipment rooms, etc.)

#### Sounder base operation details:

- When connected to a panel NAC through the 4905-9835 Temporal Code Module, the sounder base can provide temporal code 3 (TC3) for fire, or temporal code 4 (TC4) for toxic carbon monoxide alarms
- 4905-9835 module may also be used to code other (non-fire) dedicated carbon monoxide notification appliances (refer to data sheet S4905-0006)
- Sounder can be manually activated from the panel
- Sounder operation is also listed to UL 464 as an audible notification appliance



TrueAlarm CO Sensor Base with Sounder  
(shown with 4098-9754 Photo/Heat Sensor)

### Features (Continued)

#### 4100ES/4100U/4010ES Control Panel operation summary:

- CO sensor data is stored and analyzed at the panel; a new CO Service Report provides easy information access (see sample on page 3)
- Five (5) year end of life status indication with CO sensor expiration notices occurring within 12 months and within 6 months, allowing service replacement planning
- Analog sensor information is digitally transmitted to the host control panel via IDNet communications for processing to evaluate and track status
- Carbon monoxide concentration in ppm (parts per million) is available for viewing from the panel user interface
- For OSHA compliant CO gas sensing, CO condition level may be programmed by concentration (must be above 30 ppm)
- 4100ES Audio Control Panels can provide a CO Relocation Message with Temporal Code 4 tone and Voice Evacuation (reference UCSET1393, see S4100-0034)

#### General features:

- Operation of a CO sensor base with heat sensor provides dual independent sensor operation
- New CO test mode allows functional testing of each sensor technology including the CO sensor
- Optional accessories include remote alarm LED, alarm relay, and mounting adapter plate
- Designed for EMI compatibility
- Provides magnetic test

#### CO sensor element is easily replaced when end of service life is reached:

- Access to CO sensor replacement cartridge (CORC, 4098-9746) requires removal of interchangeable sensor head providing tamper monitoring (sensor removal causes a trouble condition)

\* This product has been approved by the California State Fire Marshal (CSFM) pursuant to Section 13144.1 of the California Health and Safety Code. See CSFM Listing 7300-0026:330 for allowable values and/or conditions concerning material presented in this document. Listings and approvals under Simplex Time Recorder Co. are the property of SimplexGrinnell LP, Westminster.

## CO Sensor Base Description

**Carbon monoxide (CO)** is an odorless, colorless, tasteless gas produced by the incomplete combustion of heating fuels such as wood, coal, heating oil, and natural gas. CO is also a byproduct of many materials experiencing unintentional fire or even incipient fire conditions.

Monitoring of CO levels can warn of physically harmful concentrations, however, sensing of CO levels below the harmful level can also provide improved understanding of incipient fire conditions when evaluated in combination with photoelectric fire sensor information from the same location.

**Simplex® CO sensor bases** combine an electrolytic CO sensing module with a TrueAlarm analog sensor to provide a single multiple sensing assembly using one system address. The CO sensor can be enabled/disabled, used in LED/Switch modes and custom control, and can be made public for communication across a fire alarm Network.

**CO sensor operation** is similar to other TrueAlarm sensors (photoelectric or heat). It provides current analog values, average analog value, "No Answer" troubles, "Wrong Device" troubles, over threshold, concentration in ppm, and monitors for the presence of the CO sensor. Base mounted address selection allows the address to remain with its location when the sensor is removed for service or type change. Address access is from the front, under the removable sensor. An integral red LED indicates power-on by pulsing, or alarm or trouble when steady on, and also provides test mode status (see page 3). Detailed status is available at the fire alarm control panel.

## CO Sensing, Detailed Operation

**Toxic Gas Sensing, UL 2034/UL 2075.** For CO toxic gas detection, the bases provide toxic gas sensing to the UL 2034 and UL 2075 standards. Toxic gas sensing may be selected at the same time as any of the combined CO photo fire detection modes are selected.

**Toxic Gas Sensing, OSHA Compliant.** For OSHA compliant gas sensing, the desired threshold level (above 30 ppm) is selected at the control panel as required for the application, typically for ventilation control. Refer to page 3 for additional OSHA CO monitoring information.

**Enhanced Fire Sensing.** Each sensor provides an analog measurement digitally communicated to the control panel for analysis. At the panel, these analog values are used separately, or combined, to evaluate for conditions indicative of fire, incipient fire, excessive heat, and freeze warning. For fire, the addition of a CO sensor provides two new selectable modes of operation: *Nuisance Alarm Reduction Mode* and *Faster Fire Detection*. These two modes were developed using the results of extensive testing of actual fires performed under a wide variety of conditions. (Refer to page 4 for additional operation mode options.)

**Nuisance Alarm Reduction Mode** allows the host control panel to combine photoelectric sensor input and CO sensor level input to reduce false alarms caused by non-fire conditions. Non-fire conditions can be steam from bathroom showers, particles from dusty environments, aerosols from personal care products, tobacco smoke, cooking smoke, or other similar conditions.

## CO Sensing, Detailed Operation (Continued)

**Nuisance Alarm Reduction Details.** For applications of anticipated nuisance alarm conditions, photoelectric sensitivity is normally selected for 3.7%/ft smoke obscuration. However, the addition of CO sensing allows the host control panel to apply software verification similar to the timed alarm verification feature often used with conventional smoke detection.

**Faster Fire Detection.** For applications where faster response to incipient or slow building fires is desired and environment appropriate, the Faster Fire Detection mode correlates the outputs of the CO sensor and the photoelectric sensor to provide increased sensitivity. This mode provides earlier detection compared to a standard sensitive photoelectric sensor setting, and also provides more false alarm reduction compared to using a sensitive setting in an area not normally considered appropriate.

**Faster Fire Detection Details.** TrueAlarm photoelectric sensors can be selected to be as sensitive as 0.2%/ft obscuration for applications evaluated as appropriate to that level. However, if the environment is not suitable for that sensitivity level, the Faster Fire Detection mode allows the photoelectric sensor to be selected as a "standard" 2.5%/ft obscuration, but with the presence of a significant level of CO, the combination of CO and photo sensing input can allow an equivalent sensitivity approaching 0.5%/ft obscuration. The host control panel tracks two photoelectric sensitivities, the one selected for photoelectric operation only (typically 2.5%), and the CO correlation sensitivity that it adjusts depending on the amount of CO present.

## Control Panel Operations

**Smoke sensor features include:** sensitivity monitoring satisfying NFPA 72 sensitivity testing requirements, automatic individual sensor calibration checking to verify sensor integrity, automatic environmental compensation, available multi-stage alarm operation, display of sensitivity directly in percent per foot, monitoring of peak activity per sensor, alarm set point, and time of day or multi-stage alarm selection.

**Sensor Alarm and Trouble LED Indications.** The sensor base LED pulses to indicate communications with the panel. If a sensor is in alarm, or has a trouble condition, the status is annunciated at the control panel and that base LED will turn on steady. During a system alarm, the panel will control LEDs such that a trouble indication will return to pulsing to help identify the sensors in alarm.

**Reported CO Sensor troubles** are: Disabled, Almost Expired 12 Months, Almost Expired 6 Months, Expired (End of Life), Short, and Sensor Missing/Failed.

**Trouble Details.** "Almost Expired" is similar to the "Almost Dirty" trouble for a photoelectric sensor. "Expired" trouble is similar to the "Dirty" trouble for a TrueAlarm photoelectric sensor. CO sensor technology does not support automatic sensitivity testing and drift compensation as is available with a photoelectric sensor. End of useful CO sensor life is based upon a set 5 year operational lifetime, tracked by date code built into the CO sensor module electronics. Although the CO sensor will continue to function after the 5 year expired trouble is indicated, replacement is required to ensure proper detection accuracy.

## Control Panel Operations (Continued)

**Panel Test Mode.** To facilitate functional testing of the CO sensor, a new test mode is available in the host control panel. In this mode, the CO sensor, and installed heat or smoke sensor can be easily *functionally* tested.

**Panel Test Mode Details.** When in the CO test mode, the internal multiple sensor analysis algorithms are disabled allowing each sensor to be quickly tested either individually or simultaneously, depending on the test equipment used. CO testing can be performed using a Solo Model 332 aerosol dispenser (or equal). (Testing is available through your local authorized Simplex product supplier.) The base LED will display steady ON when individual sensors are activated during test. Refer to the Application Reference section for more information.

**OSHA CO monitoring.** For OSHA compliant gas sensing, control panel software supports custom programming based upon CO concentration levels. For example, turn on ventilation if the CO level is above X ppm and then turn off ventilation when the level drops below Y ppm (or select either value as a range if desired). This is separate from alarm set points.

**Multi-Point Allocation.** 4100ES and 4010ES control panels require only one (1) point at the host panel per CO sensor base. For 4100U control panels, the requirement is three (3) points at the host panel per CO sensor base with the 4098-9754 multi-sensor, and two (2) points for the other sensors. Depending on CO sensor base and sensor choice, up to seven (7) points can be made public to a connected Simplex Fire Alarm Network. Each CO sensor base uses a single address with "sub-points" layered underneath (such as 1-1-0, 1-1-1, 1-1-2, ....1-1-6). (Additional multi-point allocation detail is described in reference data sheet S4090-0011.)

**CO Sensor Base Power Requirements.** Power for the standard CO sensor base is provided by IDNet communications. *No additional wiring is required for upgrading of existing installed TrueAlarm sensor bases.* CO sensor sounder bases do require system supplied separate 24 VDC (or NAC) wiring, the same as the standard sounder base.

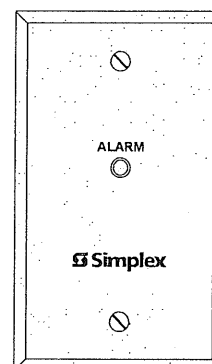
## TrueAlarm CO Service Reports

**TrueAlarm CO Service Reports** (sample below) contain information on the CO sensors programmed in the panel displaying pertinent data such as current concentration value in ppm, End of Life date, and current state. This report allows determination of which sensors will require attention.

|                                                 |                                 |            |           |           |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| Service Port                                    |                                 |            |           | Page 1    |
| REPORT 6 : TrueAlarm CO Report                  |                                 | 12:34:56am | FRI       | 31-MAY-13 |
| Channel 1 (M1)                                  |                                 |            |           |           |
| Zone                                            |                                 | Current    | End of    |           |
| Name                                            | CUSTOM LABEL                    | Value      | Life Date | State     |
| M1-1-2                                          | Conference Room 17 CO Toxic Gas | 457PPM     | 01-APR-18 | PRI       |
| M1-2-2                                          | Boiler Room CO Toxic Gas        | 0PPM       | 01-APR-18 | NOR       |
| TRUE ALARM CO REPORT COMPLETED                  |                                 |            |           |           |
| Press RETURN for next Screen OR CTRL-X to abort |                                 |            |           |           |

## Accessories

**2098-9808, Remote red LED Alarm Indicator** mounts on a single gang box to provide status indications where the sensor location may not be readily visible. (See illustration to right.)



**4098-9822, LED Annunciation Relay** activates when base LED is on steady, indicating a local alarm or trouble. Contacts are DPDT, rated 2 A @ 30 VDC; 1/2 A @ 120 VAC for transient suppressed loads (requires external 24 VDC coil power).

## Application Reference

Determine sensor locations after careful consideration of the physical layout and contents of the area to be protected.

### For fire alarm applications:

- Refer to NFPA 72, the *National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code*
- On smooth ceilings, smoke sensor spacing of 30 ft (9.1 m) may be used as a guide.

### For detailed application information:

- Refer to *4098 Detectors, Sensors, and Bases Application Manual*, Part Number 574-709.

### For toxic gas sensor placement and mounting:

- Refer to NFPA 720, *Standard for the Installation of Carbon Monoxide (CO) Warning Equipment in Dwelling Units*
- Sensors may be either wall or ceiling mounted
- Per NFPA 720, Section 5.1 (2005 edition):
  - 5.1.1 A carbon monoxide alarm or detector shall be centrally located outside of each separate sleeping area in the immediate vicinity of the bedrooms.
  - 5.1.2 Each alarm or detector shall be located on the wall, ceiling, or other location as specified in the installation instructions that accompany the unit.

## TrueAlarm Analog Sensing Product Selection Chart

### TrueAlarm CO Sensor Base

| Model     | Description                 |                                         |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 4098-9797 | CO Base, Standard operation | Select TrueAlarm sensor from list below |
| 4098-9798 | CO Base with Sounder        |                                         |

### TrueAlarm Sensors, select one per CO Sensor Base

| Model     | Description                                 |                                                              |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4098-9714 | Photoelectric Smoke Sensor                  | Refer to selection table below for available operation modes |
| 4098-9754 | Multi-Sensor Photoelectric and Heat Sensing |                                                              |
| 4098-9733 | Heat Sensor                                 |                                                              |

### CO Base Replacement CO Cartridge and Accessories (ordered separately as required)

| Model     | Description                                                                                    |                                                                                         |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4098-9746 | CO Replacement Cartridge (CORC)                                                                |                                                                                         |
| Solo 332  | Aerosol Dispenser, suitable for larger diameter detectors; can be used for CO or smoke testing |                                                                                         |
| Solo C3   | CO Aerosol Canister (case of 12)                                                               |                                                                                         |
| Model     | Description                                                                                    | Mounting Requirements                                                                   |
| 4098-9832 | Adapter Plate, required for surface mounted 4" electrical boxes                                | Refer to page 6, mounting reference                                                     |
| 2098-9808 | Choose one if required Remote red LED Alarm Indicator on single gang stainless steel plate     | Single gang box, 1-1/2" minimum depth                                                   |
| 4098-9822 | Relay, tracks base LED status (unsupervised, to be mounted only in base electrical box)        | Mounts in base electrical box (requires 1-1/2" extension on 4" square or octagonal box) |

### CO Sensor Base Operation Options with Sensor Choice

| Sensor Choice                        | M<br>o<br>d<br>e | Operational Mode Choices* (✓ = operation selected) |                  |                      |            |             |               |          |               |           |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|----------|---------------|-----------|
|                                      |                  | False Alarm Reduction                              | Faster Detection | TrueSense Photo/Heat | Photo Fire | Heat Fire** | Utility Temp. | Ion Fire | CO Toxic Gas† | CO Fire†† |
| Photoelectric Smoke Sensor 4098-9714 | 1                | ✓                                                  | —                | —                    | —          | —           | —             | —        | option        | option    |
|                                      | 2                | —                                                  | ✓                | —                    | option     | —           | —             | —        | option        | option    |
| Photo/Heat Multi-Sensor 4098-9754    | 3                | ✓                                                  | —                | —                    | —          | option      | option        | —        | option        | option    |
|                                      | 4                | —                                                  | ✓                | —                    | option     | option      | option        | —        | option        | option    |
|                                      | 5                | —                                                  | —                | ✓                    | option     | option      | option        | —        | option        | option    |
| Heat Sensor 4098-9733                | 6                | —                                                  | —                | —                    | —          | ✓           | option        | —        | option        | —         |
|                                      | 7                | —                                                  | —                | —                    | —          | option      | ✓             | —        | option        | —         |

\* NOTE: Duct detection modes are not applicable and are not available. Refer to the Multi-Point Allocation discussion on page 3 for panel point requirement information.

\*\* Heat Fire Mode is 135° F or 155° F, fixed or rate-of-rise.

† CO Toxic Gas operation is selectable as: Supervisory (which is NOT recommended if communicated off-site), Priority 2 (preferred if communicated off-site), or Utility.

†† CO fire detection mode can be selected only when used with a photoelectric smoke detection sensor set for fire detection mode.

## TrueAlarm Analog Sensor Features

Sealed against rear air flow entry

Electronics are EMI/RFI shielded

Heat sensing:

- Selectable rate compensated, fixed temperature sensing with or without rate-of-rise operation
- Rated spacing distance between sensors:

| Fixed Temp. Setting | UL& ULC Spacing        | FM Spacing, Either Fixed Temperature Setting                                                      |
|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 135° F (57.2° C)    | 60 ft x 60 ft (18.3 m) | 20 ft x 20 ft (6.1 m) for fixed temperature only; RTI = Quick                                     |
| 155° F (68° C)      | 40 ft x 40 ft (12.2 m) | 50 ft x 50 ft (15.2 m) for fixed temperature with either rate-of-rise selection; RTI = Ultra Fast |

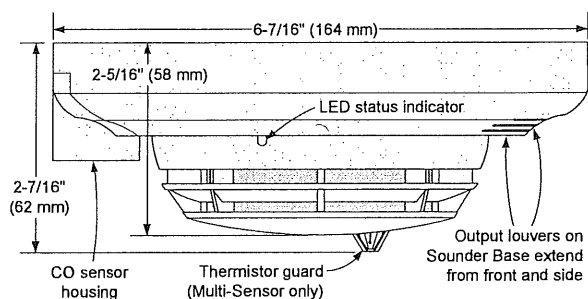
Smoke Sensors:

- Photoelectric technology sensing
- 360° smoke entry for optimum response
- Built-in insect screens

### 4098-9714 Photoelectric Sensor

TrueAlarm photoelectric sensors use a stable, pulsed infrared LED light source and a silicon photodiode receiver to provide consistent and accurate low power smoke sensing. Seven levels of sensitivity are available for each individual sensor, ranging from 0.2% to 3.7% per foot of smoke obscuration. Sensitivities of 0.2%, 0.5%, and 1% are for special applications in clean areas. Standard sensitivities are 1.5%, 2.0%, 2.5%, and 3.7%. Sensitivity is selected and monitored at the fire alarm control panel. (For detailed application information about sensitivity selection, refer to Installation Instructions 574-709.)

The sensor head design provides 360° smoke entry for optimum smoke response. Due to its photoelectric operation, air velocity is not normally a factor, except for impact on area smoke flow.



Dimension and Feature Reference, Photoelectric or Multi-Sensor on CO Sensor Base

## 4098-9754 Multi-Sensor

TrueAlarm multi-sensors combines the performances of TrueAlarm photoelectric smoke sensing with TrueAlarm thermal sensing to provide both features in a single assembly. Each sensing element provides data for evaluation at the fire alarm control panel where the following four independent detection modes are evaluated:

- Fixed temperature heat detection
- Rate-of-rise heat detection
- TrueAlarm photoelectric smoke detection
- And TrueSense correlation detection

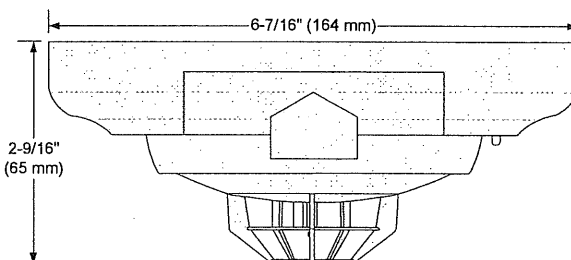
**TrueSense analysis correlates both thermal activity and smoke activity** at a single multi-sensor location using an extensively tested covariance relationship. As a result, TrueSense detection improves response to conditions indicative of faster acting, hot flaming fires when compared to the response of either photoelectric smoke activity or thermal activity alone.

### 4098-9733 Heat Sensor

TrueAlarm heat sensors are self-restoring and provide rate compensated, fixed temperature sensing, selectable with or without rate-of-rise temperature sensing. Due to its small thermal mass, the sensor accurately and quickly measures the local temperature for analysis at the fire alarm control panel.

Rate-of-rise temperature detection is selectable at the control panel for either 15° F (8.3° C) or 20° F (11.1° C) per minute. Fixed temperature sensing is independent of rate-of-rise sensing and programmable to operate at 135° F (57.2° C) or 155° F (68° C). In a slow developing fire, the temperature may not increase rapidly enough to operate the rate-of-rise feature. However, an alarm will be initiated when the temperature reaches its rated fixed temperature setting.

TrueAlarm heat sensors can be programmed as a utility device to monitor for temperature extremes in the range from 32° F to 155° F (0° C to 68° C). This feature can provide freeze warnings or alert to HVAC system problems.



4098-9733 Heat Sensor with CO Sensor Base (with CO Sensor Housing facing forward)

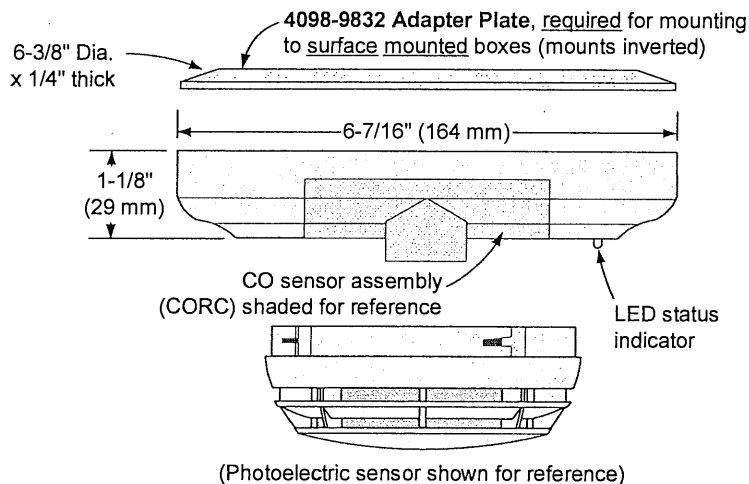
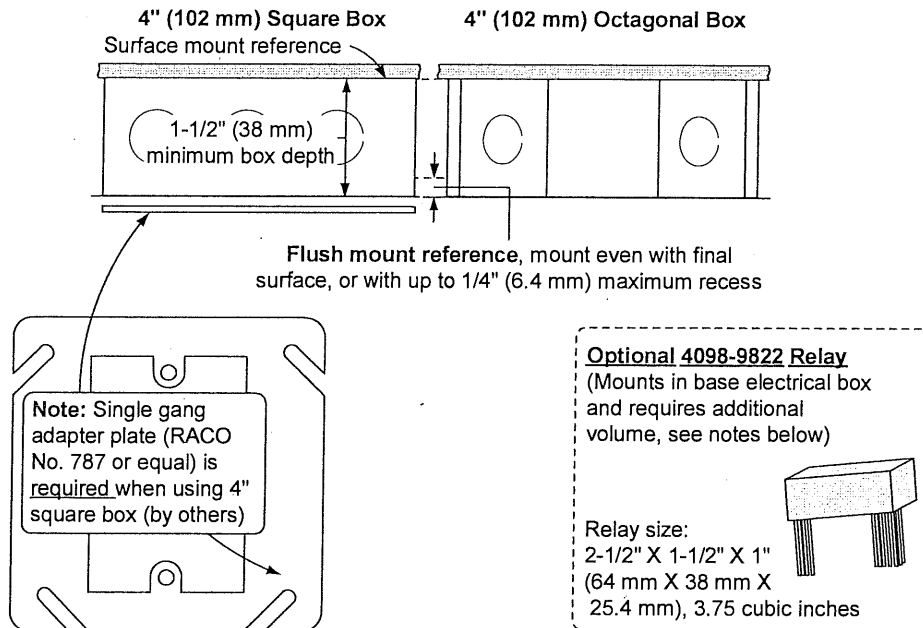
**WARNING:** In most fires, hazardous levels of smoke and toxic gas can build up before a heat detection device would initiate an alarm. In cases where Life Safety is a factor, the use of smoke detection is highly recommended.

## Installation Reference

Electrical Box Requirements: (boxes are by others)

Without relay: 4" octagonal or 4" square, 1-1/2" deep; single gang, 2" deep

With relay: 4" octagonal or 4" square, 1-1/2" deep, with 1-1/2" extension ring



### NOTES:

1. Review actual wire size, wire count, box type, and whether 4098-9822 relay is used before determining box size.
2. Mounting to flush mounted box also fits single gang handy box, 2-1/8" (51 mm) deep if wiring allows. (Not applicable if 4098-9822 relay is used.)
3. For surface mounted boxes, use 4" square box with single gang adapter plate (RACO No. 787 or equal, by others) or 4" octagonal box, both require 4098-9832 Adapter Plate.
4. When 4098-9822 relay is used, mount relay in electrical box and use 1-1/2" extension ring (by others) on 4" square or octagonal box of 1-1/2" or 2-1/8" depth as required.
5. Refer to sensor base Installation Instructions 574-707 for additional information.
6. Refer to CORC Replacement Instructions 579-791 for CO cartridge installation and replacement.

## Specifications

### General Operating Specifications

|                                                   |                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IDNet Communications and Sensor Supervisory Power | 24-40 VDC w/data, 400 $\mu$ A typical, 1 address per base, supplied by control panel                  |
| Communications and Sounder Power Connections      | Screw terminals for in/out wiring, 18 to 14 AWG (0.82 mm <sup>2</sup> to 2.08 mm <sup>2</sup> )       |
| Remote LED Alarm Indicator                        | Current: 1 mA typical supplied from communications, no impact to alarm current                        |
| LED Connections                                   | Color coded wire leads, 18 AWG (0.82 mm <sup>2</sup> )                                                |
| UL Listed Temperature Range                       | 32° F to 100° F (0° C to 38° C)                                                                       |
| Operating Temperature Range                       | with 4098-9733: 32° F to 122° F (0° C to 50° C)                                                       |
|                                                   | with 4098-9714 or 4098-9754: 15° F to 122° F (-9° C to 50° C)                                         |
| Humidity Range                                    | 15 to 95% RH                                                                                          |
| CO Sensor Base<br>Air Velocity Ratings per Sensor | Photoelectric Sensor 4098-9714 and Multi-Sensor 4098-9754: Air velocity = 0-1000 ft/min (0-305 m/min) |
| Housing Color                                     | Frost White                                                                                           |

### Sounder Operation

|                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sounder Voltage                        | 18 to 32 VDC from steady external source or from NAC                                                                                                                                 |
| Alarm Current (Sounder On)             | 17 mA @ 24 VDC, 24 mA maximum @ 32 VDC                                                                                                                                               |
| Sounder Output                         | 88 dBA minimum @ 10 ft (3 m) per UL Standard 464, <i>Audible Signaling Appliance</i> ; UL Standard 268, <i>Smoke Detectors for Fire Protective Signaling Systems</i> and CSA 6.19-01 |
| Sounder Power Supervision (Selectable) | Supervised: Select for continuous 24 VDC power, loss of power is communicated to panel                                                                                               |
|                                        | Unsupervised: Select when connected to NAC for sounder power, NAC provides supervision                                                                                               |
| NAC Powered Operation                  | When in alarm, will sound when NAC is in alarm, allowing synchronized pattern (Temporal or March Time, etc.) controlled by the NAC control                                           |

### Reference for CO Monitoring

|                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Requirements Reference for<br>UL 2034 and CSA 6.19-01                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Concentration           | Alarm Window         |
|                                                                          | Response Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 70 ±5 ppm               | 60 to 240 minutes    |
|                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 150 ±5 ppm              | 10 to 50 minutes     |
|                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 400 ±10 ppm             | 4 to 15 minutes      |
|                                                                          | False Alarm<br>Resistance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 30 ±3 ppm               | No Alarm for 30 days |
| 70 ±5 ppm                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | No Alarm for 60 minutes |                      |
| Additional UL 2034 CO Sensor Toxic Gas Monitoring<br>Details             | 1. For CO levels above 40 ppm, the CO alarm level per sensor is determined by calculations performed at the panel based on the time integrated CO levels measured at the sensor. (Levels below 40 ppm are not tracked.)<br>2. While tracking levels above 40 ppm, if the concentration dips below 40 ppm for periods of time, the time to alarm is extended accordingly. |                         |                      |
| UL 2075 Reference, Commercial OSHA Type<br>Operation; Utility Point Mode | With custom control at the fire alarm control panel, Utility Point operations can be performed at lower CO concentration levels than those of UL 2034<br><b>Example:</b> Start ventilation after 5 minutes at 25 to 35 ppm and also alarm at a reading higher than that range, but lower than UL 2034 allows                                                             |                         |                      |

### 4098-9822 Unsupervised Relay Option

|                                                               |                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Externally Supplied Relay Voltage                             | 18-32 VDC, steady source recommended (wires to remote LED leads)      |
| Alarm Current                                                 | 13 mA from separate 24 VDC supply                                     |
| Contact Ratings, DPDT contacts for resistive/suppressed loads | Power limited rating: 2 A @ 30 VDC                                    |
|                                                               | Non-power limited rating: 1/2 A @ 120 VAC                             |
| Relay Operation                                               | Tracks base LED status, relay is on with trouble or alarm at the base |

## Additional Information Reference

| Product                | Data Sheet | Product                                       | Data Sheet |
|------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------|
| Temporal Code 4 Module | S4905-0006 | 4100ES Control Panels with EPS Power Supplies | S4100-0100 |
| Standard Bases         | S4098-0019 | 4100ES Audio Control Reference                | S4100-0034 |
| Isolator Bases         | S4098-0025 | 4100ES Standard Control Panels                | S4100-0031 |
| Standard Sounder Base  | S4098-0028 | 4010ES Control Panels                         | S4010-0004 |
| TrueSense Multi-Sensor | S4098-0024 |                                               |            |



Tyco Fire Protection Products • Westminster, MA • 01441-0001 • USA  
[www.simplexgrinnell.com](http://www.simplexgrinnell.com)

S4098-0041-8 5/2013

© 2013 Tyco Fire Protection Products. All rights reserved. All specifications and other information shown were current as of document revision date and are subject to change without notice.



## Multi-Application Peripherals

UL, ULC, CSFM Listed; FM Approved;  
MEA (NYC) Acceptance\*

IDNet™ and MAPNET II® Communicating Devices,  
Individual Addressable Modules (IAMs)

### Features

**IDNet or MAPNET II addressable communications supply both data and power over a single wire pair to provide\*\*:**

- Supervised Class B monitoring of normally open, dry contacts
- Total wiring distance from IAM to supervision resistor(s) of up to 500 ft (152 m)
- Monitored connection is compatible with Simplex® 2081-9044 Overvoltage Protectors for outdoor wiring or electrically noisy applications
- For use in indoor locations up to 158° F (70° C) such as attic spaces or similar applications

**For use with following Simplex control panels:**

- Model Series 4008, 4010, 4010ES, 4100U and 4100ES fire alarm control panels for IDNet communications
- Model Series 4100/4100U/4100ES, 4120, 4020, and 2120 Communicating Device Transponders (CDTs) equipped with MAPNET II communications

#### Model 4090-9001:

- Enclosed design minimizes dust infiltration
- Mounts in standard single gang electrical box
- Screw terminals for wiring connections
- Visible LED flashes to indicate communications
- Optional covers are available to allow LED to be viewed after installation (requires mounting bracket, ordered separately)

#### Model 4090-9051:

- Encapsulated design for extended exposure to high humidity (LED is not present on this model)
- Color coded 18 AWG leads for wiring

**IDNet communications provides current limited monitoring:**

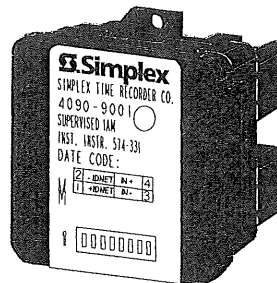
- Provides monitoring of tamper switch (supervisory) and waterflow switch (alarm) on same circuit using one point
- Available with IDNet communications only

**Multiple operation modes are available and are selectable at the control panel:**

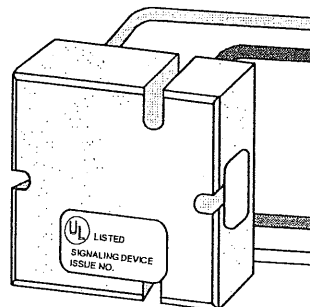
- Contact closure status can be tracked
- Momentary contact closure conditions can be selected at the panel to be latched or tracked (not available with the 2120 CDT)

#### UL listed to Standard 864

\* These products have been approved by the California State Fire Marshal (CSFM) pursuant to Section 13144.1 of the California Health and Safety Code. See CSFM Listing 7300-0026:223 for allowable values and/or conditions concerning material presented in this document. It is subject to re-examination, revision, and possible cancellation. Accepted for use – City of New York Department of Buildings – MEA35-93E. Additional listings may be applicable; contact your local Simplex product supplier for the latest status. Listings and approvals under Simplex Time Recorder Co. are the property of Tyco Safety Products Westminster.



4090-9001 Supervised IAM  
(shown approximately 3/4 size)



4090-9051 Supervised IAM  
(shown approximately 3/4 size)

### Description

**Individual addressable modules (IAMs)** receive both power and communications from a two-wire MAPNET II or IDNet circuit. They provide location specific addressability to a single initiating device (such as single station smoke detector alarm contacts or heat detector contacts) or multiple devices at the same location by monitoring normally open dry contacts and the wiring to an end-of-line resistor.

**Model 4090-9001** is packaged in a thermoplastic housing and provides screw terminal connections and a status indicating LED.

**Model 4090-9051** is an encapsulated package with wire leads. It does not provide a status indicating LED.

## Operation

**Contact Closure.** Closure of the monitored contact(s) initiates an alarm or other response as programmed at the fire alarm control panel. An open in the monitored circuit wiring will cause a trouble to be reported.

**Panel Selections.** Selections can be made at the control panel to maintain the alarm condition if the initiating device contacts are momentary, such as from a rate-of-rise heat detector, or to track the device contact status (not available with the 2120 CDT).

## Current Limited Operation Applications

**For use with IDNet communications only,** these IAMs can provide quad-state sensing of normal, open circuit, short circuit, and current limited conditions. (Program type is "T-sense.") With the proper end-of-line and current limiting resistors, dual functions such as tamper switch and waterflow switch monitoring can be determined and communicated by a single addressable point.

## IAM Product Selection

| Model     | Description                                                                                         |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4090-9001 | Supervised IAM, mounted in thermoplastic housing with screw terminals; see applicable options below |
| 4090-9051 | Supervised IAM, encapsulated with wire leads                                                        |

### Optional Trim Plates and Mounting Bracket for Model 4090-9001

| Model     | Description                                                                                                                      |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4090-9806 | For semi-flush mounted box                                                                                                       |
| 4090-9807 | For surface mounted box                                                                                                          |
| 4090-9810 | Mounting bracket, mounts IAM to electrical box and provides screw holes for trim plate, <b>required for optional trim plates</b> |

### End-of-Line Resistor Harnesses (ordered separately as required)

| Model     | Reference No. | Description                                                                                |
|-----------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4081-9004 | 733-886       | 6.8 k $\Omega$ , 1/2 W; Standard end-of-line resistor harness for N.O. contact supervision |
| 4081-9003 | 733-896       | 4.7 k $\Omega$ , 1/2 W                                                                     |
| 4081-9005 | 733-984       | 1.8 k $\Omega$ , 1/2 W                                                                     |

Use for current limited monitoring applications

## Specifications

### Electrical

|                          |                           |                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Power and Communications |                           | MAPNET II or IDNet, auto selected, 1 address per IAM                                                 |
| Input Requirements       |                           | Normally open, dry contacts                                                                          |
| Wire Connections         | 4090-9001                 | Screw terminals for in/out wiring, 18 to 14 AWG wire (0.82 mm <sup>2</sup> to 2.08 mm <sup>2</sup> ) |
|                          | 4090-9051                 | Color coded wire leads, 18 AWG (0.82 mm <sup>2</sup> ), 8" long (203 mm)                             |
| Reference Documents      | Installation Instructions | 574-331 for 4090-9001; 579-572 for 4090-9151                                                         |
|                          | Field Wiring Diagrams     | 842-073 for IDNet operation; 841-804 for MAPNET II operation                                         |

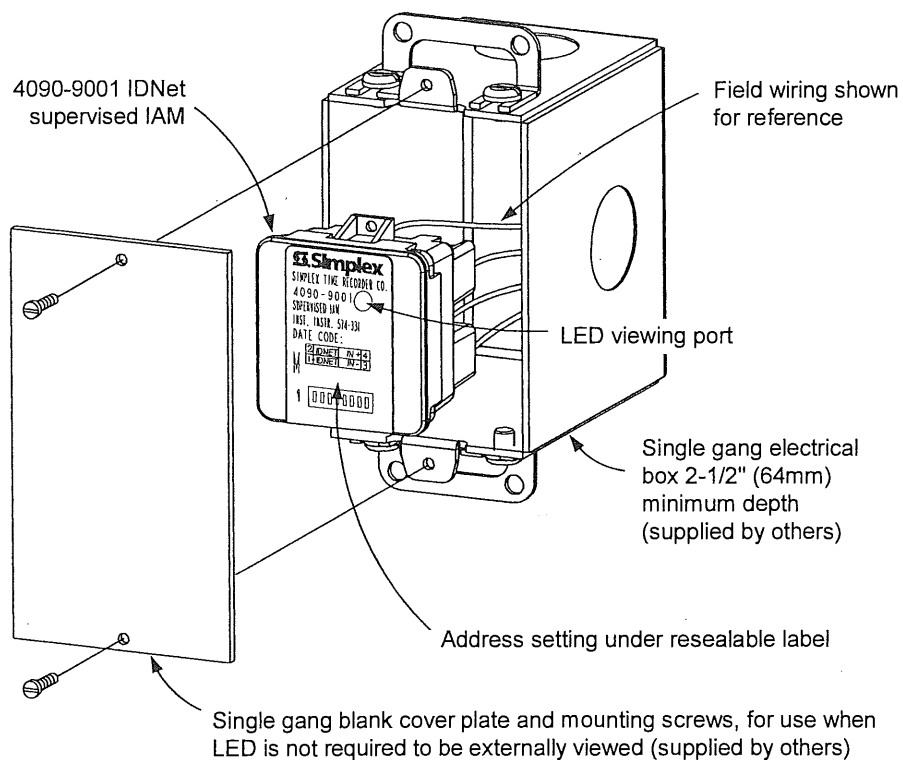
### Wiring Distances

|                                                                          |                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Distance from IAM to Contacts                                            | 500 ft (152 m) maximum without protectors                           |
|                                                                          | 400 ft (122 m) maximum with 2081-9044 Overvoltage Protectors        |
| Wiring Distance Reference per channel, MAPNET II or IDNet Communications | 2500 ft (762 m) maximum from fire alarm control panel               |
|                                                                          | 10,000 ft (3048 m) maximum total wiring distance (including T-Taps) |

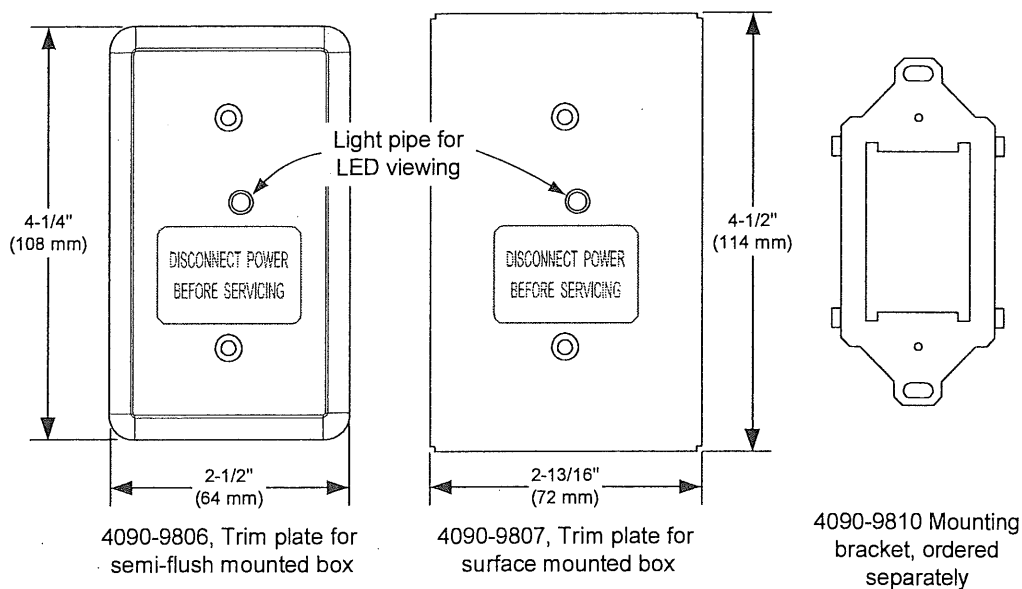
### Mechanical

|                                   |                                                            |                                                         |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Dimensions                        | 4090-9001                                                  | 1-9/16" W x 1-3/4" H x 1-1/4" D (40 mm x 44 mm x 32 mm) |
|                                   | 4090-9051                                                  | 1-9/16" W x 1-9/16" H x 9/16" D (40 mm x 40 mm x 14 mm) |
| Housing Material, 4090-9001       | Black thermoplastic                                        |                                                         |
| Encapsulation Material, 4090-9051 | Epoxy, beige                                               |                                                         |
| Temperature Range                 | 32° to 158° F (0° to 70° C); intended for indoor operation |                                                         |
| Humidity Range                    | Up to 93% RH at 100° F (38° C)                             |                                                         |

## Mounting Information



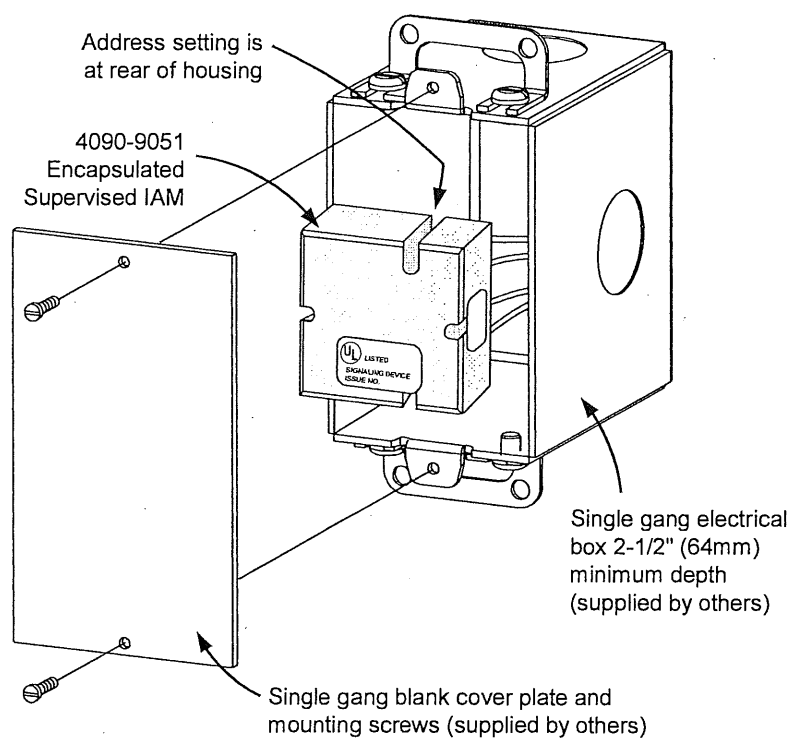
### Mounting Reference, Single Gang Blank Cover Plate



**NOTE:** These mounting plates require mounting bracket 4090-9810.

### Optional Trim Plates and Mounting Bracket for Visible LED

## 4090-9051 Mounting Information



*Tyco is a registered trademark of Tyco International Services GmbH and is used under license. Simplex, the Simplex logo, IDNet, and MAPNET II are trademarks of Tyco International Ltd. and its affiliates and are used under license.*



SimplexGrinnell LP Westminster • Westminster, MA • 01441-0001 • USA  
[www.simplexgrinnell.com](http://www.simplexgrinnell.com)

S4090-0001-10

*© 2011 Tyco. All rights reserved. All specifications and other information shown were current as of document revision date and are subject to change without notice.*



## TrueAlert Multi-Candela Notification Appliances

UL, ULC, CSFM Listed;  
FM Approved\*

Weatherproof Notification Appliances (non-addressable)  
Wall Mount Visible Only (V/O) and Audible/Visible (A/V)

### Features

**Weatherproof 24 VDC notification appliances for extended temperature and extended humidity operation:**

- NEMA 3R rated enclosure with ratings for indoor or outdoor applications
- Rugged, high impact, flame retardant thermoplastic housings are available in red or white with clear lens
- Red housings are for indoor or outdoor applications and provide UV light stable color
- White housings are for indoor applications with limited UV light exposure
- Mounting is to matching weatherproof boxes (required), ordered separately
- Wiring terminals are accessible from the front of the housing providing easy access for installation, inspection, and testing

### Agency listings reference:

- UL listed to Standard 1638 for outdoor applications with strobe rated at 75 cd (WP75)
- UL listed to Standard 1971 for indoor applications with strobe intensity selectable as 15, 60, or 75 candela; indoor applications are compatible with ADA requirements (refer to important installation information on page 4)
- Separate models are ULC listed to Standard S526 (strobes) and S525 (horns) for outdoor applications with strobe intensity selectable as 5, 20, or 30 candela (available in red only)

### Operation details:

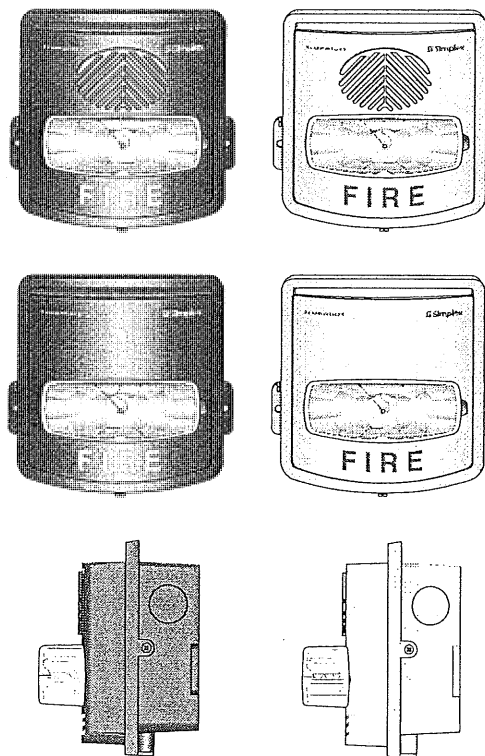
- A visible intensity selection jumper is secured behind the strobe housing
- Polarized input allows connection to compatible reverse polarity, supervised notification appliance circuit (NAC)
- Regulated circuit design ensures consistent flash output and provides controlled inrush current
- A/V appliances have an efficient electronic horn

### Synchronized strobe compatibility:

- Simplex® fire alarm control panels and NAC Extenders when selected to provide strobe synchronization or SmartSync two-wire control
- Separate strobe Synchronization Modules or SmartSync Control Modules (SCMs) that convert conventional NAC inputs to a Smartsync output

### SmartSync two-wire operation provides:

- Horns controlled separately from strobes on the same two-wire circuit, activated as Temporal pattern, March Time pattern (at 60 BPM), or on continuously



Weatherproof A/V (top) and Strobe (middle), side view of A/V on Weatherproof Mounting Boxes (bottom)

### Description

**Weatherproof multi-candela TrueAlert appliances** provide V/O and A/V SmartSync operation for indoor and outdoor, extended temperature and extended humidity applications. The enclosures are impact and vandal resistant and provide a convenient strobe intensity selection. Since each model can be selected for intensity output, on-site model inventory is minimized and changes encountered during construction can be easily accommodated.

### Strobe Intensity Selection

During installation, a selection plug at the back of the housing determines the desired strobe intensity. An attached flag with black letters on a yellow background allows the selected intensity to be seen at the side of the strobe lens.

\* This product has been approved by the California State Fire Marshal (CSFM) pursuant to Section 13144.1 of the California Health and Safety Code. See CSFM Listing 7125-0026:331 for allowable values and/or conditions concerning material presented in this document. Additional listings may be applicable; contact your local Simplex product supplier for the latest status. Listings and approvals under Simplex Time Recorder Co. are the property of Tyco Safety Products Westminster.

## Strobe Application Reference

Proper selection of weatherproof notification is dependent on occupancy, location, local codes, and proper applications of: the *National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code* (NFPA 72), ANSI A117.1; the appropriate model building code: BOCA, ICBO, or SBCCI; and the application guidelines of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). Requirements may differ from indoor appliance applications, contact your local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ) to assist in determining requirements.

## SmartSync Two-Wire Control

SmartSync operation mode allows a two-wire circuit to provide the ability to activate both the horn and strobe on the same NAC and then allow the horn to be silenced while the strobe remains flashing. The horn operates as "on-until-silenced" while the strobe operation is "on-until-reset."

## SmartSync Control Sources

SmartSync two-wire control is available from:

- 4006, 4008, 4100ES, 4010ES, 4100U, and 4010 Fire Alarm Control Panels (refer to individual product data sheets for more information)
- 4009 IDNet NAC Extenders (refer to data sheet S4009-0002)
- SmartSync Control Module (SCM) Model 4905-9938 (refer to data sheet S4905-0003)
- Additional SmartSync compatible notification appliances include separate horns and combination horn/strobe notification appliances.

## Product Selection

### UL Listed TrueAlert Weatherproof Multi-Candela Notification Appliances

| Model     | Type              | Housing | "FIRE" Lettering | Description                                                                                 | UL 1971 Intensity Rating | UL 1638 Intensity Rating |
|-----------|-------------------|---------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 4906-9105 | Strobe (V/O)      | Red     | White            | UL listed weatherproof appliance with multi-candela strobe; requires weatherproof box below | 15, 60, or 75 cd         | 75 cd (setting WP75)     |
| 4906-9106 |                   | White   | Red              |                                                                                             |                          |                          |
| 4906-9131 | Horn/Strobe (A/V) | Red     | White            |                                                                                             |                          |                          |
| 4906-9132 |                   | White   | Red              |                                                                                             |                          |                          |

### ULC Listed TrueAlert Weatherproof Multi-Candela Notification Appliances

| Model     | Type              | Housing | "FIRE" Lettering | Description                                                                                  | ULC Intensity Ratings |
|-----------|-------------------|---------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 4906-9113 | Strobe (V/O)      | Red     | White            | ULC listed weatherproof appliance with multi-candela strobe; requires weatherproof box below | 5, 20, or 30 cd       |
| 4906-9143 | Horn/Strobe (A/V) |         |                  |                                                                                              |                       |

### Wall Mount Weatherproof Boxes (Required)

| Model        | Description | Dimensions                                                  |
|--------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 49WPBB-AVOWR | Red         | 5 1/2" H x 6 1/4" W x 1 5/8" D<br>(140 mm x 156 mm x 41 mm) |
| 4905-9829    | White       |                                                             |

### Aftermarket Red Bilingual (French/English) Covers (for field installation)

| Model     | Description                 |                            |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 4905-9832 | Red strobe (V/O) cover      | White "FEU/FIRE" lettering |
| 4905-9833 | Red horn/strobe (A/V) cover |                            |

### Synchronization Module Reference (refer to data sheet S4905-0003 for additional information)

| Model     | Description                                                                               | Dimensions                                            |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 4905-9914 | Class B                                                                                   | 1 3/4" x 2 7/16" x 1 1/16"<br>(35 mm x 62 mm x 20 mm) |
| 4905-9922 | Class A                                                                                   |                                                       |
| 4905-9938 | SmartSync Control Module with Class B or Class A output; mounts in 4" (102 mm) square box | 4" x 4 1/8" x 1 1/4" D<br>(102 mm x 105 mm x 32 mm)   |

## Specifications

|                     |                               |                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rated Voltage Range |                               | Regulated 24 VDC; see Note 1 below                                                                                             |
| Flash Rate          |                               | 1 Hz; Up to 24 synchronized strobes maximum per NAC                                                                            |
| Temperature Range   | UL 1971 Listed Rating         | 32° to 122° F (0° to 50° C); selectable 15/30/75 cd                                                                            |
|                     | UL 1638 Listed Rating         | -31°F to 150°F (-35° C to 66°C); 75 cd rating                                                                                  |
|                     | ULC S526 & S525 Listed Rating | -40°F to 150°F (-40° C to 66°C); 5/20/30 cd rating                                                                             |
| Humidity Range      | UL 1971 Listed Rating         | 10% to 93%, at 100° F (38° C)                                                                                                  |
|                     | UL 1638, ULC S526, & ULC S525 | up to 98%, at 104 °F (40° C)                                                                                                   |
| Wiring Connections  |                               | Terminal blocks for 18 AWG to 12 AWG (0.82 mm <sup>2</sup> to 3.31 mm <sup>2</sup> ); two wires per terminal for in/out wiring |

### Horn Output; Models 4906-9131, 4906-9132, & 4906-9143; UL & ULC Ratings as noted

|                                                      |                                                 |        |        |        |        |         |         |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| Output Sound Characteristics                         | 2400 to 3700 Hz sweep, modulated at 120 Hz rate |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| Horn Output Ratings<br>@ 10 ft (3 m)<br>(see Note 2) | Voltage                                         | 16 VDC |        | 24 VDC |        | 33 VDC  |         |
|                                                      | Sound Type (see Note 2)                         | Steady | Coded  | Steady | Coded  | Steady  | Coded   |
|                                                      | UL 464 Reverberant Chamber                      | 80 dBA | 76 dBA | 83 dBA | 79 dBA | 86 dBA  | 81 dBA  |
|                                                      | ULC S525 Anechoic Chamber                       | 96 dBA | 96 dBA | 99 dBA | 99 dBA | 101 dBA | 101 dBA |

### Maximum RMS Current Ratings (see Note 3 below)

| Model                            | Intensity Selection/Temperature | UL 1971 Ratings (32° F to 122° F) |        |        | UL 1638 Ratings 75 cd (WP75)       |                                           |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
|                                  |                                 | 15 cd                             | 60 cd  | 75 cd  | 32° F to 150° F<br>(0° C to 66° C) | -31° F to below 32° F<br>(-35° C to 0° C) |
| V/O Models 4906-9105 & 4906-9106 |                                 | 77 mA                             | 192 mA | 231 mA | 189 mA                             | 273 mA                                    |
| A/V Models 4906-9131 & 4906-9132 |                                 | 91 mA                             | 204 mA | 249 mA | 205 mA                             | 277 mA                                    |

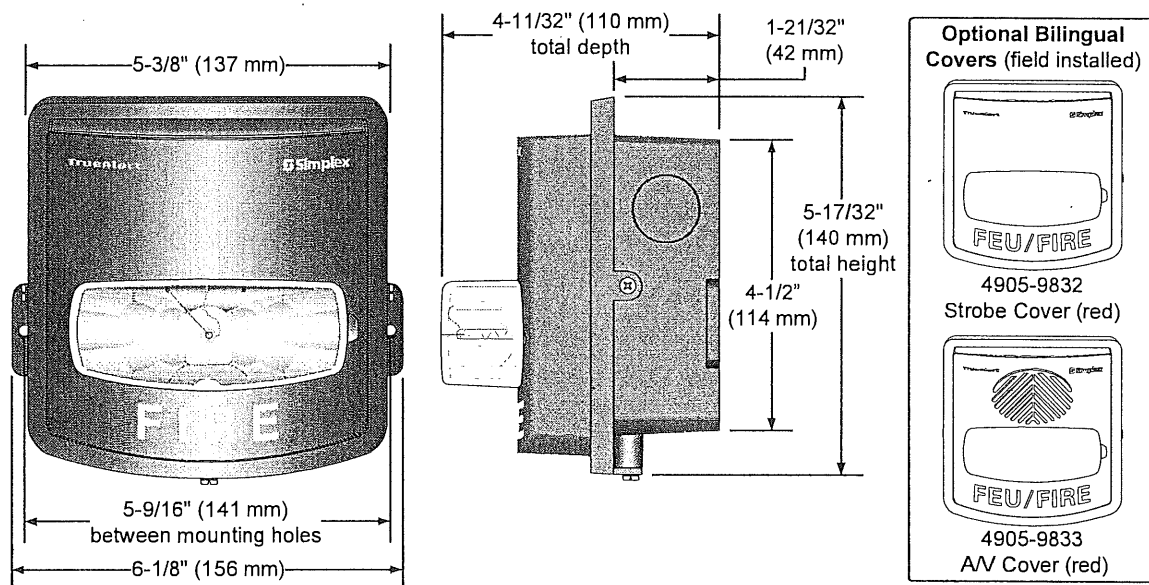
  

| Model               | ULC S526/S525 Ratings per Intensity Selection |        |        |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------|--------|
|                     | 5 cd                                          | 20 cd  | 30 cd  |
| V/O Model 4906-9113 | 115 mA                                        | 270 mA | 295 mA |
| A/V Model 4906-9143 | 125 mA                                        | 275 mA | 322 mA |

#### NOTES:

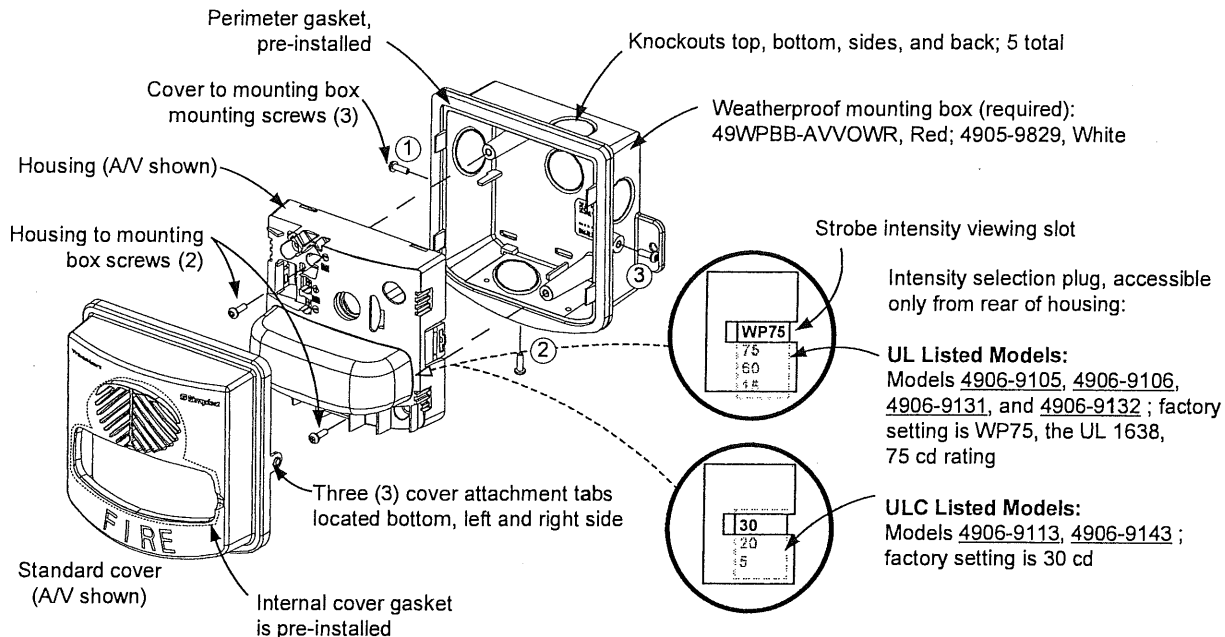
1. "Regulated 24 VDC" refers to the voltage range of 16 to 33 VDC per UL 1971 and UL 1638. This voltage range is the absolute operating range. Operation outside of this range may cause permanent damage to the strobe. Please note that 16 VDC is the lowest operating voltage that is allowed at the last appliance on the NAC under worst case conditions.
2. Coded values are typical of the output measured with a Temporal coded or a March Time coded pulse and with a sound level meter reading on a "fast" setting. Under the same test conditions, coded horn output "peak" sound level readings are typically 4 dBA higher. Anechoic horn output ratings are typically more representative of actual installed sound output
3. Currents of A/Vs are with horn on steady. The maximum RMS current listed is the device nameplate rating. Strobe designs are constant wattage and the maximum RMS current rating occurs at the lowest allowable operating voltage. (RMS is root mean square and refers to the effective value of a varying current waveform.)

## Dimension and Optional Cover Reference



## Weatherproof Appliance Installation Reference

**NOTE:** For detailed installation information, refer to Installation Instructions 579-857 for UL listed products, and Installation Instructions 579-885 for ULC listed products.

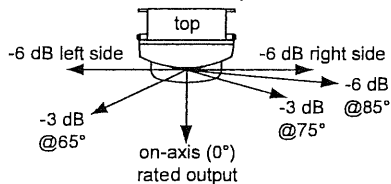


### IMPORTANT! INDOOR WALL MOUNT INSTALLATION HEIGHT REFERENCE

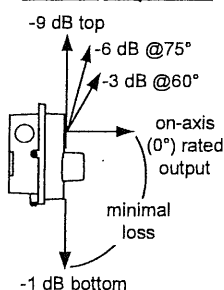
NFPA 72 requires that the entire lens be not less than 80" and not greater than 96" above the finished floor

81" (2.06 m) minimum to mounting tabs

#### Horizontal Dispersion



#### Vertical Dispersion



A/V Sound Dispersion per ULC S525 (anechoic testing performed at 3 m (10 ft))

#### Polar Light Dispersion Reference, Each Intensity Selection; Percent of Rated Light Output at 77° F (25° C)

| Vertical Dispersion |                 |                | Horizontal Dispersion |                 |                |
|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Angle Below Axis    | UL 1971 Minimum | Typical Output | Angle from Axis       | UL 1971 Minimum | Typical Output |
| 0                   | 100%            | 322%           | 0                     | 100%            | 320%           |
| 5                   | 90%             | 217%           | ±5                    | 90%             | 214%           |
| 10                  | 90%             | 168%           | ±10                   | 90%             | 177%           |
| 15                  | 90%             | 179%           | ±15                   | 90%             | 175%           |
| 20                  | 90%             | 210%           | ±20                   | 90%             | 174%           |
| 25                  | 90%             | 184%           | ±25                   | 90%             | 170%           |
| 30                  | 90%             | 149%           | ±30                   | 75%             | 169%           |
| 35                  | 65%             | 172%           | ±35                   | 75%             | 157%           |
| 40                  | 46%             | 189%           | ±40                   | 75%             | 151%           |
| 45                  | 34%             | 203%           | ±45                   | 75%             | 138%           |
| 50                  | 27%             | 152%           | ±50                   | 55%             | 130%           |
| 55                  | 22%             | 166%           | ±55                   | 45%             | 121%           |
| 60                  | 18%             | 166%           | ±60                   | 40%             | 117%           |
| 65                  | 16%             | 164%           | ±65                   | 35%             | 109%           |
| 70                  | 15%             | 163%           | ±70                   | 35%             | 105%           |
| 75                  | 13%             | 159%           | ±75                   | 30%             | 98%            |
| 80                  | 12%             | 138%           | ±80                   | 30%             | 90%            |
| 85                  | 12%             | 113%           | ±85                   | 25%             | 78%            |
| 90                  | 12%             | 88%            | ±90                   | 25%             | 67%            |

#### WP75 Intensity Selection Light Output Reference

| Angle                                                   | On-Axis | Vertical, Below Axis |     | Horizontal, Left/Right of Axis |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------|-----|--------------------------------|-----|
|                                                         | 0°      | 45°                  | 90° | 45°                            | 90° |
| UL 1638 Minimum Candela Rating (over temperature range) | 75      | 35                   | 10  | 32                             | 15  |
| Typical Candela at 77° F (25° C)                        | 215     | 103                  | 24  | 94                             | 39  |

TYCO, SIMPLEX, and the product names listed in this material are marks and/or registered marks. Unauthorized use is strictly prohibited. NFPA 72 and National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code are registered trademarks of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).



Tyco Fire Protection Products • Westminister, MA • 01441-0001 • USA  
www.simplex-fire.com

S4906-0010-5 11/2013

© 2013 Tyco Fire Protection Products. All rights reserved. All specifications and other information shown were current as of document revision date and are subject to change without notice.



## TrueAlarm Fire Alarm Controls

UL, ULC, CSFM Listed; FM Approved;  
MEA (NYC) Acceptance\*

Model 4010 Fire Alarm Control Panel for TrueAlarm  
Analog Sensors and IDNet Addressable Devices

### Features

#### Standard features include:

- Up to 250 addressable TrueAlarm sensor or addressable device points using IDNet communications that operate with either shielded or unshielded twisted pair wiring
- Four, 2 A notification appliance circuits (NACs) with solid state current protection
- Power supply/battery charger with 4 A available for NACs and auxiliary power
- Internal event reporting DACT module (standard on models 4010-9101, 4010-9102, & 4010-9150)
- UL listed to Standard 864

#### Installation convenience features:

- Power-limited design provides electronic modules on a one-piece chassis with up-front terminal blocks for wiring access
- Compact NEMA 1 rated cabinet is available in beige or red and can be pre-shipped for early installation

#### Setup, programming, and maintenance features:

- Device level ground fault search, locate, and isolate
- Auto Program for general alarm operation
- TrueAlarm individual analog sensing with front panel information and selection access
- "Dirty" TrueAlarm sensor maintenance alerts, service and status reports including "almost dirty"
- Default TrueAlarm sensor device type operation
- TrueAlarm sensor peak value performance report
- Duplicate address error detection
- Front panel or PC programming
- WALKTEST silent or audible system test
- Software verification simulation mode

#### Supports the following IDNet devices:

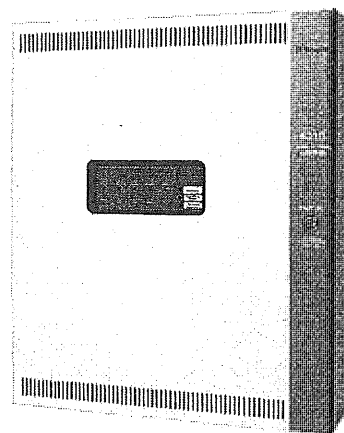
- Addressable manual stations; TrueAlarm sensor bases, duct housings, and isolator bases
- Quad-state zone adapter modules (ZAMs) for initiating device monitoring
- Quad-state line powered individual addressable modules (IAMs) for initiating device monitoring and relay control
- 4009 IDNet NAC Extenders and accessories

#### Available option modules include:

- Door mounted 24 LED annunciator (std. on ULC models)
- Network connection, or Point Reporting DACT
- Class A, NAC adapter module
- RS-232 ports for printer and maintenance PC
- Expansion power supply; Auxiliary Relay Module or City Interface
- Equipment for Suppression Release Applications (refer to data sheet S4010-0003)

#### Compatible with Simplex® auxiliary panels:

- 4003 Voice Control Panel
- 4081 Battery Cabinet with charger for 50 Ah batteries



4010 Fire Alarm Control Panel (with standard door)

### Description

**TrueAlarm fire alarm control panels** have the ability to provide location accuracy for monitoring and control. When equipped with TrueAlarm analog sensing for smoke and heat detection, the processing power of the control panel also has the ability to analyze conditions at each location to provide accurate detection with significantly reduced maintenance costs.

The 4010 TrueAlarm Fire Alarm Control Panel has been specifically designed to provide addressable operation and analog detection in a cost-effective package for application sizes that previously were considered only appropriate for conventional zoned monitoring.

**Installation and Service Ease.** The 4010 mounts on a single chassis for quick installation and removal. Terminal blocks are large and up-front for easy access and inspection. Optional modules are easily and quickly installed, and programmed as required.

The 4010 cabinet provides convenient stud markers for drywall thickness and nail-hole knockouts for quicker mounting. Smooth cabinet surfaces are provided for locally cutting conduit entrance holes exactly where required. 4010 cabinets and electronics can be ordered separately, allowing early cabinet installation.

**Ground Fault Assistance.** Ground fault problems often occur during installation. The 4010 provides isolating circuitry, control of isolator bases, and software-controlled sequencing to isolate ground faults to specific identified locations. This assistance helps the installer to accurately locate the wiring problem for quicker repair.

\* Refer to page 6 for listing details. This product has been approved by the California State Fire Marshal (CSFM) pursuant to Section 13144.1 of the California Health and Safety Code. See CSFM Listing 7170-0026:226 for allowable values and/or conditions concerning material presented in this document. Accepted for use – City of New York Department of Buildings – MEA35-93E. Additional listings may be applicable; contact your local Simplex product supplier for the latest status. Listings and approvals under Simplex Time Recorder Co. are the property of Tyco Safety Products Westminster.

## 4010 Operator Control Summary

**Extensive Feature List.** The 4010 Fire Alarm Control Panel provides access to an extensive feature list that includes:

- Providing easy and powerful operator information with a logical, menu-driven display
- Extensive and automatic diagnostics for maintenance reduction
- History Logs available from the LCD or capable of (optionally) being printed
- Software Verification, allowing detailed logic programming simulation to be conducted without activating connected outputs
- Control Panel (or service PC) label editing
- Password access control
- Auto Program Quick Configuration (Quick-CFIG) of connected modules and IDNet devices for general alarm operation to quickly get the system up and running

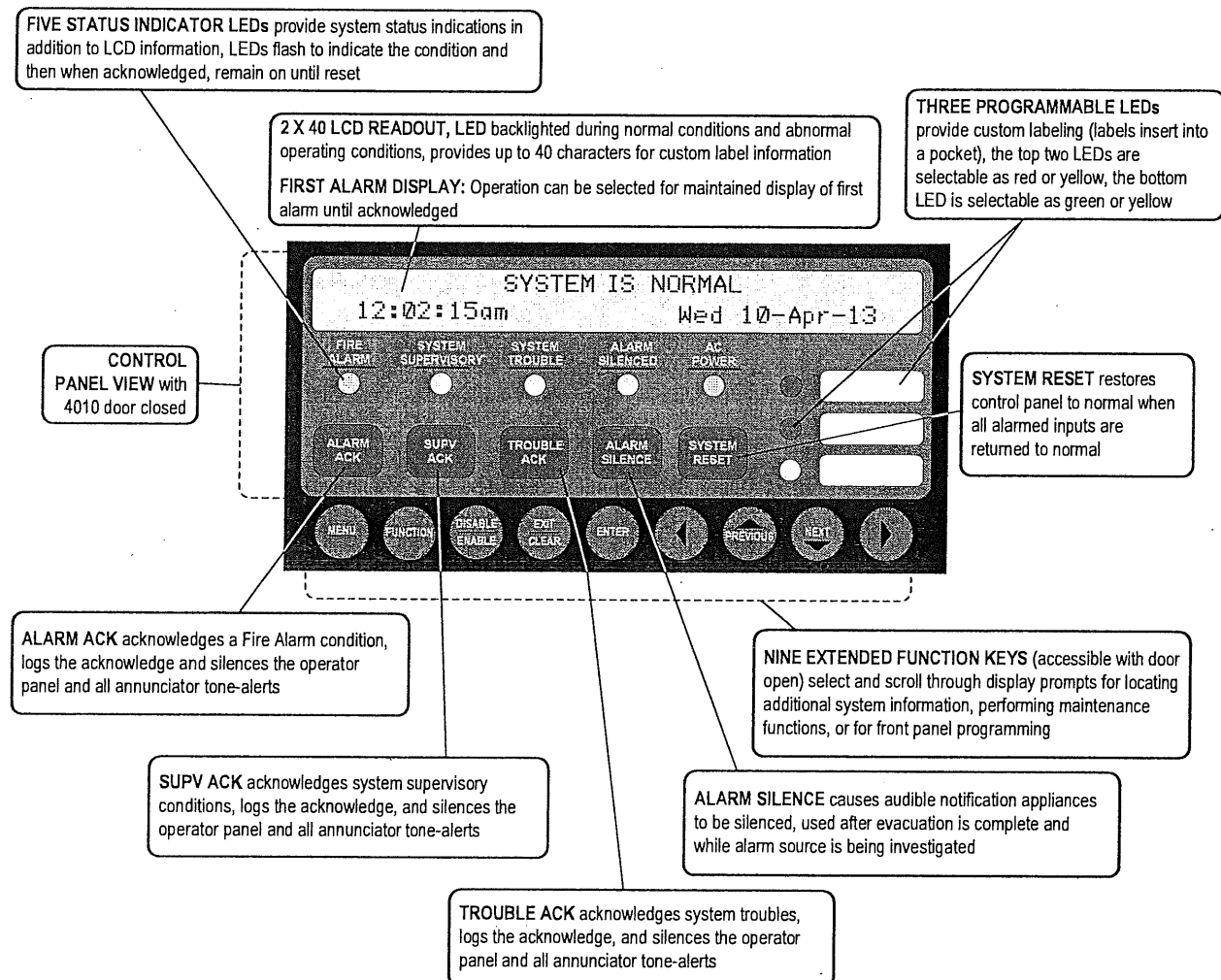
## 4010 Display Panel and Diagnostic Mode

**Convenient Status Information.** With the locking door closed, a window allows viewing of the status display. The 4010 status panel provides a two line by 40 character, super-twist LCD information display and eight status LED indicators as shown in the illustration below.

From this display, the LED indicators will describe the general category of activity being displayed with the LCD providing more detail. For the authorized user, unlocking the door will provide access to the control switches and allow further inquiry by scrolling the display for additional detail. (Refer to control panel functional illustration below.)

**WALKTEST Diagnostic Operation Mode.** The WALKTEST process allows a single person to perform system test. The system records test inputs such as intentional alarms or trouble and either logs the response (silent WALKTEST operation) or outputs a brief, recognizable audible notification signal (audible WALKTEST operation).

## Extended Operator Control Panel Functions



## IDNet Addressable Interface

**Overview.** The 4010 provides IDNet addressable device communications. Using a two-wire circuit, individual devices such as manual fire alarm stations, TrueAlarm sensors, and sprinkler waterflow switches can be directly connected (or interfaced) to the IDNet controller to communicate their identity and status. This addressability allows the location and condition of the connected device to be displayed on the 4010 panel LCD and on system annunciators. Additionally, control circuits (fans, dampers, etc.) may be individually controlled by using a relay IAM (individual addressable module). The 4009 IDNet NAC Extender can be controlled for local or remote notification appliance expansion. (Refer to compatible device lists on document S4090-0011 and to individual device documentation for further details.)

**Capacity.** A total of 250 addressable monitor and control points may be intermixed on the same pair of wires. By using Zone Adaptor Modules (ZAMs) or Individual Addressable Modules (IAMs), conventional initiating devices can be connected to the IDNet circuit.

**IDNet Addressable Operation.** The IDNet controller continuously interrogates each addressable device on the communication channel for status condition such as: normal, off-normal, alarm, supervisory, or trouble. Sophisticated poll and response communication techniques ensure supervision integrity and allow for "T-tapping" of the circuit for Class B operation.

**Wiring Requirements.** Refer to the specifications chart below. Distances are for shielded or unshielded wire. Shielded wire may provide protection from unexpected sources of interference and may be required for some applications.

### Wiring Specifications

|                                                            |                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Size                                                       | 18 AWG (0.82 mm <sup>2</sup> )            |
| Wire                                                       | Preferred: Shielded twisted pair (STP)    |
|                                                            | Acceptable: Unshielded twisted pair (UTP) |
| Farthest Distance from Control Panel to Device             | Up to 2500 feet (762 m)                   |
| Total Wire Length Allowed With "T" Taps for Class B Wiring | Up to 10,000 ft (3 km).                   |

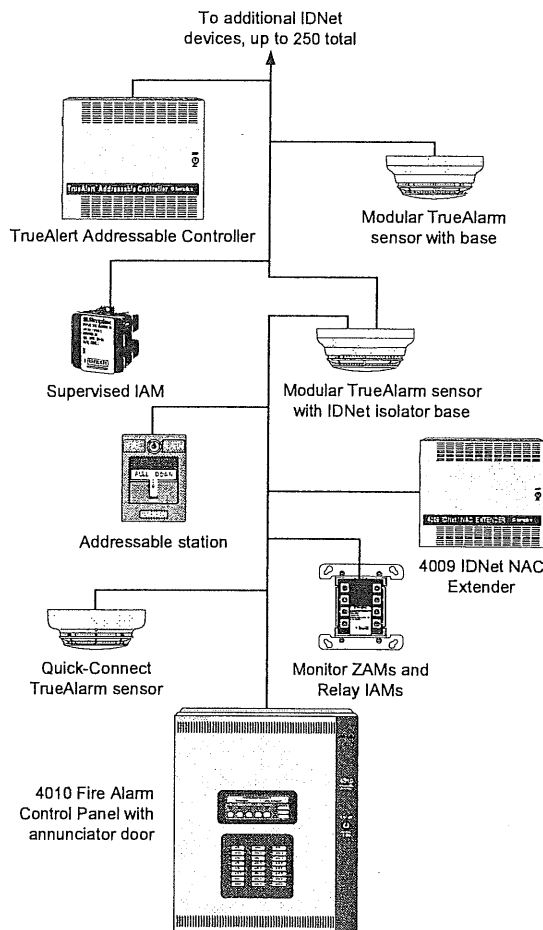
## TrueAlarm Analog Sensors

**TrueAlarm System Operation.** IDNet communications are used for TrueAlarm smoke and temperature sensors. Every four seconds, smoke sensors transmit an output value based on their smoke chamber condition. The 4010 CPU maintains a current value, peak value, and an average value of each sensor's output. Status is determined by comparing the current sensor value to its average value. Tracking this average value as a continuously shifting reference point filters out environmental factors that cause shifts in sensitivity.

**Programmable Sensitivity.** The sensitivity of each sensor can be field programmed at the 4010 Control Panel for different levels of smoke obscuration (in percent) or for specific heat detection levels. In order to evaluate whether the sensitivity should be revised, the peak value is stored in memory and can be easily read and compared to the alarm threshold directly in percent.

## TrueAlarm Analog Sensors (Continued)

**TrueAlarm heat sensors** can be selected for rate-of-rise detection as either 15° F (8.3° C) or 20° F (11.1° C) per minute with an independent fixed limit of 135° F (57° C) or 155° F (68° C). TrueAlarm heat sensors can also be programmed as a utility device to monitor for temperature extremes in the range from 32° F to 155° F (0° C to 68° C). This feature can provide freeze warnings or alert to HVAC system problems.



4010 Control Panel with Typical IDNet Devices

## Diagnostics and Default Device Type

TrueAlarm operation gives the 4010 system the ability to automatically indicate when a sensor is almost dirty, dirty, and excessively dirty. The NFPA 72 (*National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code*) requirement for a test of the sensitivity range of the sensors is fulfilled by the TrueAlarm ability to maintain the sensitivity level of each sensor.

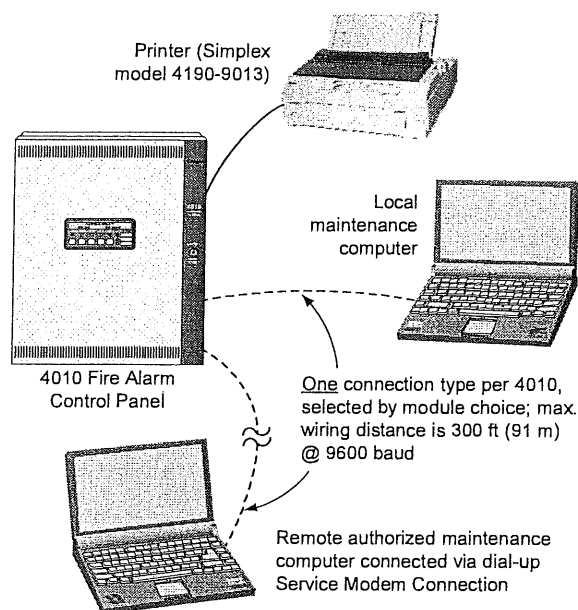
Modular TrueAlarm sensors use the same base and different sensor types (photoelectric smoke sensor, or heat sensor) can be easily interchanged to meet specific location requirements. This feature also allows intentional sensor substitution during building construction. When conditions are temporarily dusty, instead of covering the smoke sensors (causing them to be disabled), heat sensors may be installed without reprogramming the control panel. Although the control panel will indicate an incorrect sensor type, the heat sensor will operate at a default sensitivity to provide heat detection for building protection at that location.

## TrueAlarm Information Details

**True Alarm sensor data** can be displayed on the system LCD, on a remote maintenance PC, or printed on a remote printer. With the proper operator access, a TrueAlarm Service Report can be generated to list the specific details of each TrueAlarm device. This report, as well as the Status Report can either be displayed on the remote maintenance PC or captured permanently by using a remote 80 character printer.

**Status and Service Reports.** The report samples below illustrate the format provided on either the remote maintenance PC or a printer. This information is available at the system LCD by identifying the specific point of interest and reading one point at a time.

**Compatible Printer.** Model 4190-9013 is a UL Standard 864 listed 80 column, 24 pin dot matrix printer (refer to data sheet S4190-0011).



RS-232 Connection Options  
(refer to module selection on page 6)

## TrueAlarm Status and Service Report Samples

Simplex 4010 Fire Alarm System  
REPORT 3 : TrueAlarm Status Report

Page 1  
2:43:03 pm Mon 20-May-13

| Zone Name | Custom Label  |                   | Sensitivity | Device Status | Almost Dirty |
|-----------|---------------|-------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| M1-1      | ANALOG PHOTO  | CLEAN ROOM        | 0.5 %       | NORMAL        |              |
| M1-2      | ANALOG ION    | CLEAN ROOM        | 1.3 %       | NORMAL        |              |
| M1-3      | ANALOG PHOTO  | MAIN LOBBY        | 2.5 %       | NORMAL        | *YES*        |
| M1-4      | ANALOG PHOTO  | CONFERENCE ROOM 1 | 2.5 %       | NORMAL        |              |
| M1-10     | HEAT DETECTOR | GARAGE            | 135 F       | NORMAL        |              |
| M1-11     | ANALOG PHOTO  | KITCHEN           | 3.7 %       | NORMAL        | *YES*        |

END OF REPORT

Typical TrueAlarm Status Report Information Printout and/or Maintenance PC Screen

Simplex 4010 Fire Alarm System  
REPORT 4 : TrueAlarm Service Report

Page 1  
2:56:09 pm Mon 20-May-13

| Dev Num | Custom Label                     | Alarm at: | Avg val | Current/ % alarm | Peak/ % alarm | State |
|---------|----------------------------------|-----------|---------|------------------|---------------|-------|
| 1       | ANALOG PHOTO - CLEAN ROOM        | 0.5/ 83   | 67      | 68/ 1%           | 72/ 10%       | NOR   |
| 2       | ANALOG ION - CLEAN ROOM          | 1.3/209   | 94      | 97/ 2%           | 101/ 1%       | NOR   |
| 3       | ANALOG PHOTO - MAIN LOBBY        | 2.5/185   | 117     | 117/ 0%          | 125/ 42%      | NOR   |
| 4       | ANALOG PHOTO - CONFERENCE ROOM 1 | 2.5/161   | 93      | 93/ 0%           | 93/ 0%        | NOR   |
| 10      | HEAT DETECTOR - GARAGE           | 135F/253  | ---     | 63/-67F          | 66/ 69F       | NOR   |
| 11      | ANALOG PHOTO - KITCHEN           | 3.7/216   | 116     | 116/ 1%          | 110/ 36%      | NOR   |

END OF REPORT

Typical TrueAlarm Service Report Information Printout and/or Maintenance PC Screen

## Standard Panel Features

### N2 Communications for Serial Annunciator Control.

Control for up to 6 remote Simplex Annunciator products including 24 Point I/O Module, and LCD Annunciator. Includes extensive troubleshooting diagnostics. (See list in next column for compatible devices.)

**Access Port.** RS-232 service port for connecting PC tools for service diagnostics and for programming the CPU Flash EPROM memory.

### IDNet Addressable Communications Channel.

Addressable channel provides communications for up to 250 remote addressable devices, including TrueAlarm analog sensors and isolator bases (see details on page 3).

**Four NACs.** Class B output is standard, rated for 2 A @ 24 VDC nominal, with solid state current protection. Class A operation is optional with the addition of an adapter module.

**NAC operation** can be selected for "on-until-Silence" or "on-until-Reset," and can be Continuous, Temporal pattern, or March Time pattern. (*March Time is selectable for 20 bpm or 120 bpm for conventional appliances; or 60 bpm for SmartSync appliances.*) NACs are individually selectable to control Simplex synchronized strobes or for Simplex SmartSync control that provides separate horn and synchronized strobe control using a 2-wire circuit.

**Two Auxiliary Output Circuits.** Operation is programmable for trouble, alarm, supervisory, or other fire response functions. Output is one Form "C" dry contact each, rated 2 A @ 24 VDC. An optional relay kit is available for switching up to 0.5 A at 120 VAC.

**Standard Power Supply.** Output is rated 4 A for "Special Application" appliances and for "Regulated 24 DC" appliance power. (*Special Application appliances include Simplex 4901, 4903, 4904, and 4906 Series horns, strobes, horn/strobes, and speaker/strobes. See page 7 for additional information.*) Internal system power is provided separately, allowing the 4 A to be available for NAC and auxiliary power tap functions. Over-current protection is solid state and self-resetting.

**Auxiliary Power Tap.** Provides up to 0.5 A of the standard power supply voltage, over-current protected. Compatible uses include power for: remote LCD annunciators, 24 Point I/O modules, sensor bases and duct housings that require external power, and addressable devices requiring external power.

**Battery Charger.** Capable of charging up to 25 Ah sealed lead-acid batteries (4010 cabinet mounted). A recharge time of 24 hours is typical with stable 120 VAC input. For applications requiring larger batteries, external charger/cabinet assemblies are available.

A depleted battery cutout feature is programmable to advise and/or to reduce current when battery voltage is low.

## Optional Expansion Slot Modules

(The 4010 is available with a Simplex Network Interface. 4010 points can be declared "public.")

**Network Interface, Modular Media.** Available for wired connections or fiber optic. Require separate media modules. May be both wired, both fiber optic, or one of each.

## Optional Expansion Slot Modules (Cont'd)

**Network Interface, Fixed Media.** Available for wired applications.

**DACT, Point Reporting Module.** Provides serial output information that can send location details to a remote receiving station.

**DACT, Event Reporting Module.** For applications where simple event status information is required (Alarm, Trouble, Supervisory, and AC power failure).

**Dual RS-232 Module.** Available for interfacing to a printer and a maintenance PC.

**Single RS-232 Module with Service Modem Connection.** Provides one port dedicated for connection to a printer, and a second port dedicated for dial-in from a service computer, typically located off-site. With an off-site computer, programming changes and system diagnostics can be performed remotely, reducing service time for repair or reprogram. Security is maintained by password protection.

## Optional Chassis Mount Modules

**4 A Expansion Power Supply** provides two taps of 2 A each, 28 VDC, filtered, non-regulated. Output rating is 4 A for auxiliary power, 4 A for "Special Application" appliances and 2 A for "Regulated 24 DC" appliance power.

**Battery Meter Module** provides panel mounted ammeter and voltmeter for power supply monitoring.

**Dual Circuit Class A NAC Adapter Module** mounts on the main 4010 printed circuit assembly and provides the additional circuitry needed for Class A operation.

**Dual Circuit City Connect Module** provides the interface required for direct wired reporting to conventional city connection circuits. (Available with or without disconnect switches.)

**Expansion Power Distribution Module** provides two additional termination points for the 0.5 A auxiliary power output, or for one tap of the expansion power supply.

**Relay Option Module** provides three relays, one each for Alarm, Supervisory, and Trouble. Relay contacts are selectable for normally open or normally closed and are rated 2 A @ 32 VDC maximum.

## N2 Communications Modules

Up to six of the following modules may be connected to the Simplex N2 serial communications bus.

**4606-9101 LCD Annunciators** provide remote acknowledge, reset, and alphanumeric status display. First Alarm display will work same as for the panel when selected (see page 2). (Refer to data sheet S4606-0001.)

**24 LED Annunciator Doors** are standard on ULC listed models and are available as door-only assemblies for electronics only packages or other aftermarket applications. This option uses the 24 Point I/O module with all points pre-assembled as LED outputs, with individual labels and each LED is selectable as red or yellow.

**4605 Series 24 Point I/O Modules** are available for remote mounting and provide 24 points that can be programmed as either general purpose switch inputs or system controlled outputs. Typical applications are for remote annunciators and monitoring and control of other related processes. (Refer to data sheet S4010-0002.)

## 4010 Fire Alarm Control Selection Chart and Module Location Rules (refer to diagrams on page 8)

| Category                               | Model       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                | Voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Color |  |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--|
| Control Panel Assembly<br>(select one) | 4010-9101   | UL Listed 4010 Fire Alarm Control Panel with: door, cabinet, power supply/battery charger, IDNet interface, 4 NACs, 2 programmable auxiliary relays, and external N2 communications interface; 4010-9101 and 4010-9102 include internal common event reporting DACT |                                                                                                                | 120 VAC                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Beige |  |
|                                        | 4010-9102   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Red   |  |
|                                        | 4010-9201   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                | 240 VAC                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Beige |  |
|                                        | 4010-9202   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Red   |  |
|                                        | 4010-9101C  | English                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ULC Listed 4010 Fire Alarm Control Panel; same as above except: with 24 LED Annunciator door; and without DACT | 120 VAC                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Beige |  |
|                                        | 4010-9101CF | French                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |  |
|                                        | 4010-9150   | UL Listed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                | 4010 Fire Alarm Control Panel, Electronics Only; for pre-shipped cabinets, requires door and cabinet ordered separately; 120 VAC input; 4010-9150 has event reporting DACT; C & CF suffix models delete DACT |       |  |
|                                        | 4010-9150C  | ULC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | English                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |  |
|                                        | 4010-9150CF | Listed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | French                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |  |

### Optional Expansion Slot Features (two slots are available, select modules as required)

| Category                                                                             | Model     | Description                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Reporting and Network Modules<br>(select one)                                        | 4010-9810 | DACT Module (Common Event Reporting)                                             |
|                                                                                      | 4010-9816 | DACT Module (Point Reporting)                                                    |
|                                                                                      | 4010-9821 | Network Interface Module with fixed, wired connections                           |
|                                                                                      | 4010-9817 | Network Interface Module, Modular; requires 2 (In/Out) media modules (see below) |
| Media Modules                                                                        | 4010-9818 | Network Wired Media Module                                                       |
|                                                                                      | 4010-9819 | Network Fiber Optic Media Module                                                 |
| Media modules mount on the 4010-9817 module without impact to slot allocation space. |           |                                                                                  |
| RS-232 Communications<br>(select one)                                                | 4010-9811 | Dual RS-232 Interface Module                                                     |
|                                                                                      | 4010-9812 | Single RS-232 Interface Module with Service Modem connection                     |

### Chassis Mounted Expansion Modules (select as required)

| Category                                   | Model      | Description                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Expansion Power Supply<br>(select one)     | 4010-9813  | 120 VAC input 4 A Expansion Power Supply; rated 4 A for "Special Application" appliances;                                                              |
|                                            | 4010-9823  | 240 VAC input rated 2 A for "Regulated 24 DC" appliance power                                                                                          |
| Optional Features<br>(select one)          | 4010-9820  | Battery Meter Module (ammeter and voltmeter)                                                                                                           |
|                                            | 4010-9825  | 24 VDC Expansion Power Distribution Module, provides two additional termination points for an expansion power supply tap or the auxiliary power output |
| Optional Features<br>(select as indicated) | 4010-9806  | Dual Circuit Class A NAC Adapter Module, <b>two maximum</b>                                                                                            |
|                                            | 4010-9809  | Dual Circuit City Connect Module                                                                                                                       |
|                                            | 4010-9829* | Dual Circuit City Connect Module w/o disconnect switches                                                                                               |
|                                            | 4010-9803  | Relay Option Module                                                                                                                                    |

Select one maximum

### Accessories

| Category                                                                                               | Model           | Description                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Optional Features                                                                                      | 4010-9826       | 120 VAC Auxiliary Relay Kit, allows one auxiliary relay to control up to 0.5 A @120 VAC, select as required; <b>2 maximum</b> |
|                                                                                                        | 4010-9830 (CAF) | Suppression Release Appliqué, required for suppression release applications; suffix CAF selects a French appliqué             |
|                                                                                                        | 2975-9801       | Semi-flush trim, beige, 1 7/16" (37 mm) wide                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                        | 2975-9802       | Semi-flush trim, red, 1 7/16" (37 mm) wide                                                                                    |
| Batteries<br>(required if batteries are internal; select one size; <b>two batteries are required</b> ) | 2081-9272       | 6.2 Ah Battery, 12 VDC                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                        | 2081-9274       | 10.0 Ah Battery, 12 VDC                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                        | 2081-9288       | 12.7 Ah Battery, 12 VDC                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                        | 2081-9275       | 18 Ah Battery, 12 VDC; NOTE: This battery size will not allow bottom entry conduit                                            |
|                                                                                                        | 2081-9287       | 25 Ah Battery, 12 VDC                                                                                                         |
| Cabinets (select one if pre-shipped)                                                                   | 2975-9215       | Red Cabinet                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                        | 2975-9214(CF)   | Beige Cabinet; CF suffix has French labels                                                                                    |
| Doors (select one if pre-shipped or for use with 4010-9150)                                            | 4010-9858       | Red Door with dress panel                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                        | 4010-9857(CF)   | Beige Door with dress panel; CF has French labels                                                                             |
|                                                                                                        | 4010-9860*      | Beige Door with 24 LED Annunciator and dress panel                                                                            |
|                                                                                                        | 4010-9861*      | Red Door with 24 LED Annunciator and dress panel                                                                              |

Dimensions: 22" H x 18" W x 5 5/8" D (559 mm x 457 mm x 137 mm)

Dimensions: 22" H x 18" W x 5/8" D (559 mm x 457 mm x 16 mm)  
Dimensions: 22" H x 18" W x 1 23/32" D (559 mm x 457 mm x 44 mm) [see also S4010-0002]

\* As of document revision date: 4010-9829 is not ULC listed;  
4010-9860 and 4010-9861 are listed by UL, ULC, and CSFM; and FM approved;

## 4010 Operating Specifications

| Input Power Requirements                     | Voltage Range  | Frequency | Maximum Current |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------------|
| AC Input, 120 VAC base models                | 102 to 132 VAC | 60 Hz     | 2 A             |
| AC Input, 240 VAC base models                | 204 to 264 VAC | 50/60 Hz  | 1 A             |
| AC Input with 120 VAC expansion power supply | 102 to 132 VAC | 60 Hz     | 4 A             |
| AC Input with 240 VAC expansion power supply | 204 to 264 VAC | 50/60 Hz  | 2 A             |

### Environmental

|                             |                                                         |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Operating Temperature Range | 32° to 120°F (0° to 49° C)                              |
| Operating Humidity Range    | up to 93% RH, non-condensing @ 100.4° F (38° C) maximum |

### Output Ratings

|                                                       |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Standard Power Supply Output                          |                     | Rated 4 A for "Special Application" appliances and for "Regulated 24 DC" appliance power; Battery charger for up to 25 Ah sealed lead-acid batteries                               |
| Notification Appliance Reference                      | Special Application | Simplex 4901, 4903, 4904, and 4906 Series horns, strobes, and combination horn/strobes and speaker/strobes (contact your Simplex product representative for compatible appliances) |
|                                                       | Regulated 24 DC     | Power for other UL listed appliances; use associated external synchronization modules where required                                                                               |
| Auxiliary Power Output Tap from Standard Power Supply |                     | Rated 0.5 A maximum @ 19.4 to 32 VDC; subtract current used from standard power supply output                                                                                      |
| Expansion Power Supply Output                         |                     | Rated 4 A for "Special Application" appliances and auxiliary power; Rated 2 A for "Regulated 24 DC" appliance power; Two output taps of 2 A each are provided                      |
| NAC Ratings                                           |                     | 2 A each maximum; up to 33 synchronized strobes maximum per NAC                                                                                                                    |

### Current Ratings for Optional Modules and Remote LCD Annunciator

| Model                                 | Module                                                  | Supervisory Current | Alarm Current          |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| 4010-9810                             | DACT (Common Event Reporting)                           | 40 mA               | 40 mA                  |
| 4010-9816                             | DACT (Point Reporting)                                  | 40 mA               | 40 mA                  |
| 4010-9821                             | Network, wired communications                           | 125 mA              | 125 mA                 |
| 4010-9817                             | Network Modular, add media cards separately             | 24 mA               | 24 mA                  |
| 4010-9818                             | Network Wired Media                                     | 47 mA               | 47 mA                  |
| 4010-9819                             | Network Fiber Optic Media                               | 36 mA               | 36 mA                  |
| 4010-9811                             | Dual RS-232                                             | 75 mA               | 75 mA                  |
| 4010-9812                             | Single RS-232 with Service Modem                        | 100 mA              | 100 mA                 |
| 4010-9806                             | Dual Class A NAC Adapter                                | 0 mA                | 0 mA                   |
| 4010-9809                             | Dual Circuit City Connect                               | 20 mA               | 36 mA                  |
| 4010-9829                             | Dual Circuit City Connect w/o disconnect switches       | 20 mA               | 36 mA                  |
| 4010-9803                             | Relay Option Module                                     | 10 mA               | 37 mA                  |
| 4010-9860<br>4010-9861<br>& ULC 4010s | 24 LED Annunciator door                                 | 60 mA               | 83 mA<br>(all LEDs on) |
| 4606-9101                             | Remote LCD Annunciator (refer to data sheet S4606-0001) | 65 mA               | 140 mA                 |

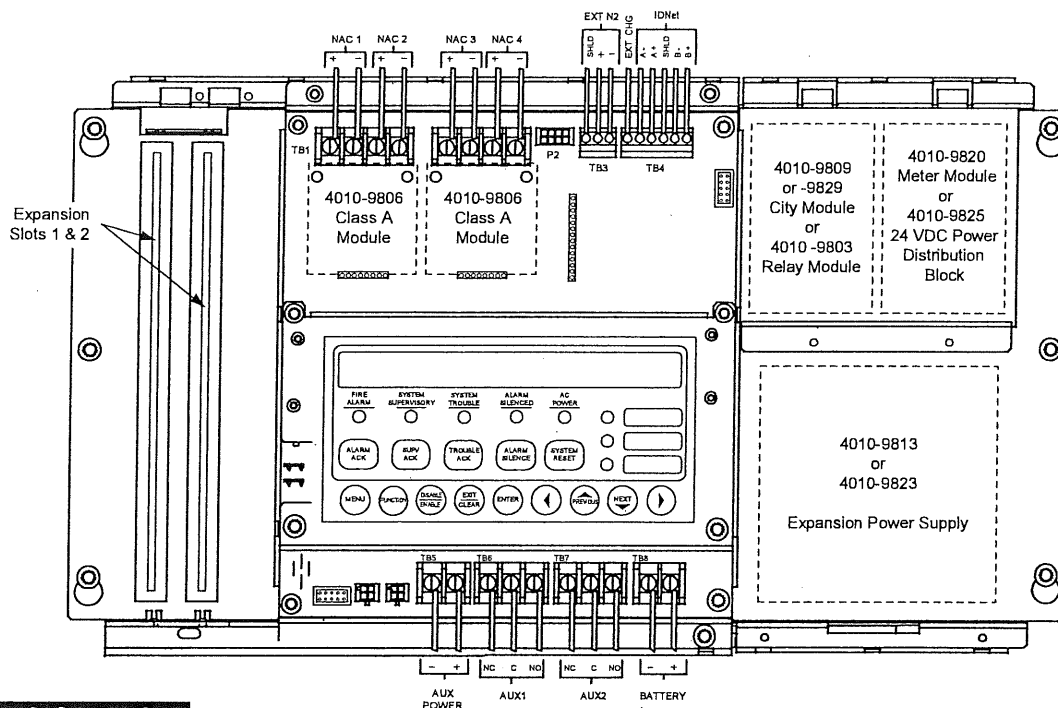
### System Current (supplied separate from power supply output)

| Base System with: | Supervisory Current** | Alarm Current** |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| no IDNet devices  | 195 mA                | 295 mA          |
| 50 IDNet devices  | 230 mA                | 330 mA          |
| 100 IDNet devices | 265 mA                | 365 mA          |
| 150 IDNet devices | 300 mA                | 400 mA          |
| 200 IDNet devices | 335 mA                | 435 mA          |
| 250 IDNet devices | 370 mA                | 470 mA          |

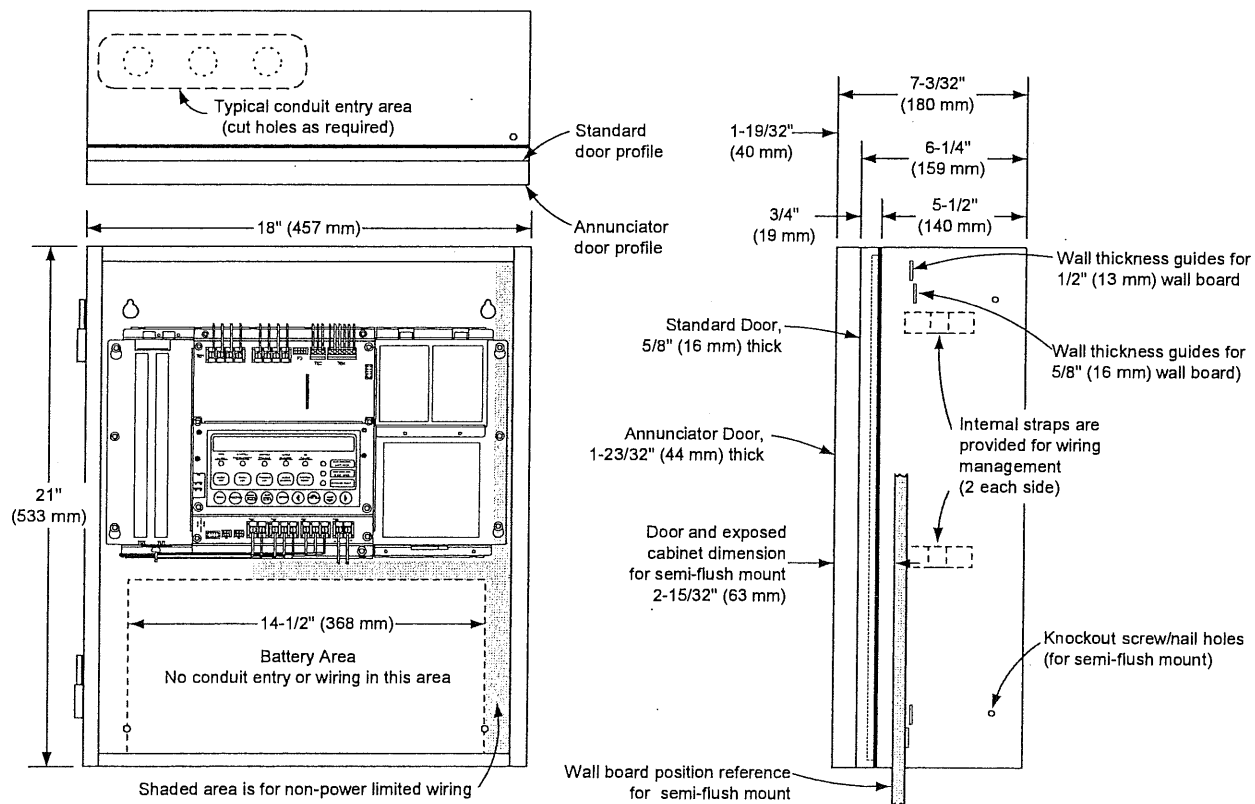
#### \*\* Current Calculation Information:

- To determine total supervisory current, add currents of modules in panel to base system value and all auxiliary loads.
- To determine total alarm current, add currents of modules in panel to base system alarm current and add all panel NAC loads and all auxiliary loads.

## 4010 Module Layout Reference



## Mounting Information





UL, ULC, CSFM Listed;  
FM, NYC Fire Dept Approved\*

## 4010ES Fire Control Panels

Automatic Extinguishing, Deluge and Preaction  
Sprinkler System Releasing Control

### Features

#### Releasing control using the Simplex® 4010ES Fire Alarm Control Panel to provide:

- Coverage for multiple areas of Automatic Extinguishing Release and/or Deluge and Preaction Sprinkler System Release including audible escalation of events
- Control of compatible Listed/Approved 24 VDC automatic control actuators, one per circuit; or two 12 VDC actuators in series per circuit
- Releasing appliance circuits (RACs) by connecting Notification appliance circuits (NACs) to Suppression Release Peripherals for actuator supervision and control
- Four, 3 Amp Notification Appliance Circuits (NACs) in the panel for use with Suppression Release Peripherals (SRP) and required notification appliances
- Additional actuator circuit control and additional NACs are available using 4009 IDNet Addressable NAC Extenders and Suppression Release Peripherals

#### Audible Escalation of Events:

- Temporal or 20 bpm March Time pattern for first cross-zone alarm
- 120 bpm March Time pattern indicates releasing timer active
- On steady indicates releasing timer expired and actuator is activated
- NOTE: Requires NACs dedicated to conventional horn control (not SmartSync operation) with strobes controlled on separate NACs

#### 4009 IDNet NAC Extenders provide:

- Up to eight NACs for notification requirements and for NAC input to Suppression Release Peripherals
- Control is via IDNet addressable communications

#### 4090-9005/-9006 Suppression Release Peripheral (SRP) with Dual Command Control:

- **Dual** command control requires that **both** IDNet communications commands **and** an activated NAC are present to initiate the desired release
- NAC provides wiring supervision to the actuator including monitoring of coil continuity and short circuit supervision to the coil supervision module

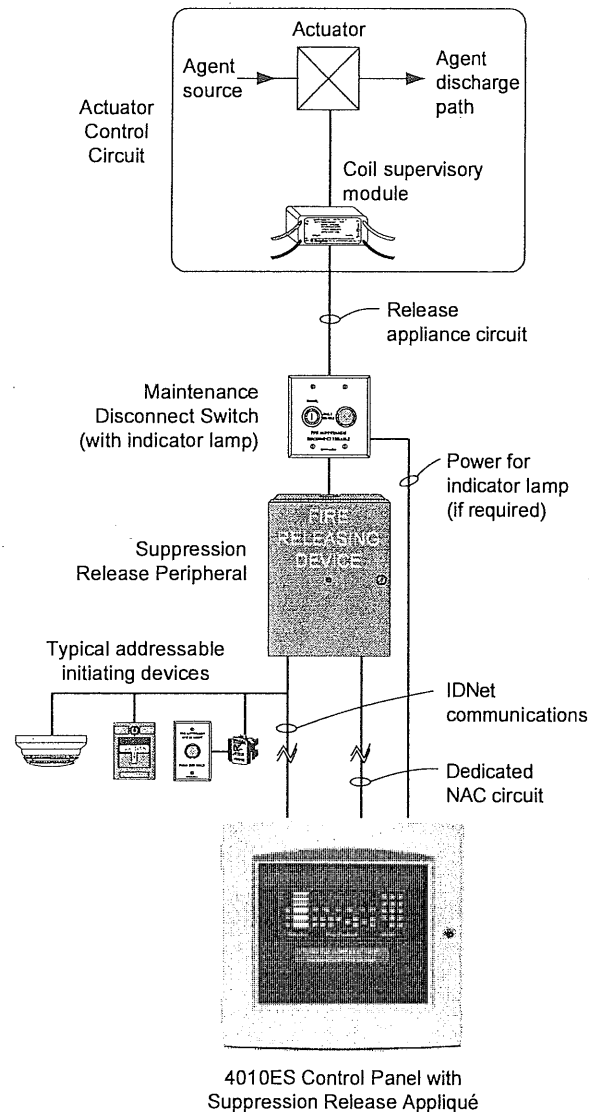
#### Suppression Release Peripheral control features:

- An on-board DC-DC regulator compensates for voltage drops to the peripheral and ensures proper control circuit voltage over a wide operating range
- Provides a single RAC for control of actuators for up to 2 A using a 3 A NAC input (1 A using a 2 A NAC input)

#### Related system components:

- 4010ES Series control panel with Releasing Appliqué
- Dedicated NAC output from 4010ES (or compatible NAC Extender)
- Coil supervision module, one per RAC
- Maintenance Switch, one per RAC
- Abort Switch connected via an addressable interface module

UL listed to Standard 864



4010ES Release Control Simplified Block Diagram

### Introduction

When combined with Suppression Release Peripherals, the 4010ES series fire alarm control panel provides actuator supervision and control for use in automatic extinguishing, and deluge or preaction releasing systems. Hazard area initiating and notification devices are controlled using either conventional or addressable circuits per standard 4010ES capabilities. The necessary releasing system logic is implemented within the 4010ES control panel as required for the local application.

\* This product has been approved by the California State Fire Marshal (CSFM) pursuant to Section 13144.1 of the California Health and Safety Code. See CSFM Listings 7165-0026:0369 and 7300-0026:313 (SRP) for allowable values and/or conditions concerning material presented in this document. NYC Fire Dept COA #6095. Additional listings may be applicable; contact your local Simplex product supplier for the latest status. Listings and approvals under Simplex Time Recorder Co. are the property of Tyco Fire Protection Products.

## Automatic Extinguishing Release Systems

These systems automatically activate electrically controlled actuators for the release of a fire extinguishing agent (such as dry chemical, water spray, foam, CO<sub>2</sub>, or clean agent) in response to fire detection device inputs as determined by programming of the host fire alarm control panel.

**Automatic Extinguishing Release System Panels** are required to have a minimum of 24 hours of standby power. Initiating devices must be Listed/Approved for the application, and may be wired either Class A or B. Control actuators must be electrically compatible with the control panel circuits and power supplies, and are wired Class B to provide coil supervision.

## Deluge or Preaction Sprinkler Systems

These systems automatically activate water control actuators in response to fire detection device inputs.

**Deluge Sprinkler Systems** employ open sprinkler heads and provide water flow when the fire detection system activates a common automatic water control actuator. They are used to deliver water simultaneously through all of the system sprinkler heads. This type of system is applicable where the immediate application of large quantities of water over large areas is the proper fire response.

**Preaction Sprinkler Systems** are similar to deluge systems except that normally closed sprinkler heads are used and supervisory air pressure is maintained in the pipe. Operation requires both an activated sprinkler head and an activated fire alarm initiating device with specific programming determined at the host fire alarm control panel.

## Releasing System Requirements

1. **Releasing actuators** are controlled from a Suppression Release Peripheral (4090-9005 or 4090-9006). Connections are 2-wire, Class B releasing circuits **with only one 24 VDC actuator per circuit**. Where applicable, two, 12 VDC actuators in series, or one 12 VDC actuator with manufacturer supplied resistor may be used.
2. **Coil Supervision Module 2081-9046** must be wired electrically before the actuator and located in the actuator wiring junction box. (Refer to diagram on page 5.) The connected RAC provides continuity supervision of the actuator coil and wiring and provides short circuit supervision to the coil supervision module.
3. **Cross-zoning or other alarm initiation logic** per system requirements, is to be implemented by programming at the fire alarm control panel.
4. **UL Listed Automatic Extinguishing Releasing operation** requires that: battery standby must be a minimum of 24 hours with 5 minutes of alarm and that listed actuators are used, refer to list on page 6.

## Releasing System Requirements (Continued)

5. **FM Approved Automatic Extinguishing Release** requires secondary standby to be a minimum of 24 hours with 5 minutes of alarm. Actuators must be electrically compatible.
6. **FM Approved Deluge and Preaction Sprinkler operation** requires that: initiating device circuits be Class A and wired to Listed/Approved devices; standby power capacity must be a minimum of 90 hours with 10 minutes of alarm; and that compatible Automatic Water Control Valves must be used. (Refer to actuator list on page 7.)
7. **Maintenance Switches**, one per RAC, are required per NFPA 72, the *National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code* to allow the system to be tested or serviced without actuating the fire suppression systems. *Their use may not be allowed in some jurisdictions, always confirm local requirements.* When used, Simplex Maintenance Switches are required to ensure that operation initiates a supervisory condition.
8. **Abort Switches** are available when abort operation is required. When used, connect to an addressable Supervised IAM model 4090-9001 or similar addressable adapter module. The Simplex abort switch and the IAM mount in a single gang box, 2-1/2" minimum depth.
9. **Addressable Manual Releasing Stations** are used to initiate activation of the releasing actuators with the appropriate time delay implemented by the fire alarm control panel.
10. **Notification Requirements.** Each hazard area typically requires general audible and visible fire alarm notification and additional dedicated NACs for area releasing status notification. Suppression releasing is compatible with conventional panel mounted NAC modules as well as for use with the 4009 IDNet NAC Extender.
11. **Additional Suppression Release Peripheral Reference.** Refer to Installation Instructions 579-385.

## Additional Releasing Systems Reference

For additional information, refer to Factory Mutual Research Corporation (FMRC) "FMRC Approval Guide," FM Approval standard "Deluge Systems and Preaction Systems."

*Please note that proper operation of releasing control systems requires that the system design, installation, and maintenance be performed correctly and in accordance with all applicable local and national codes, and equipment manufacturer's instructions. No liability for total system operation is assumed or implied.*

## Product Selection

### 4010ES Releasing Control System Modules

| Model        | Description             | Reference                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2081-9046    | Coil Supervision Module | <b>Required</b> , one per RAC, mounts in the releasing actuator wiring junction box; see specifications section for details                                                            |
| 2080-Series* | Maintenance Switches    | One per RAC; flush or surface mount; indicator lamp models require separate 24 VDC wiring                                                                                              |
| 2080-9056*   | Flush mount             | As required, connects via an IDNet addressable interface module; mounted on a single gang stainless steel plate; installation requires a single gang box, 2-1/2" (64 mm) minimum depth |
| 2080-9057*   | Surface mount           |                                                                                                                                                                                        |

\* Refer to data sheet S2080-0010 for Abort and Maintenance switch details.

### Releasing Appliqués, Required for 4010ES Suppression Releasing Applications

| Model        | Description |                                                                                                                              |
|--------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4010-9830    | English     | Suppression Releasing Appliqué; field applied (same appliqué as is used on the Simplex model 4010 Suppression Release Panel) |
| 4010-9830CAF | French      |                                                                                                                              |

### Suppression Release Peripheral and Accessories

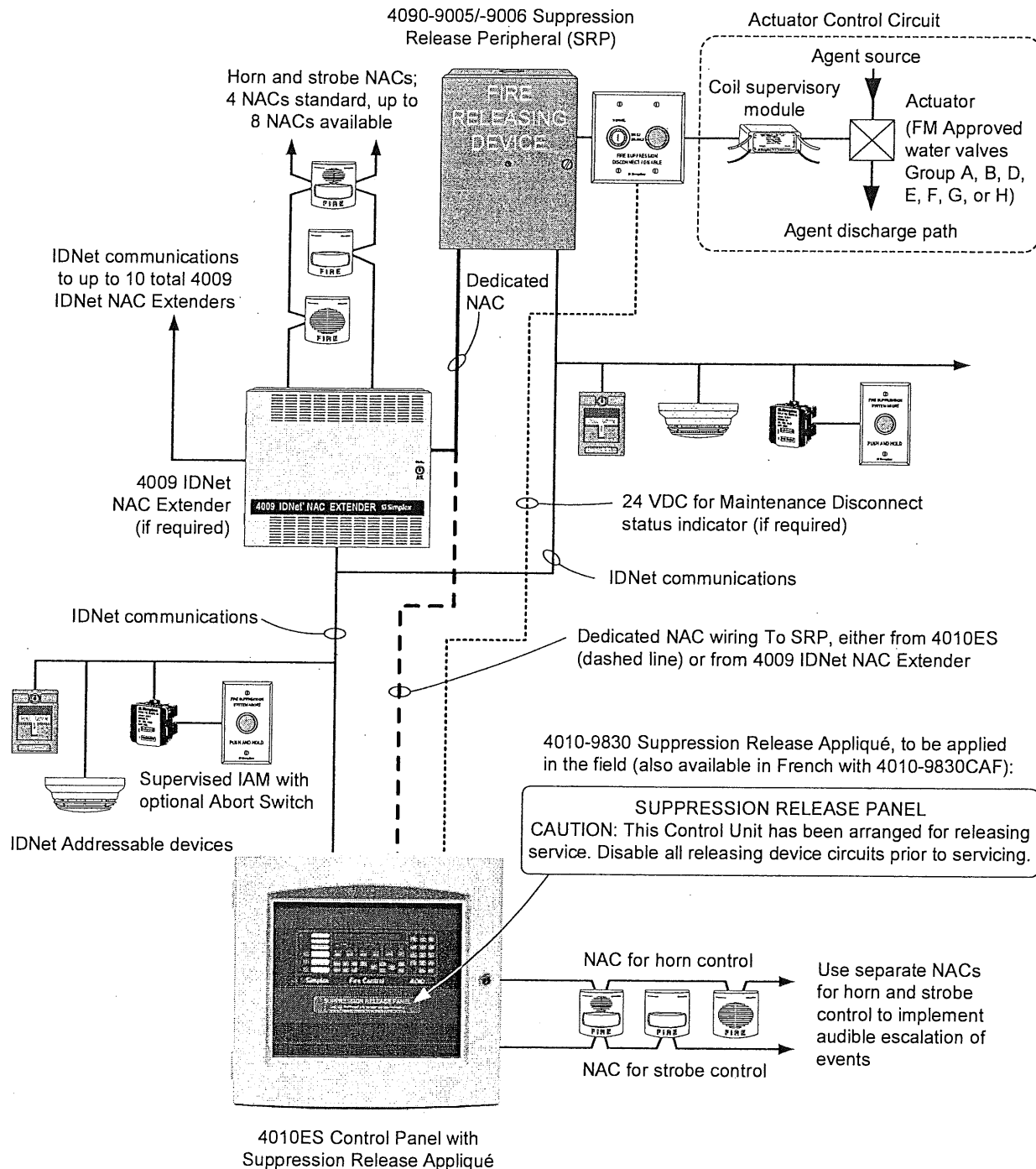
| Model     | Description                                                                        | Reference                                                  |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4090-9005 | Basic Suppression Release Peripheral on mounting plate                             | <b>Requires</b> mounting box 2975-9227, ordered separately |
| 4090-9006 | Suppression Release Peripheral mounted in red box; <b>required</b> for ULC listing | Includes LED indicator on front of door                    |
| 2975-9227 | Red mounting box; <b>required</b> for 4090-9005                                    | These items are included with model 4090-9006              |
| 4090-9812 | Red LED IDNet communications indicator option kit; mounts on door of 2975-9227 box |                                                            |

## Additional Product Data Sheet Reference

| Subject                                                | Data Sheet | Subject                                             | Data Sheet |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Releasing System Abort and Maintenance Switches        | S2080-0010 | Addressable Zone Adapter Modules                    | S4090-0003 |
| Addressable Manual Stations for Releasing Applications | S4099-0002 | TrueAlarm Sensors and Bases                         | S4098-0019 |
| Addressable Manual Stations for Standard Applications  | S4099-0001 | TrueAlert Electronic Horns                          | S4901-0010 |
| 4010ES Basic Control Panels                            | S4010-0004 | TrueAlert Non-Addressable Strobes (V/O)             | S4906-0001 |
| Supervised IAM                                         | S4090-0001 | TrueAlert Non-Addressable 4-Wire Horn/Strobes (A/V) | S4903-0011 |

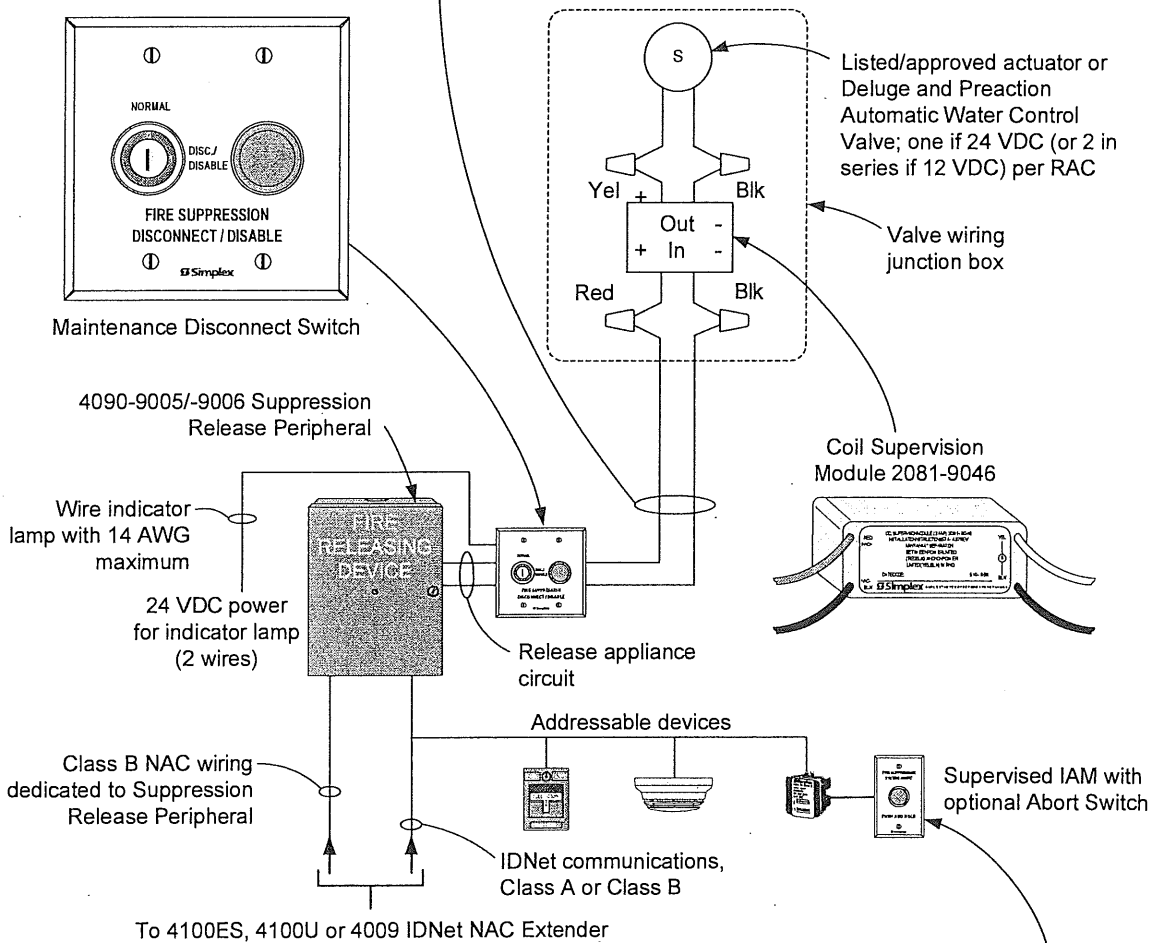
Contact your local Simplex product supplier for additional information on compatible IDNet addressable devices and TrueAlert notification appliances.

# 4010ES Releasing System One-Line Connection Reference with 4009 IDNet NAC Extenders



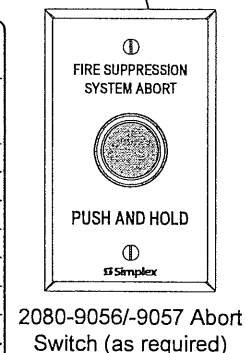
## Suppression Release Peripheral Wiring Reference

| Maximum Release Appliance Circuit (RAC) Wiring Distances from Suppression Release Peripheral to the Valve Solenoid (based on a total drop of 0.6 V)    |          |       |        |      |        |      |        |        |                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|--------|-----------------------|
| RAC Output Current<br>(refer to solenoid rating)                                                                                                       | Distance |       |        |      |        |      |        |        | Total Line Resistance |
|                                                                                                                                                        | 18 AWG   |       | 16 AWG |      | 14 AWG |      | 12 AWG |        |                       |
| 0.50 A                                                                                                                                                 | 74 ft    | 23 m  | 118 ft | 36 m | 188 ft | 57 m | 300 ft | 91 m   | 1.06 Ω                |
| 0.75 A                                                                                                                                                 | 50 ft    | 15 m  | 79 ft  | 24 m | 126 ft | 38 m | 200 ft | 61 m   | 0.71 Ω                |
| 1.00 A                                                                                                                                                 | 37 ft    | 11 m  | 59 ft  | 18 m | 94 ft  | 29 m | 150 ft | 46 m   | 0.53 Ω                |
| 1.25 A                                                                                                                                                 | 30 ft    | 9 m   | 47 ft  | 14 m | 75 ft  | 23 m | 120 ft | 36.6 m | 1.06 Ω                |
| 1.5 A                                                                                                                                                  | 25 ft    | 7.6 m | 39 ft  | 12 m | 63 ft  | 19 m | 100 ft | 30.5 m | 0.71 Ω                |
| 1.75 A                                                                                                                                                 | 21 ft    | 6.4 m | 34 ft  | 10 m | 54 ft  | 16 m | 85 ft  | 26 m   | 0.53 Ω                |
| 2.00 A                                                                                                                                                 | 19 ft    | 5.8 m | 30 ft  | 9 m  | 47 ft  | 14 m | 75 ft  | 23 m   | 0.53 Ω                |
| Metric wire equivalents: 18 AWG = 0.82 mm <sup>2</sup> ; 16 AWG = 1.31 mm <sup>2</sup> ; 14 AWG = 2.08 mm <sup>2</sup> ; 12 AWG = 3.31 mm <sup>2</sup> |          |       |        |      |        |      |        |        |                       |



| Maximum Notification Appliance Circuit (NAC) Wiring Distances to a Suppression Release Peripheral (0.5 A to 1.75 A drop is based on a total drop of 3.4V; 2 A drop is based upon a total drop of 1.2 V) |          |       |        |       |        |       |         |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|---------|-------|
| RAC Output Current<br>(refer to solenoid rating)                                                                                                                                                        | Distance |       |        |       |        |       |         |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 18 AWG   |       | 16 AWG |       | 14 AWG |       | 12 AWG  |       |
| 0.50 A                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 250 ft   | 76 m  | 399 ft | 122 m | 635 ft | 194 m | 1010 ft | 308 m |
| 0.75 A                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 167 ft   | 51 m  | 266 ft | 81 m  | 423 ft | 129 m | 673 ft  | 205 m |
| 1.00 A                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 125 ft   | 38 m  | 199 ft | 61 m  | 317 ft | 97 m  | 505 ft  | 154 m |
| 1.25 A                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 100 ft   | 30 m  | 159 ft | 48 m  | 254 ft | 77 m  | 404 ft  | 123 m |
| 1.5 A                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 84 ft    | 26 m  | 133 ft | 41 m  | 212 ft | 65 m  | 337 ft  | 103 m |
| 1.75 A                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 72 ft    | 22 m  | 114 ft | 35 m  | 181 ft | 55 m  | 289 ft  | 88 m  |
| 2.00 A                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 25 ft    | 7.6 m | 39 ft  | 12 m  | 63 ft  | 19 m  | 100 ft  | 30 m  |

Metric wire equivalents: 18 AWG = 0.82 mm<sup>2</sup>; 16 AWG = 1.31 mm<sup>2</sup>; 14 AWG = 2.08 mm<sup>2</sup>; 12 AWG = 3.31 mm<sup>2</sup>



## Specifications

### Suppression Release Peripheral 4090-9005 and 4090-9006

|                                                                                                                            |                                                                         |                                                                                                                |                                                                               |             |             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Communications                                                                                                             |                                                                         | IDNet, one address                                                                                             |                                                                               |             |             |
| RAC Output Rating                                                                                                          | with 4010ES                                                             | 2 A maximum                                                                                                    | At nominal 24 VDC, regulated; refer to NAC Power Requirements for more detail |             |             |
|                                                                                                                            | with 4009 IDNet NAC Extender                                            | 1 A maximum                                                                                                    |                                                                               |             |             |
| NAC Power Requirements                                                                                                     | Voltage                                                                 | 16 to 32 VDC (nominal 24 VDC)                                                                                  |                                                                               |             |             |
|                                                                                                                            | Supervisory Current                                                     | No additional current required, circuit appears as standard end-of-line (EOL) NAC loading                      |                                                                               |             |             |
| NOTE: 4010ES NACs are rated at 3 A; 4009 IDNet NAC Extender NACs are rated at 2 A, Extender expansion NACs are rated 1.5 A | Alarm Current Reference<br><br>(RAC current = actuator current)         | RAC Current                                                                                                    | NAC Current                                                                   | RAC Current | NAC Current |
|                                                                                                                            |                                                                         | 0.5 A                                                                                                          | 0.845 A                                                                       | 1.25 A      | 2.14 A      |
|                                                                                                                            |                                                                         | 0.75 A                                                                                                         | 1.28 A                                                                        | 1.5 A       | 2.56 A      |
|                                                                                                                            |                                                                         | 0.87 A                                                                                                         | 1.5 A                                                                         | 1.75        | 3 A         |
|                                                                                                                            |                                                                         | 1 A                                                                                                            | 1.71 A                                                                        | 2 A         |             |
| Wire Connections                                                                                                           |                                                                         | Screw terminals for input and output wiring, 18 to 12 AWG wire (0.82 mm <sup>2</sup> to 3.31 mm <sup>2</sup> ) |                                                                               |             |             |
| IDNet Wiring Distance Reference                                                                                            | Up to 2500 ft (762 m) from the IDNet source module                      |                                                                                                                |                                                                               |             |             |
|                                                                                                                            | Up to 10,000 ft (3048 m) total Class B wiring distance including T-Taps |                                                                                                                |                                                                               |             |             |
|                                                                                                                            | Compatible with Simplex 2081-9044 Overvoltage Protectors                |                                                                                                                |                                                                               |             |             |
| Dimensions                                                                                                                 |                                                                         | See installation reference on page 8                                                                           |                                                                               |             |             |
| Operating Temperature                                                                                                      |                                                                         | 32° to 120° F (0° to 49° C) indoor operation only                                                              |                                                                               |             |             |
| Operating Humidity Range                                                                                                   |                                                                         | 10 to 90% RH at 90° F (32° C)                                                                                  |                                                                               |             |             |

### Coil Supervision Module 2081-9046

|                |                                                          |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Construction   | Epoxy encapsulated                                       |
| Dimensions     | 1-3/8" W x 2-7/16" L x 1-1/16" H (34 mm x 62 mm x 27 mm) |
| Wiring         | 18 AWG (0.82 mm <sup>2</sup> ) wire leads, color coded   |
| Current Rating | 2 A Maximum; internally fused at 3 A, non-replaceable    |

### Compatible UL Listed Valves and Actuators

| MFG.    | Model Number                                                                                                                                             | Coil Details      | MFG.      | Model Number                                               |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| ANSUL   | *AUTOMAN II-C Assembly; solenoid 17728; coil 25924                                                                                                       | 12 VDC, 458 mA    | ASCO      | 8210A107 (097617-005D coil) 1/2" NPS, 5/8" orifice, 24 VDC |
|         | AUTOMAN II-C Explosion-Proof Releasing Device; solenoid 31492; coil 31438                                                                                | 24 VDC, 467 mA    |           | 8210G207 (238310 coil) 1/2" NPS, 1/2" orifice              |
|         | *AUTOMAN II-C Assembly; solenoid 68739; coil 25924,                                                                                                      | 12 VDC, 458 mA    |           | 8211A107 (097617-005D coil) 24VDC                          |
|         | Solenoid Electric Actuator; solenoid 73111; coil 73097                                                                                                   | 24 VDC, 1 A       |           | HV2628571 (23810 coil) N.C. 1/2" NPS, 1/2" orifice         |
|         | *CV90 HF Electric Actuator 73327; may use 73606 in-line resistor for 12 VDC                                                                              | 9 VDC max, 450 mA |           | HV2648581 (23810 coil) N.O. 1/2" NPS, 1/2" orifice         |
|         | LP CO2 w/ASCO solenoid 422934,                                                                                                                           | 24 VDC, 442 mA    |           | R8210A107 (097617-005D coil) 1/2" NPS, 5/8" orifice        |
|         | LP CO2 double action solenoid 430948                                                                                                                     | 24 VDC, 438 mA    |           | T8210A107 (097617-005D coil) 1/2" NPS, 5/8" orifice        |
|         | LP CO2 3-way selector valve solenoid 433419                                                                                                              | 24 VDC, 438 mA    | Pyro-Chem | ECH Electrical Control Head (551201)                       |
|         | Electric Actuator 24 VDC solenoid 570537                                                                                                                 | 24 VDC, 250 mA    |           | Explosion-Proof Electric Actuator (570147)                 |
| LPG     | Solenoid 26114002 for Solenoid Coupling Assemblies: 21006401 & 21006402; & LPG128/145/190/230-50/55 FM-200 valves; and LPG128-90UL iFLOW & FM-200 valves | 24 VDC, 542 mA    |           | Removable Electric Actuator (570209) 0.2 A                 |
| Skinner | 71395SN2ENJ1NOH111C2 (Skinner coil H111C2) 1/4", NPS, 1/16"                                                                                              |                   |           |                                                            |
|         | 73212BN4TN00NOC111C2 (Skinner coil C111C2) 1/2", 5-300 psi                                                                                               |                   |           |                                                            |
|         | 73212BN4TNLVNOC322C2 (Skinner coil C322C2) 1/2", NPS, 0.92 A, 250 psi                                                                                    |                   |           |                                                            |
|         | 73218BN4UNLVNOH111C2 (Skinner coil H111C2)                                                                                                               |                   |           |                                                            |
|         | 73218BN4UNLVNOC111C2 (Skinner coil C111C2) 1/2", NPS, 5/8 in. orifice                                                                                    |                   |           |                                                            |

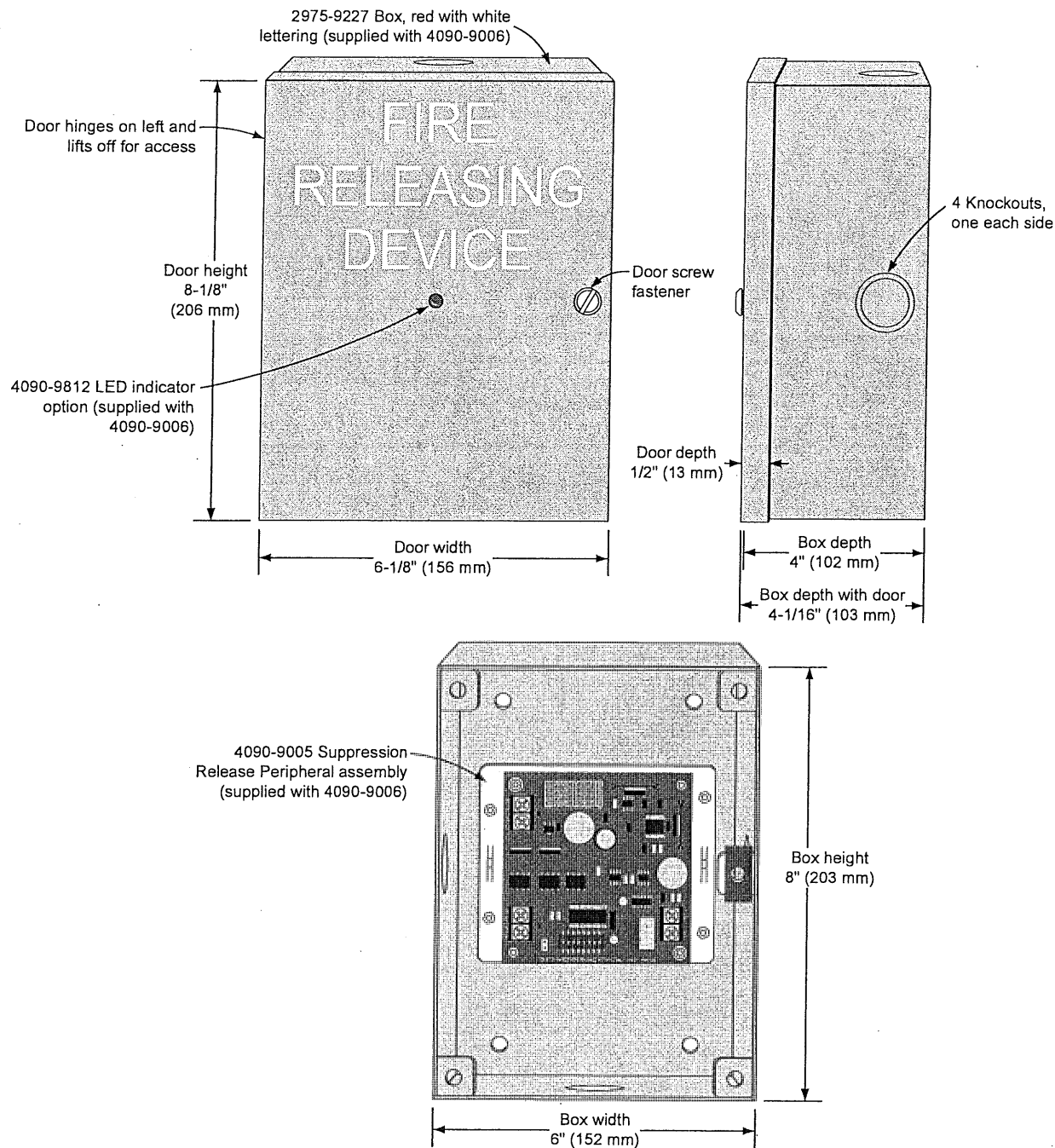
\* 12 VDC coils, either wire two in series for 24 VDC activation, or, if available from manufacturer, use series resistor

## FM Approved Water Control Valves

| FM Group | Manufacturer | Model Number                | Details                                                                                                      |
|----------|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A        | Skinner      | LV2LBX25*                   | 24 VDC, 11 W, 458 mA, 1/2 inch NPS, 1/2 inch orifice                                                         |
| B        | ASCO         | T8210A107                   | 24 VDC, 16.8 W, 700 mA, 1/2 inch NPS, 5/8 inch orifice                                                       |
|          |              | R8210A107                   |                                                                                                              |
|          |              | 8210A107                    |                                                                                                              |
| D        | ASCO         | 8210G207                    | 24 VDC, 10.6 W, 440 mA, 1/2 inch NPS, 1/2 inch orifice                                                       |
| E        | Skinner      | 73218BN4UNLVNOC111C2*       | 24 VDC, 10 W, 420 mA, 1/2 inch NPS, 5/8 inch orifice                                                         |
|          |              | 73212BN4TN00N0C111C2        | 24 VDC, 10 W, 420 mA, 1/2 inch NPS, 5/8 inch orifice; 5-300 psi rated working pressure                       |
| F        | Skinner      | 73212BN4TNLVNOC322C2        | 24 VDC, 22 W, 1/2 inch NPS, 920 mA, 250 psi (1725 kPa), 1/2 inch orifice                                     |
| G        | Skinner      | 71395SN2ENJ1NOH111C2        | 24 VDC, 10 W, 420 mA, 1/4 inch NPS, 1/16 inch orifice, 250 psi (1725 kPa) rated working pressure             |
| I        | Victaulic    | Series 753-E solenoid valve | 24 VDC, 8.7 W, 1/2 inch NPS, 364 mA, 300 psi (2069 kPa), 1/2 inch orifice                                    |
| J        | Viking       | 11591 and 11592             | Normally closed (NC) Explosion proof solenoid valves, 24 VDC, 10 W, 1/2 inch NPS, 300 psi (2069 kPa), 4.1 Cv |
|          |              | 11595 and 11596             | Normally open (NO)                                                                                           |
| K        | Viking       | 11601 and 11602             | NC solenoid valve, 24 VDC, 9 W, 1/2 inch NPS, 250 psi (1725 kPa), 6.2 Cv                                     |

\* For new applications, LV2LBX25 has been replaced by model number 73218BN4UNLVNOC111C2.

## Suppression Release Peripheral Installation Reference Diagram



TYCO, SIMPLEX, and the product names listed in this material are marks and/or registered marks. Unauthorized use is strictly prohibited. NFPA 72 and National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code are registered trademarks of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).



Tyco Fire Protection Products • Westminster, MA • 01441-0001 • USA  
[www.simplexgrinnell.com](http://www.simplexgrinnell.com)

S4010-0005-4 6/2013

© 2013 Tyco Fire Protection Products. All rights reserved. All specifications and other information shown were current as of document revision date and are subject to change without notice.



## Releasing System Peripherals

UL, ULC, CSFM Listed;  
MEA (NYC) Acceptance\*

Fire Suppression System Abort Switches and Releasing  
Appliance Circuit (RAC) Maintenance Switches

### Features

**Abort switches provide a manual Fire Suppression System release abort request:**

- Pushbutton momentary switch is mounted on a stainless steel single-gang plate
- A protruding collar protects the switch from accidental contact (collar is removable if required)
- Available flush or surface mount
- Flush mounting requires standard single-gang box
- Surface mounting includes a red mounting box
- Models are available with internal 1.2 k $\Omega$  resistor for current limited operation

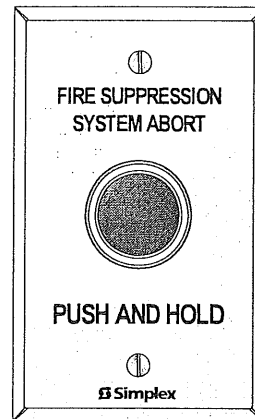
**Maintenance switches provide a secure and visible disconnect means for servicing Fire Suppression System Releasing Appliance Circuits (RACs):**

- Maintained position keyswitch is mounted on a stainless steel double-gang plate
- Key is removable only in the normal position
- Disabled position opens connection to output circuit and places a 16.2 k $\Omega$  resistor across the input circuit to initiate a supervisory condition at the host panel
- Disconnect indicator lamp is a bright incandescent bulb with red lens, powered from separate 24 VDC
- Available for flush or surface mount
- Flush mounting requires a standard double-gang box
- Surface mount models includes a red mounting box

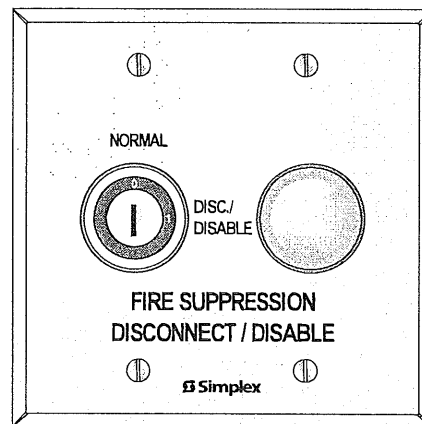
UL listed to Standard 864

### Description

Releasing systems typically require maintenance disconnect switches and often require abort switches. These abort and maintenance switches are clearly labeled and combine easy operation with rugged construction for high integrity operation.



Abort Switch  
(shown 1/2 size)



Maintenance Switch with Disconnect Indicator Lamp  
(shown 1/2 size)

\* Refer to page 2 for specific product listings. NOTE: MEA is not applicable to Maintenance Switches. FM is not applicable to Abort Switches.

As indicated on page 2, these products have been approved by the California State Fire Marshal (CSFM) pursuant to Section 13144.1 of the California Health and Safety Code. See CSFM Listing 7300-0026:313 for allowable values and/or conditions concerning material presented in this document. Abort switches are accepted for use – City of New York Department of Buildings – MEA35-93E. Maintenance switches were not approved by FM as of document revision date. Additional listings may be applicable, contact your local Simplex® product supplier for the latest status. Listings and approvals under Simplex Time Recorder Co. are the property of Tyco Fire Protection Products.

## Product Selection (see page 3 for specifications)

### Abort Switches

| Model     | Description                              | Listing Status                               | Details                                                                                      |
|-----------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2080-9056 | Flush mount                              | UL, ULC, & CSFM listed; MEA (NYC) Acceptance | Single-gang size; includes 3 position contact block housing with one contact block installed |
| 2080-9057 | Surface mount; includes red mounting box |                                              |                                                                                              |

### Abort Switches for 4004R Series Suppression Release Panel Current Limited Operation

| Model     | Description                              | Listing Status                               | Details                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2080-9067 | Flush mount                              | UL, ULC, & CSFM listed; MEA (NYC) Acceptance | Single-gang size; includes 1.2 k $\Omega$ , 1W resistor for current limited operation and 3 position contact block housing with one contact block installed |
| 2080-9068 | Surface mount; includes red mounting box |                                              |                                                                                                                                                             |

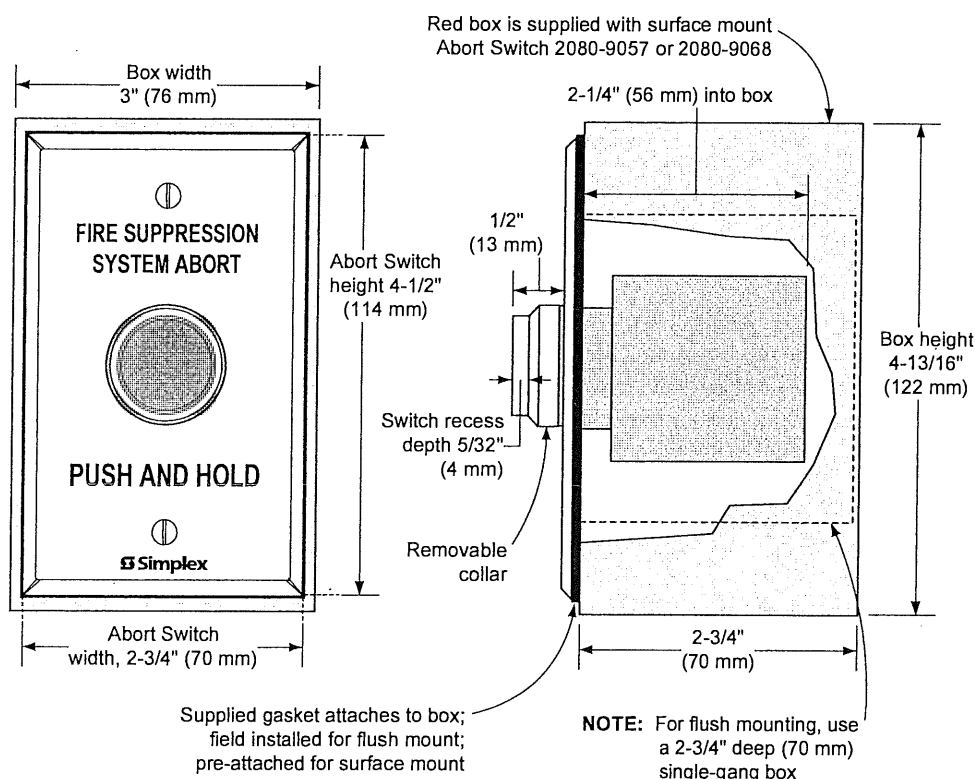
### Maintenance Switches with Disconnect Indicator Lamp

| Model     | Description                              | Listing Status         | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2080-9059 | Flush mount                              | UL, ULC, & CSFM listed | Double-gang size; includes 3 position contact block housing with 2 contact blocks installed; disabled position opens connection to output and places a 16.2 k $\Omega$ resistor across the input circuit; resistor is removable if required for retrofit |
| 2080-9060 | Surface mount; includes red mounting box |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

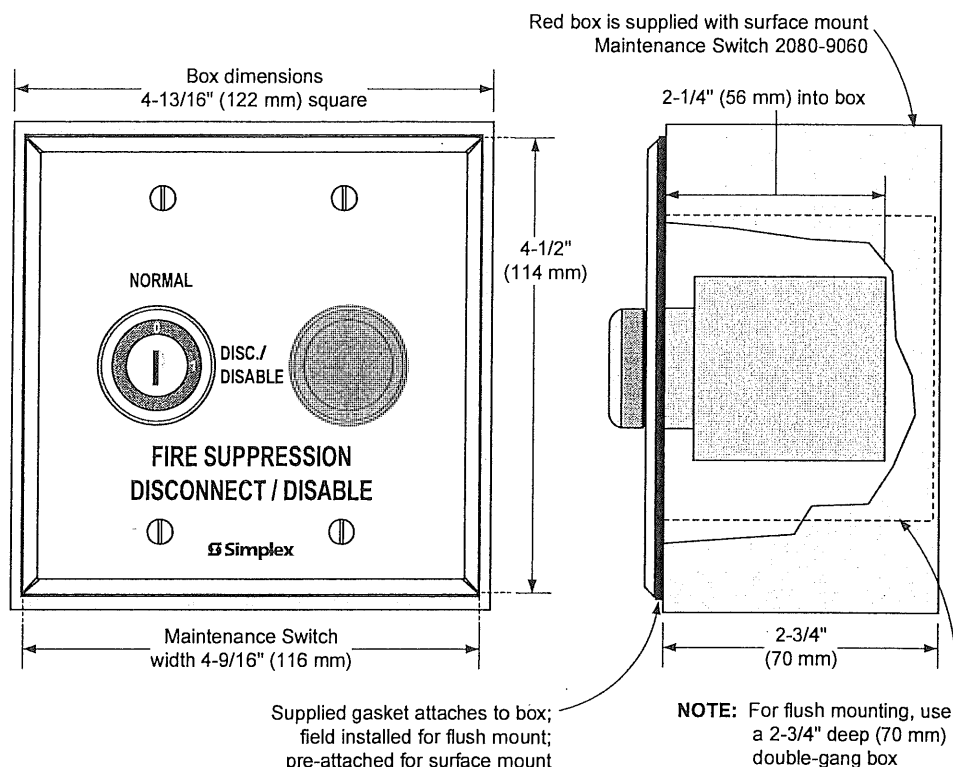
### Accessories for Field Installation

| Model     | Description                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2080-9061 | Additional Contact Block for Abort or Maintenance Switch; 1 Form C contact; UL recognized component for use with these switches; listings and approvals are not applicable |

## Abort Switch Installation Reference



## Maintenance Switch Installation Reference



## Specifications

### Electrical Ratings

|                                                                           |                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Abort Switch; One Contact block                                           | Silver contacts; 1 N.O. & 1 N.C.; rated 2 A resistive @ 30 VDC                                       |
| Maintenance Switch with Lamp;<br>Two Contact blocks                       | Circuit control: Silver contacts; 1 N.O. & 1 N.C.; rated 2 A resistive @ 30 VDC                      |
|                                                                           | Lamp control: Silver contacts; 1 Form C; rated 2 A resistive @ 30 VDC                                |
| Maintenance Switch Indicator<br>Light (models 2080-9059 and<br>2080-9060) | Replaceable 2 W incandescent bulb; 24 to 30 VDC typical; 83 mA @ 24 VDC; requires<br>separate 24 VDC |

### Wiring Connections

|                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Abort Switch                                  | Terminal blocks for in/out wiring; 18 to 14 AWG wire (0.82 mm <sup>2</sup> to 2.08 mm <sup>2</sup> )                                                                                 |
| Abort Switch with Current Limited<br>Resistor | Terminal blocks for first wire connection; 18 to 14 AWG wire (0.82 mm <sup>2</sup> to 2.08 mm <sup>2</sup> );<br>18 AWG wire lead for second wire connection                         |
| Maintenance Switch                            | 18 AWG (0.82 mm <sup>2</sup> ) color coded wire leads for suppression circuit; terminal blocks for<br>lamp wiring; 18 to 14 AWG wire (0.82 mm <sup>2</sup> to 2.08 mm <sup>2</sup> ) |
| Additional Information                        | 579-416, Installation Instructions                                                                                                                                                   |

### Environmental Ratings

|                   |                                 |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| Temperature Range | 32° F to 120° F (0° C to 49° C) |
| Humidity Range    | Up to 93% at 90° F (32° C)      |

*TYCO, SIMPLEX, and the product names listed in this material are marks and/or registered marks. Unauthorized use is strictly prohibited.*



Tyco Fire Protection Products • Westminster, MA • 01441-0001 • USA  
[www.simplexgrinnell.com](http://www.simplexgrinnell.com)

S2080-0010-3 10/2013

© 2013 Tyco Fire Protection Products. All rights reserved. All specifications and other information shown were current as of document revision date and are subject to change without notice.



# Multi-Application Peripherals and Accessories

ULC Listed

Miscellaneous  
2081 Series  
E.O.L. Resistors

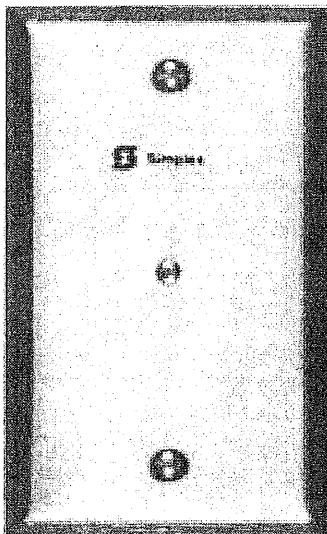
## DESCRIPTION :

E.O.L. resistors are used with various Simplex fire alarm products as part of the wiring supervision circuit. Mounted on a single gang plate, the resistors are readily accessible for installation and service.

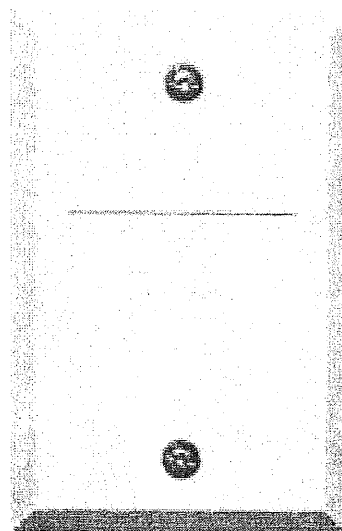
Resistor values vary with different types of circuits. Refer to the specific circuit information to determine the proper value.



Type 2081  
Galvanised Steel



Type 2081  
Stainless Steel Surface



Type 2081  
Almond Flush

## END-OF-LINE APPLICATION CHART

| Circuit Type                                                           | Resistor Value                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Signal –<br>Bell, Horn, Strobe, Speaker,<br>Siren, etc.                | 10,000 ohm, 1/2 Watt<br>Brown/Black/Orange    |
| Monitor Zone –<br>Pull Station, Heat Detector,<br>Smoke Detector, etc. | 3300 ohm, 1 Watt<br>Orange/Orange/Red         |
| IAM Monitor Zone                                                       | 1,000,000 ohm, 1/2 Watt<br>Brown/Black/Yellow |

| Product Identification | Single Gang Plate     | Resistor Value   |
|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| 2081-9010C             | Almond Flush          | 3.3k             |
| 2190-9123C             | Almond Flush          | 10k              |
| 2081-9018              | Stainless Steel Flush | 3.3k             |
| 12081-0002             | Stainless Steel Flush | 10k              |
| 2081-9037C             | Galvanised Surface    | 3.3k             |
| 2081-9038C             | Galvanised Surface    | 10k              |
| 2081-9039C*            | Almond Flush          | Order Separately |
| 2081-9040C*            | Stainless Steel Flush | Order Separately |
| 2081-9041C*            | Galvanised Surface    | Order Separately |

\* Any resistor listed below may be ordered on this plate by ordering as an other line item and relating the lines.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| 378-017 | 3.3k, 1W   |
| 378-022 | 100k, 1/2W |
| 378-030 | 10k, 1/2W  |
| 378-045 | 47k, 1/2W  |
| 378-046 | 5.6k, 1/2W |
| 378-054 | 15k, 1/2W  |
| 378-058 | 6.8k, 1/2W |
| 378-069 | 12k, 1/2W  |
| 378-073 | 22k, 1/2W  |
| 378-090 | 8.2k, 1/2W |
| 378-105 | 18k, 1/2W  |
| 378-107 | 1.8k, 1/2W |



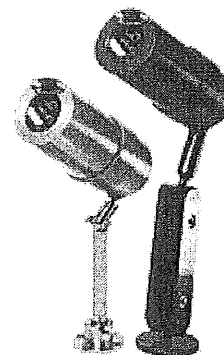
S12081-0001-2 9/00  
2400 Skymark Avenue, Mississauga, Ontario L4W 5K5  
Offices and Representatives Throughout the World.  
Visit us on the World Wide Web at [www.simplexnet.com](http://www.simplexnet.com)

All specifications and other information shown were current as of printing and are subject to change without notice. Printed in Canada.

# UV/IRS Flame Detector

## Ultraviolet and Infrared Optical Sensors

Net Safety's UV/IRS ( Ultra-violet/Infrared ) flame detector delivers exceptional performance with many distinct functions and features. Two precise spectrums of radiation must be recognized and confirmed by highly tuned sensors for the UV/IRS to initiate a fire condition. This accurate and reliable flame monitoring technology combined with immunity to arc welding, hot body radiation, lightning and sunlight greatly reduces costly false alarms while providing critical safety performance to your site and personnel.



- Two Radiation Wavelengths Necessary For Alarm—Minimize False Alarm Events
- Lowest Power Consumption of Any Flame Detector On the Market
- Manual and Automatic Testing of Optical Surfaces — Constantly Monitors Internal Electronics
- Designed for Extreme Conditions, Operational From -50°C — +75°C
- Global Certifications and Approvals
- Wide Voltage Range Allows For Greater Stability and System Compatibility
- Field-selectable Sensitivity and Delay Settings Allows Operators To Fine Tune At Installation Site
- Wide Area Coverage, Extended Range with Fast Response Times
- Analog, Relay, RS 485 Digital Modbus, and HART Outputs Available
- 3 Year Warranty Electronics / 2 Years on Sensors

Enclosed in a rugged, explosion-proof housing, the Net Safety UV/IRS flame detector uses the latest in modular microprocessor and Ultraviolet/Infrared sensor technology — delivering accurate and reliable monitoring for hydrocarbon based fires. It's capable of stand-alone operation or can be connected to a variety of networked safety systems to create a dependable fire monitoring system.

The UV/IRS Flame Detector has many unique features which make it one of the industries best: an extra wide field of view

— up to 120 degrees; user defined sensitivity and time delay settings can be completed in the field with no special tools required; one of the lowest power consumption levels and widest voltage range available on the market; plus the option of a separated HART communication interface at ground level.

**Net Safety has engineered a superior UV/IR flame detector that is simple to operate and maintain while delivering all the security and performance required for high-risk, industrial installations!**



# UV/IRS Flame Detector

## Specifications

|                                             | ANALOG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | RELAY                                                                                                                                                                                                | HART                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Operating Voltage Range                     | 10 to 32 Vdc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                         |
| Power Consumption at 24 Vdc<br>*with Heater | Nom 45 mA / 1.1 W<br>Max 115 mA / 2.76 W<br>*Nom 90 mA / 2.16 W<br>Max 165 mA / 3.96 W                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Nom 45 mA / 1.1 W<br>Max 115 mA / 2.76 W<br>*Nom 90 mA / 2.16 W<br>Max 165 mA / 3.96 W                                                                                                               | Nom 71 mA / 1.7 W<br>Max 173 mA / 3.36 W<br>*Nom 106 mA / 2.22 W<br>Max 223 mA / 5.36 W |
| Power Consumption at 32 Vdc<br>*with Heater | Nom 35 mA / 1.12 W<br>Max 105 mA / 3.36 W<br>*Nom 70 mA / 2.24 W<br>Max 145 mA / 4.64 W                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Nom 35 mA / 1.12 W<br>Max 105 mA / 3.36 W<br>*Nom 70 mA / 2.24 W<br>Max 145 mA / 4.64 W                                                                                                              | Nom 57 mA / 1.72W<br>Max 158 mA / 5.06 W<br>*Nom 92 mA / 2.84 W<br>Max 198 mA / 6.34 W  |
| Temperature Range                           | Certified -40°C to +75°C (-40°F to +167°F) / Operational -50°C to +75°C (-58°F to +167°F)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                         |
| Field of View                               | 120 degrees horizontal / 95 degrees vertical                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                         |
| Spectral Range                              | UV Radiation 185 to 260 nanometres (1850 to 2600 angstroms)   IR Radiation in the 4.4 micron range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                         |
| Time Delay                                  | Dip switch selectable to 0, 3, 5, 7 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                         |
| Sensitivity Settings                        | DIP switch selectable to 8, 16, 24 or 32 counts per second                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                         |
| Response Time                               | <6 seconds [ depending on fuel source, fire size and distance ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                         |
| Enclosure Material                          | Red powdercoat with clear anodizing, copper-free aluminum (optional stainless steel), factory sealed housing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                         |
| Humidity Range                              | 0 to 95% RH, non-condensing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                         |
| Weight (with swivel)                        | 2.1 Kg/4.5 lb (Stainless Steel option 3.4 Kg/7.5 lb) - does not include junction boxes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                         |
| Outputs                                     | 0 to 20 mA - Into a maximum loop impedance of 800 Ohms at 32 V dc or 150 Ohms at 11.0 V dc. Non-isolated loop supply                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Form C contacts rated 1 Amp at 30 Vdc, 0.5 Amp at 125 Vac. Selectable energized/de-energized, latching/non-latching Fire relay Fault relay factory set as energized/non-latching, cannot be modified | HART Communication Protocol                                                             |
| Certifications/Approvals                    | CSA - Class I, Division 1, Groups B, C and D - Temperature code T5 - CANADA: Class 1, Zone 1, Ex d IIB + H2 T5<br>ANSI/UL - Class I, Division 1, Groups B, C and D - Temperature code T5 - UNITED STATES: Class 1, Zone 1, AEx d IIB + H2 T5<br>ATEX/IECEx - @ II 2 G Ex d II B+H2 T5 Gb GOST-R - 1Ex d II BT5/H2 INMETRO - BR-Ex d II B+H2 T5<br>Factory Mutual (FM) 3260 SIL2 by exida® ABS Marine NEMA Type 4X • IP66 - Enclosure ratings |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                         |
| Warranty                                    | 3 Years Electronics / 2 Years Sensors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                         |

### ORDERING INFORMATION

|            |                                                                                                              |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| UV/IRS-A   | 4-20mA Analog Output                                                                                         |
| UV/IRS-AR  | 4-20mA Analog output with a Fire and Fault alarm relay (JB-MPR-A/S included)                                 |
| UV/IRS-AH  | 4-20mA Analog Output and HART Communication Protocol (JB-MPHF-A/S included)                                  |
| UV/IRS-AHR | 4-20mA Analog Output and Fire and Fault Alarm Relays and HART Communication Protocol (JB-MPHFR-A/S included) |

ADDITIONAL APPROVALS : -X (ATEX/IECEx)  
ENCLOSURE MATERIAL: Stainless Steel (-SS) [ Aluminum is Standard ]  
ADDITIONAL FEATURES : -H (Heated Optics)

### Ordering Matrix Example:

UV/IRS-AHR-X-SS-H

(Detector - Output - Additional Approval - Enclosure Material - Optional Features)



# UV/IRS Flame Detector

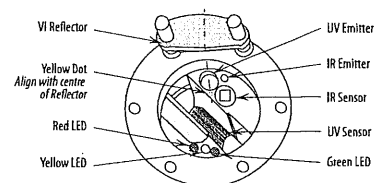
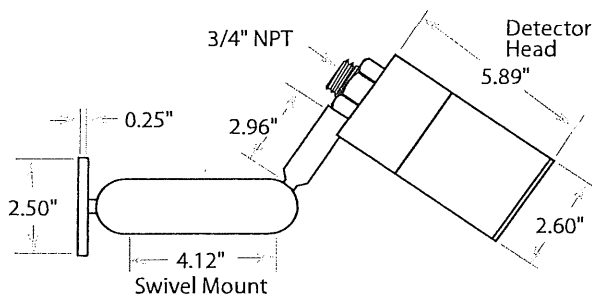
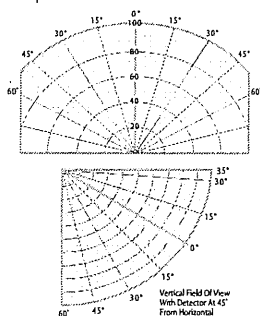
## Specifications con't - Termination Boxes - Accessories

### Summary of Distances

| Fuel      | Fire Size | Typical Response                   |
|-----------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| n-heptane | 1' x 1'   | < 11sec @ 140 ft.                  |
| gasoline  | 1' x 1'   | < 6sec @ 120 ft. (< 3sec @ 50 ft.) |
| methane   | 30" plume | < 6sec @ 100 ft.                   |

### Example Field of View - Methane

32" plume - indicated in feet - consult factory for other flame types



### Immunity False Alarm Stimuli

| Stimuli                     | Immunity Range |
|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Direct/Indirect Sunlight    | total          |
| 1500W Heater                | 10 ft          |
| Halogen, Incandescent Light | 3 ft           |
| Florescent Light            | 10 ft          |
| Arc Welding                 | 30 ft          |

## TERMINATION BOXES

Class 1, Division 1, Groups BCD - Class 1, Zone 1 – Enclosure rated NEMA 4X, IP67 (See man-0081 for full specifications)

|               |                                                                                                              |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| JB-MPS-A/S    | Termination box - Analog Output - Switch (for remote MVI testing) & Test Jacks - Aluminum or Stainless Steel |
| JB-HRTCOM-A/S | Separated HART Communication Input Kit (JB-MPH-A with installed HPT-001) - Aluminum or Stainless Steel       |

## ACCESSORIES

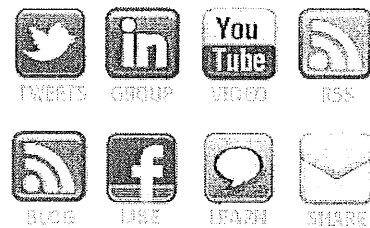
|             |                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| LAT-120     | Laser alignment tool assembly - used to define area of coverage for all NSM flame detectors                                    |
| AIR-SHIELD  | Air Shield assembly (aluminum), supplied clean instrument air keeps lens clear in areas with heavy airborne particulate        |
| HPT-001     | HART Communicator port - Intrinsically Safe connection mounts to connected JB-MPHF & JB-MPHFR                                  |
| FH-SHROUD   | Field of View Restrictor Anodized (Red) for "S" series fire detectors (aluminum)                                               |
| UN-MK-41    | 1" Pipe Mounting kit - Stainless steel                                                                                         |
| UN-MK-42    | 2" Pipe Mounting kit - Stainless steel                                                                                         |
| UN-MK-43    | 3" Pipe Mounting kit - Stainless steel                                                                                         |
| SSK-4       | Sun shade kit/rain guard for "S" series flame, stainless steel - mounts directly to flame detector                             |
| SSK-1       | Sun shade kit for "S" series flame, stainless steel - mounts directly to flame detector                                        |
| TL-MP-KIT   | Universal test lamp kit - certified rechargeable hand-held unit - produces accurate fire simulation (UV and IR sources)        |
| TL-MP-KIT-X | Universal test lamp kit [ATEX] - certified rechargeable hand-held unit - produces accurate fire simulation (UV and IR sources) |



**HEADQUARTERS:**

**FLAME AND GAS DETECTION**

Emerson Process Management  
Net Safety Monitoring Inc.  
2721 Hopewell Place NE  
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T1Y 7J7  
T +1 (403) 219 0688  
T 1 866 FIREGAS  
F +1 (403) 219 0694  
[www.net-safety.com](http://www.net-safety.com)



©2012 Emerson Process Management. All rights reserved.

Emerson Process Management, Rosemount Analytical, and Net Safety Monitoring are marks of Emerson Process Management group of companies. All other marks are the property of their respective owners.

The contents of this publication are presented for information purposes only, and while effort has been made to ensure their accuracy, they are not to be construed as warranties or guarantees, express or implied, regarding the products or services described herein or their use or applicability. All sales are governed by our terms and conditions, which are available on request. We reserve the right to modify or improve the designs or specifications of our products at any time without notice.

\*Please refer to manuals for complete specifications.





## System Components

UL EX-4510 4-1-05 Page 1-2  
REV. 1



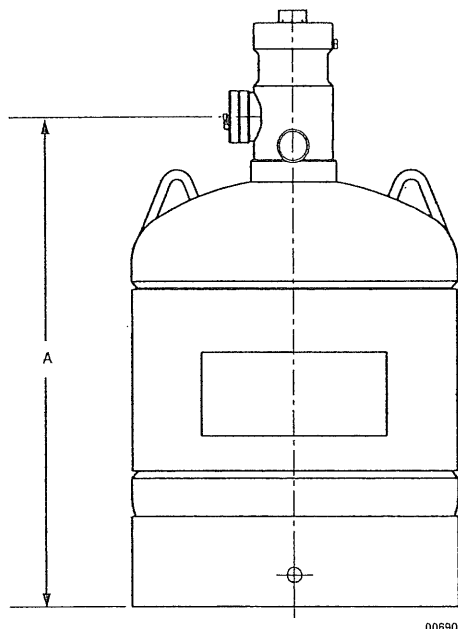
### Agent Tank Shipping Assembly

The agent tank assemblies are manufactured in accordance with DOT 4BW450 and consist of a tank fitted with a valve and internal siphon tube. Eight partial filled tank sizes are available. A nameplate is adhered to the tank displaying the agent weight and gross weight. Tanks are superpressurized with dry nitrogen to 360 psi (25 bar) at 70 °F (21 °C). All tanks are available in multiple fill increments.

**Note:** Quantity of agent will have to be specified on customer P.O. when ordering factory filled tank shipping assemblies.

Also, when low pressure switch and liquid level indicator installed options are required, they must be specified when ordering.

| Component           | Material | Approvals                              |
|---------------------|----------|----------------------------------------|
| Tank                | Steel    | DOT4BW450                              |
| Valve               | Brass    |                                        |
| Valve/Tank Assembly |          | UL Listed<br>ULC Listed<br>FM Approved |



| Shipping Assembly Part No./TC | Nominal Tank Size lbs. (kg) | Agent Quantity lbs. (kg) | Approximate Empty Weight lbs. (kg) | Dimension "A" in. (cm) | Diameter in. (cm) | Valve Size |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------|
| 570635                        | 20 (9.1)                    | 10 to 21 (4.5 to 9.5)    | 33 (15)                            | 12 (30.4)              | 10 (25.4)         | 1 in.      |
| 570633                        | 50 (22.7)                   | 20 to 46 (9.1 to 21)     | 41 (18.6)                          | 19.8 (50.2)            | 10 (25.4)         | 1 in.      |
| 570634                        | 90 (40.8)                   | 37 to 88 (17 to 40)      | 57.5 (26)                          | 32.8 (83.3)            | 10 (25.4)         | 1 in.      |
| 570638                        | 140 (63.5)                  | 58 to 138 (26 to 62.6)   | 108 (49)                           | 23.5 (59.6)            | 16 (40.6)         | 2 in.      |
| 570639/570657                 | 280 (127)                   | 116 to 280 (52.6 to 127) | 158 (71.7)                         | 40.2 (102)             | 16 (40.6)         | 2 in.      |
| 570640/570652                 | 390 (177)                   | 161 to 388 (73 to 176)   | 198 (90)                           | 53.3 (135)             | 16 (40.6)         | 2 in.      |
| 570641/570653                 | 450 (204)                   | 194 to 459 (88 to 204)   | 233 (106)                          | 64.3 (163)             | 16 (40.6)         | 2 in.      |
| 570586/570654                 | 850 (386)                   | 375 to 851 (170 to 386)  | 456 (207)                          | 57.7 (146.6)           | 24 (61)           | 3 in.      |



## System Components

UL EX-4510 12-1-03 Page 1

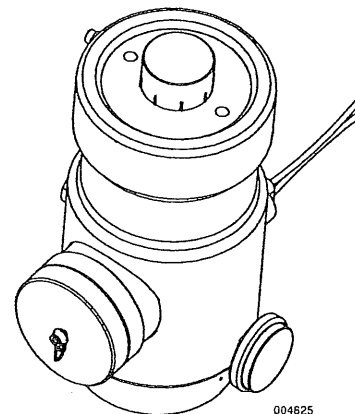
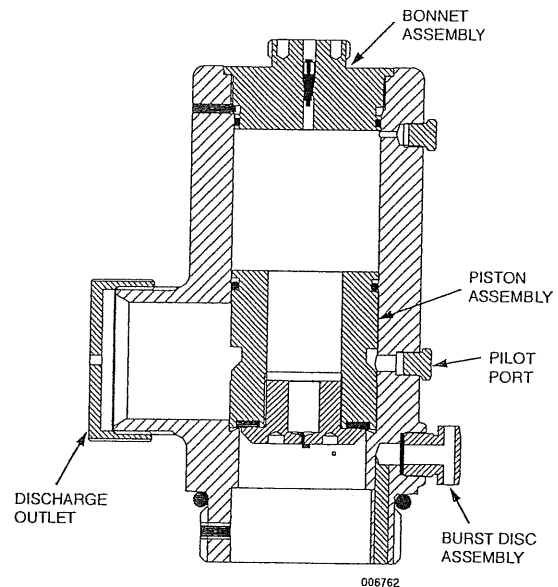


### Discharge Valve Assembly

The replacement valve assembly is available for field replacement. The valve is fully assembled, with internal components, gauge, and burst disc assembly. The replacement valve is 100% leak tested before it leaves the factory.

| Component | Material | Approvals                              |
|-----------|----------|----------------------------------------|
| Valve     | Brass    | UL Listed<br>ULC Listed<br>FM Approved |

| Shipping Assembly Part No. | Description                   |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 570535                     | 1 in. Valve Shipping Assembly |
| 570536                     | 2 in. Valve Shipping Assembly |
| 570588                     | 3 in. Valve Shipping Assembly |





## System Components

UL EX-4510 4-1-05 Page 1-4

REV. 1



### Electric Actuator – 24 VDC

The 24 VDC electric actuator is required to electrically actuate the tank valve. An electric signal is required from the AUTOPULSE Control panel which operates the solenoid in the actuator. This causes the actuator to open the tank valve and discharge the agent. On multiple tank systems, only one actuator is required, on the master valve. The remaining tanks will be actuated pneumatically through 1/4 in. stainless steel hose and a pneumatic actuator installed on the top of each tank valve.

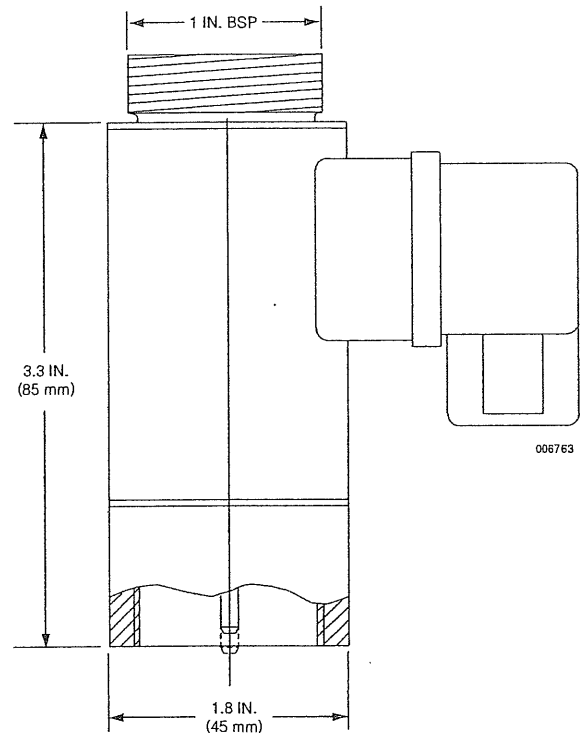
The actuator draw is 0.2A.

**Note:** Composite cap attached to actuator is used as the reset tool. To reset actuator, put cap in place and turn knurled swivel coupling until cap threads are completely engaged. A small “click” will be heard while resetting.

► **Note:** Actuator has a 10-year shelf life.

| Component         | Material                                                           | Thread Type | Approvals                              |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------|
| Electric Actuator | Body: Steel<br>Swivel Nut: Brass<br>Actuation Pin: Stainless Steel | 1 in. BSPP  | UL Listed<br>ULC Listed<br>FM Approved |

| Shipping Assembly Part No. | Description       |
|----------------------------|-------------------|
| 570537                     | Electric Actuator |





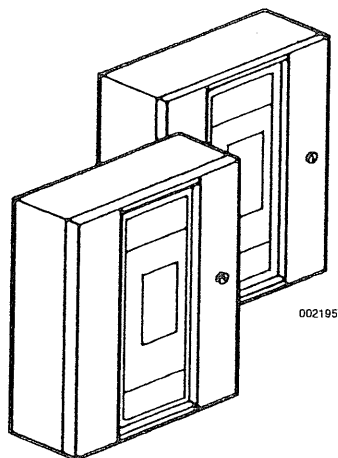
## System Components

UL EX-4510 12-1-03 Page 1



### AUTOPULSE Control System

The AUTOPULSE Control System is designed to monitor fixed fire hazards. The control system can automatically actuate the fire suppression system after receiving an input signal from one or more initiating devices, i.e., manual pull station or detector. The control system incorporates an internal power supply, on-line emergency batteries, and solid state electronics. Refer to Detection and Control manual for additional information.





## System Components

UL EX-4510 4-1-05 Page 1-6

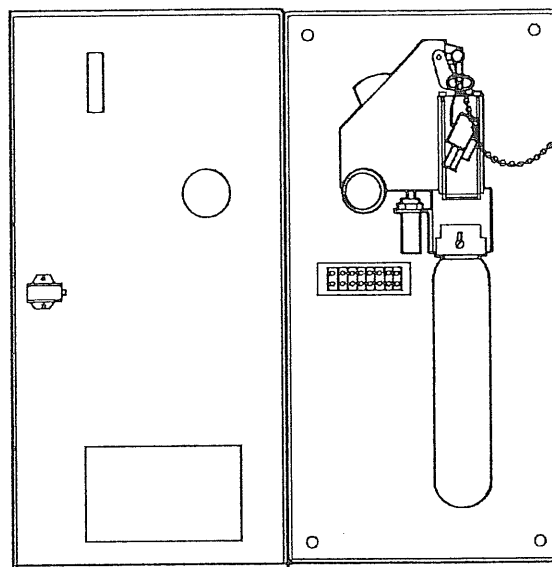
REV. 1



### ANSUL AUTOMAN II-C Releasing Device (For Pneumatic Actuation)

The ANSUL AUTOMAN II-C Releasing Device consists of a metal enclosure which contains a spring-loaded puncture pin release mechanism, an actuation cartridge, electrical circuitry, and an input/output terminal strip for making electrical connections. The ANSUL AUTOMAN II-C releasing device provides automatic pneumatic actuation of the SAPPHIRE System. When wired to an AUTOPULSE Control system, it will provide supervised electric detection and release. It also provides manual actuation using the strike button on the release. When an AUTOPULSE Control System is used, manual actuation is accomplished using an electric manual pull station.

- The ANSUL AUTOMAN II-C releasing device requires an
- ▶ LT-30-R nitrogen cartridge for system actuation. Cartridge must be ordered separately.



000442

| Component                           | Approvals                              |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| ANSUL AUTOMAN II-C Releasing Device | UL Listed<br>ULC Listed<br>FM Approved |

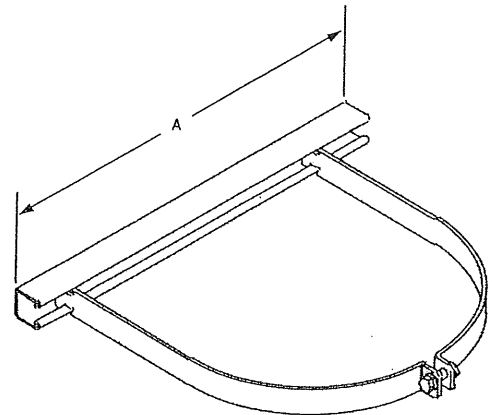
| Shipping Assembly Part No. | Description                                   |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| ▶ 17728                    | ANSUL AUTOMAN II-C Releasing Device           |
| ▶ 5373                     | LT-30-R Nitrogen Cartridge (order separately) |
| 26310                      | Cocking Lever (order separately)              |

## Mounting Bracket Assembly

The mounting bracket assembly consists of a nut, bolt, and two bracket straps (back channel must be supplied by others). Approved type of Unistrut Channel is series P1000T, 1.6 in. x 1.6 in. (41 mm x 41 mm).

Each strap is notched for insertion into the channel, allowing the tank to be properly aligned. The bracket assembly is designed to be mounted to a rigid vertical surface with the tank assembly resting fully on the floor or vertical surface.

A single bracket assembly is required for 20, 50, 90, 140, 280, 390, and 450 lb. tank sizes. Two bracket assemblies are required for the 850 lb. size tank.



| Component        | Material | Approvals                              |
|------------------|----------|----------------------------------------|
| Mounting Bracket | Steel    | UL Listed<br>ULC Listed<br>FM Approved |

| Shipping Assembly Part No. | Description                                                             | "A" Dimension in. (cm) |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 570085                     | Bracket Assembly for 20, 50, and 90 lb. tanks (10 in. diameter)         | 15.7 (40)              |
| 570092                     | Bracket Assembly for 140, 280, 390, and 450 lb. tanks (16 in. diameter) | 23.6 (60)              |
| 570336                     | Bracket Assembly for 850 lb. tank (24 in. diameter)                     | 27.3 (69)              |



## System Components

UL EX-4510 4-1-05 Page 1-8

REV. 1

### Flexible Discharge Hose

The flexible discharge hose is used to connect the tank valve outlet to rigid distribution piping. On single tank systems, a check valve is not required. Three sizes of flexible discharge hoses are available: 1 in. (for 20, 50, and 90 lb. tank sizes), 2 in. (for 140, 280, 390, and 450 lb. tank sizes), and 3 in. (for 850 lb. tank sizes).

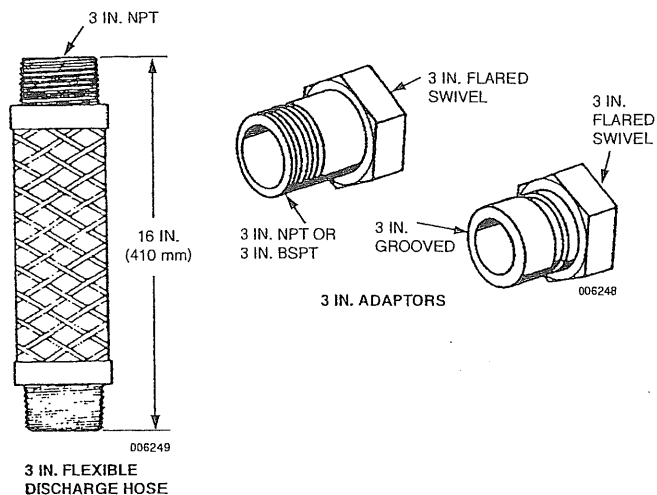
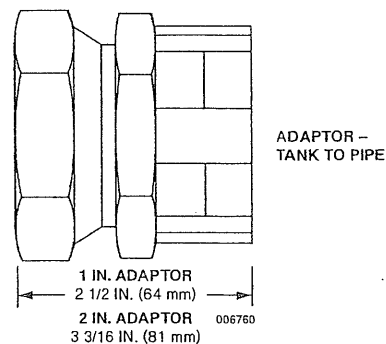
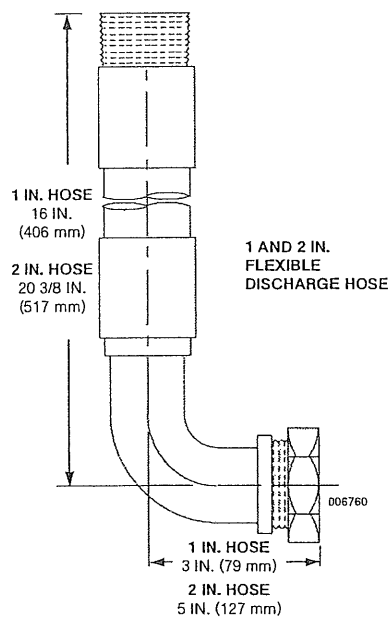
The 1 in. flexible hose or the adaptor, Part No. 570557, can be used to connect the valve outlet to rigid pipe.

The 2 in. flexible hose or the adaptor, Part No. 570558, can be used to connect the valve outlet to rigid pipe.

When using a 3 in. flexible discharge hose (without a manifold), three single tank swivel adaptors are available for connection from the valve outlet to the flexible discharge hose.

| Component                           | Material                                                | Approvals                              |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 1, 2, 3 in. Flexible Discharge Hose | Stainless Steel Tubing with Stainless Steel Braid Cover | UL Listed<br>ULC Listed<br>FM Approved |

| Shipping Assembly Part No. | Description                                              |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 570539                     | 1 in. Flexible Discharge Hose                            |
| 570538                     | 2 in. Flexible Discharge Hose                            |
| 69990                      | 3 in. Flexible Discharge Hose                            |
| 570557                     | 1 in. Single Tank Swivel Adaptor                         |
| 570558                     | 2 in. Single Tank Swivel Adaptor                         |
| 69470                      | 3 in. Flared to 3 in. NPT Single Tank Swivel Adaptor     |
| 69471                      | 3 in. Flared to 3 in. Grooved Single Tank Swivel Adaptor |
| 570363                     | 3 in. Flared to 3 in. BSPT Single Tank Swivel Adaptor    |





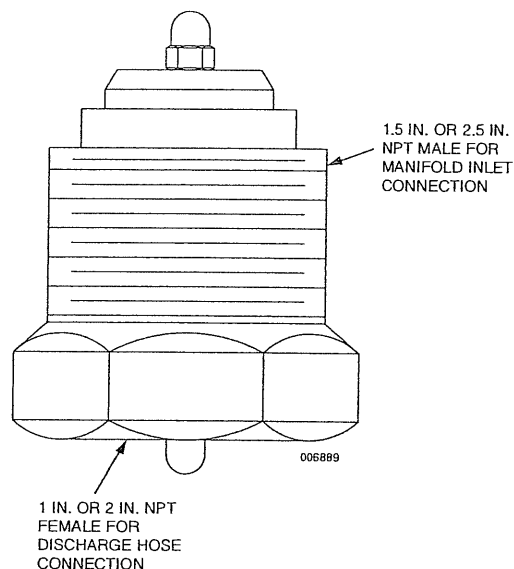
## Manifold Check Valves

The manifold check valve is designed to prevent a loss of agent during a discharge in the event that a tank has been removed from the system. The check valve is a "mush-room" type, which lifts into the manifold as discharge occurs.

Two sizes of manifold check valves are available: 1 in. and 2 in.

Manifold are constructed of standard Schedule 40 pipe and 300 lb. fittings. The check valves assemble directly into the fittings.

| Component   | Material                                            | Approvals                              |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Check Valve | Body:<br>Brass<br>Stem and Seal:<br>Stainless Steel | UL Listed<br>ULC Listed<br>FM Approved |



| Shipping Assembly Part No. | Description                |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 570566                     | 1 in. Manifold Check Valve |
| 570568                     | 2 in. Manifold Check Valve |

uses a 1 1/2" fee

uses a 2 1/2" fee



## System Components

UL EX-4510 12-1-03 Page 1-10

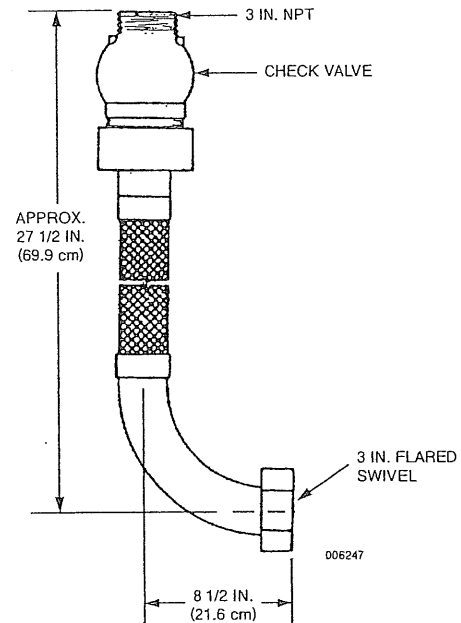


### 3 In. Discharge Hose/ Check Valve Assembly

The 3 in. discharge hose/check valve assembly combines the elbow, hose, check valve, and swivel coupling for connection to the valve discharge outlet and the discharge manifold. The check valve provides a 1 1/2 in. (3.8 cm) height adjustment.

| Component                        | Material                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Approvals                              |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 3 in. Discharge Hose/Check Valve | Hose: Double Braided Stainless Steel<br>Elbow: Stainless Steel<br>Valve Swivel Nut: Stainless Steel<br>Check Valve Body: Cadmium Plated Mild Steel<br>Check Valve Seal and Seat: Brass<br>Spring: Stainless Steel | UL Listed<br>ULC Listed<br>FM Approved |

| Shipping Assembly Part No. | Description                               |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 69841                      | 3 in. Discharge Hose/Check Valve Assembly |





## Discharge Nozzles

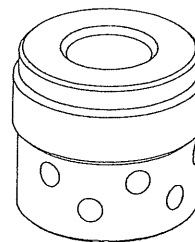
The discharge nozzles are available in a 180° and 360° pattern and are designed to uniformly distribute the Novec™ 1230 agent throughout the hazard area.

The 180° nozzle has seven ports and the 360° nozzle has sixteen ports. Six sizes of nozzles are available, 1/2 through 2 in.

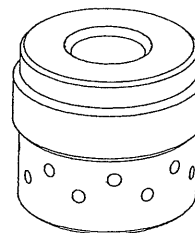
The hydraulic flow program will determine the nozzle size and orifice size required.

**Note:** When ordering nozzles, orifice size must be specified when ordered.

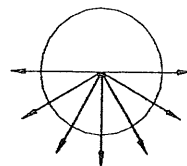
| Component        | Material | Threads       | Approvals                              |
|------------------|----------|---------------|----------------------------------------|
| 1/2 in. Nozzle   | Brass    | 1/2 in. NPT   | UL Listed<br>ULC Listed<br>FM Approved |
| 3/4 in. Nozzle   |          | 3/4 in. NPT   |                                        |
| 1 in. Nozzle     |          | 1 in. NPT     |                                        |
| 1 1/4 in. Nozzle |          | 1 1/4 in. NPT |                                        |
| 1 1/2 in. Nozzle |          | 1 1/2 in. NPT |                                        |
| 2 in. Nozzle     |          | 2 in. NPT     |                                        |



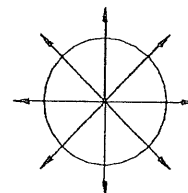
004824



004823



180° NOZZLE  
PATTERN



360° NOZZLE  
PATTERN

004840

| Shipping Assembly Part No. | Description             |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 570515                     | 1/2 in Nozzle – 180°    |
| 570516                     | 3/4 in. Nozzle – 180°   |
| 570517                     | 1 in. Nozzle – 180°     |
| 570518                     | 1 1/4 in. Nozzle – 180° |
| 570519                     | 1 1/2 in. Nozzle – 180° |
| 570520                     | 2 in. Nozzle – 180°     |
| 570602                     | 1/2 in. Nozzle – 360°   |
| 570603                     | 3/4 in. Nozzle – 360°   |
| 570604                     | 1 in. Nozzle – 360°     |
| 570605                     | 1 1/4 in. Nozzle – 360° |
| 570606                     | 1 1/2 in. Nozzle – 360° |
| 570607                     | 2 in. Nozzle – 360°     |



## System Components

UL EX-4510 12-1-03 Page 1-13



### Local Manual Actuator

The local manual actuator is used to mechanically operate the tank. To prevent accidental actuation, the actuator contains a steel safety pin. The pin must be removed to operate the actuator. The actuator is operated by depressing the strike button.

The actuator can be mounted either on the top port of the tank valve or on top of the electric solenoid valve.

| Component             | Material                       | Approvals                              |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Local Manual Actuator | Body: Brass                    | UL Listed<br>ULC Listed<br>FM Approved |
|                       | Safety Pin: Steel              |                                        |
|                       | Actuation Pin: Stainless Steel |                                        |

| Shipping Assembly Part No. | Description           |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| 570549                     | Local Manual Actuator |

